

(12) STANDARD PATENT
(19) AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE

(11) Application No. **AU 2013312203 B2**

(54) Title
Anti-MCAM antibodies and associated methods of use

(51) International Patent Classification(s)
A61K 39/395 (2006.01)

(21) Application No: **2013312203**

(22) Date of Filing: **2013.09.09**

(87) WIPO No: **WO14/039975**

(30) Priority Data

(31) Number	(32) Date	(33) Country
61/698,916	2012.09.10	US
61/797,356	2012.12.05	US
61/797,179	2012.11.30	US

(43) Publication Date: **2014.03.13**

(44) Accepted Journal Date: **2018.07.12**

(71) Applicant(s)
Prothena Biosciences Limited

(72) Inventor(s)
Flanagan, Kenneth; Baker, Jeanne; Yednock, Theodore A.

(74) Agent / Attorney
Spruson & Ferguson, GPO Box 3898, Sydney, NSW, 2001, AU

(56) Related Art
WO 03057006 A2

(51) International Patent Classification:

A61K 39/395 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2013/058773

(22) International Filing Date:

9 September 2013 (09.09.2013)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

61/698,916 10 September 2012 (10.09.2012) US

61/797,179 30 November 2012 (30.11.2012) US

61/797,356 5 December 2012 (05.12.2012) US

(71) Applicant: NEOTOPE BIOSCIENCES LIMITED

[IE/IE]; 25-28 North Wall Quay, Dublin, 1 (IE).

(72) Inventors; and

(71) Applicants (for US only): FLANAGAN, Kenneth

[US/US]; 1972 11th Avenue, San Francisco, California

94116 (US). BAKER, Jeanne [US/US]; 3878 Farm Hill

Boulevard, Redwood City, California 94061 (US). YED-

NOCK, Theodore A. [US/US]; P.O. Box 831, Forest

Knolls, California 94933 (US).

(74) Agents: LIEBESCHUETZ, Joe et al.; Alston & Bird LLP

100 South Tyron Street Bank of America Plaza, Suite

4000, Charlotte, North Carolina 28280-4000 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every

kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM,

AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every

kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

- with international search report (Art. 21(3))
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))
- with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:

5 June 2014

(54) Title: ANTI-MCAM ANTIBODIES AND ASSOCIATED METHODS OF USE

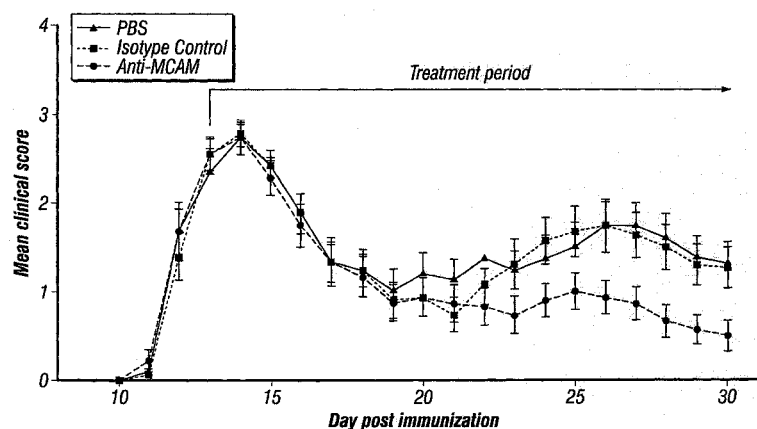


FIG. 8A

(57) Abstract: Described herein are anti-MCAM antibodies and antigen binding fragments thereof that are capable of inhibiting the interaction between MCAM and its ligand, a protein comprising a laminin α -4 chain. These anti-MCAM antibodies and antigen binding fragments thereof may be useful for, for example, treating inflammatory conditions characterized by the infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells into a site of inflammation in the body.

ANTI-MCAM ANTIBODIES AND ASSOCIATED METHODS OF USE**CROSS-REFERENCES TO RELATED APPLICATIONS**

[0001] This application claims priority to U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/698,916, filed September 10, 2012, U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/797,179, filed November 30, 2012, and U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/797,356, filed December 15, 2012, each of the aforementioned applications is incorporated in its entirety herein for all purposes.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0002] The present invention is directed to antibodies that bind to melanoma cell adhesion molecule (MCAM) which are capable of blocking the interaction between MCAM and its ligand, the laminin alpha-4 chain. The present invention is also directed to methods of use of the novel anti-MCAM antibodies described herein.

**REFERENCE TO A "SEQUENCE LISTING",
A TABLE, OR A COMPUTER PROGRAM LISTING**

[0003] The Sequence Listing written in file 436599SEQLIST.txt was created on September 16, 2013 for "ANTI-MCAM ANTIBODIES AND ASSOCIATED METHODS OF USE" is 144,190 bytes. The information contained in this file is hereby incorporated by reference.

BACKGROUND

[0004] A novel subset of CD4⁺ T cells, termed TH17 cells (T helper 17 cells), has been implicated in the pathogenesis of a number of autoimmune diseases, particularly those neuroinflammatory conditions involving CNS infiltration of T cells, such as multiple sclerosis and the animal model, experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis (EAE). *See, e.g.,* Cua et al., *Nature* 421: 744-748 (2003); *see also* Ivonov et al., *Cell* 126: 1121-1133 (2006). Much attention on the enhanced pathogenicity of TH17 cells has focused on their ability to secrete a number of select cytokines including IL-17 and IL-22. However, the role of these TH17 cytokines themselves has been called into question, as a conditional knockout of IL-17 is insufficient to

affect EAE progression. *See, e.g., Haak et al., J. Clin. Invest.* 119: 61-69 (2009); *see also* Kreymborg et al., *J. Immunol.* 179: 8098-8104 (2007). Although IL-17 affects such vital aspects of EAE as endothelial cell permeability, TH17 cells appear to do more than just produce any one cytokine. The molecular determinants of the pathogenic function of TH17 cells remain elusive.

[0005] The pathogenicity of TH17 cells can be partially explained by their unique migration pattern as evidenced by their expression of chemokine receptors. *See, e.g., Kim, Inflamm. Allergy Drug Targets* 8: 221-228 (2009). It has been established that IL-17 producing cells are enriched within the CCR6+ population of CD4+ T cells, likely conferring a unique migration pattern throughout the vasculature. *See, e.g., Acosta-Rodriguez et al., Nat. Immunol.* 8:639-646 (2007). In fact, CCR6 expression on T cells is required for T cell migration into the CNS and the progression of EAE. Reboldi et al., *Nat. Immunol.* 10: 514-523 (2009). A hypothesis has arisen of two waves of T cells, the first a small population of CCR6 expressing TH17 cells that accumulates and recruits a broader second wave of T cells with a more diverse chemokine receptor repertoire. The anatomical site of this infiltration has been suggested to be the choroid plexus due to the constitutive expression of CCL20, a known ligand of CCR6. Ransohoff et al., *Nat. Rev. Immunol.* 3: 569-581 (2003). The implication has been made that the true pathogenic function of TH17 cells lies in their specific recruitment and infiltration of tissue.

[0006] Thus, there is still a need in the art to identify molecules that are involved in the infiltration of TH17 cells into CNS and contribute to their pathogenicity. These molecules can be targets to design therapeutic agents for neuroinflammatory conditions, such as multiple sclerosis (MS) and Parkinson's disease, as well as other TH17-mediated inflammatory conditions not associated with the central nervous system. There is also a need to identify novel antibodies that can bind to and are capable of reducing, interfering, or otherwise blocking the interaction between MCAM expressed on the surface of TH17 and its identified ligand.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0007] TH17 cells play a significant role in the pathogenesis of various autoimmune diseases, particularly those displaying neuroinflammatory conditions involving T cells' infiltration into CNS. It has been newly discovered that (1) MCAM is selectively enriched on TH17 cells; and (2) MCAM interacts with a laminin $\alpha 4$ chain, such as, for example, the $\alpha 4$ chain of laminin 411, present in the endothelial basement membrane. An MCAM antagonist, *e.g., a monoclonal*

antibody, capable of inhibiting MCAM's binding to a molecule containing a laminin $\alpha 4$ chain, such as, for example, a laminin 411 molecule, may inhibit the migration of TH17 cells into CNS, and thus can be used as a therapeutic agent to prevent or treat diseases displaying TH17-mediated neuroinflammatory conditions. MCAM antagonists, such as an MCAM monoclonal antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof, may also be useful to prevent or treat and TH17-mediated disease, including for example, autoimmune disease, for example, multiple sclerosis, inflammatory bowel disease, psoriasis, and rheumatoid arthritis.

[0008] The present invention is directed to novel antibodies that are capable of binding to MCAM protein on the surface of cells and, in turn, that are capable of interfering with the interaction of MCAM with its ligand, a protein comprising a laminin alpha-4 chain. Optionally, the antibody is a monoclonal antibody, antibody fragment, chimeric antibody, humanized antibody, single-chain antibody or antibody that competitively inhibits the binding of an anti-MCAM antibody to its respective antigenic epitope.

[0009] In a first aspect of the present invention there is provided an isolated anti-human MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, wherein said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof binds to an epitope of human MCAM defined by a combination of MCAM domains 1 and 2 and inhibits interaction of human MCAM with laminin- $\alpha 4$.

[0009a] In a second aspect of the present invention there is provided a pharmaceutical composition comprising an antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, of the first aspect.

[0009b] In a third aspect of the present invention there is provided an article of manufacture comprising the pharmaceutical composition of the second aspect.

[0009c] In a fourth aspect of the present invention there is provided use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the first aspect, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of an inflammatory disorder characterized by infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells into a site of inflammation in the body.

[0009d] In a fifth aspect of the present invention there is provided use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the first aspect, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a central nervous system (CNS) inflammatory disorder characterized by infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells into the CNS.

[0009e] In a sixth aspect of the present invention there is provided use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the first aspect, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of multiple sclerosis.

[0009f] In a seventh aspect of the present invention there is provided use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the first aspect, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of psoriasis.

[0009g] In an eighth aspect of the present invention there is provided use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the first aspect, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a solid tumor, such as melanoma.

[0009h] In a ninth aspect of the present invention there is provided use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the first aspect, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of sarcoidosis.

[0009i] In a tenth aspect of the present invention there is provided use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the first aspect, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of any of psoriatic arthritis.

[0009j] In an eleventh aspect of the present invention there is provided use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the first aspect, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of Parkinson's disease.

[0009k] In a twelfth aspect of the present invention there is provided use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the first aspect, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of allergic contact dermatitis.

[0009l] In a thirteenth aspect of the present invention there is provided a method for the treatment of an inflammatory disorder characterized by infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells to a site of inflammation, the method comprising administering to a mammalian subject in need thereof an effective amount of an anti-MCAM antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof of any preceding claim.

[0009m] In a fourteenth aspect of the present invention there is provided an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprising three light chain hypervariable regions (HVR-L1, HVR-L2, and HVR-L3) and three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-H1, HVR-H2, and HVR-H3), wherein HVR-L1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:85, HVR-L2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:86, HVR-L3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:87, HVR-H1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:90, HVR-H2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:91, and HVR-H3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:92.

[0009n] In a fifteenth aspect of the present invention there is provided an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprising three light chain hypervariable regions (HVR-L1, HVR-L2, and HVR-L3) and three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-H1, HVR-H2, and HVR-H3), wherein HVR-L1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, HVR-L2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:74, HVR-L3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:75, HVR-H1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:141, HVR-H2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:79, and HVR-H3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:80.

[0009o] In other embodiments, the invention provides vectors comprising DNA encoding any of the herein described antibodies and host cells comprising such vectors, wherein such host cells may be CHO cells, E. coli cells, or yeast cells. A process for producing any of the herein described antibodies is further provided and comprises the steps of culturing host cells under conditions suitable for expression of the desired antibody, and recovering the desired antibody from the cell culture.

[0010] In one embodiment, the present invention is directed to an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, wherein the antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprises three light chain hypervariable regions (HVR-L1, HVR-L2, and HVR-L3) and three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-H1, HVR-H2, and HVR-H3), and wherein:

(a) HVR-L1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:31, HVR-L2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:32, HVR-L3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:33, HVR-H1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:36, HVR-H2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:37, and HVR-H3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:38;

(b) HVR-L1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:41, HVR-L2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:42, HVR-L3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:43, HVR-H1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:46, HVR-H2 comprises

the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:47, and HVR-H3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:48;

(c) HVR-L1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:51, HVR-L2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:52, HVR-L3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:53, HVR-H1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:56, HVR-H2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:57, and HVR-H3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:58;

(d) HVR-L1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:61, HVR-L2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:62, HVR-L3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:63, HVR-H1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:66, HVR-H2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:67, and HVR-H3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:68;

(e) HVR-L1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, HVR-L2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:74, HVR-L3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:75, HVR-H1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:78, HVR-H2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:79, and HVR-H3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:80; or

(f) HVR-L1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:85, HVR-L2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:86, HVR-L3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:87, HVR-H1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:90, HVR-H2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:91, and HVR-H3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:92.

[0011] In certain embodiments, the anti-MCAM antibody may be a chimeric or humanized antibody. In another embodiment, the anti-MCAM antibody may be an IgG1 antibody which may optionally be produced in bacteria or CHO cells.

[0012] In yet another embodiment, the present invention is directed to an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprising a light chain variable region and a heavy chain variable region, wherein:

(a) the light chain variable region comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:30 and the heavy chain variable region comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:35;

(b) the light chain variable region comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:40 and the heavy chain variable region comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:45;

(c) the light chain variable region comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:50 and the heavy chain variable region comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:55;

(d) the light chain variable region comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:60 and the heavy chain variable region comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:65;

(e) the light chain variable region comprises the amino acid sequence of any one of SEQ ID NOS:70, 71, or 72 and the heavy chain variable region comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:77; or

(f) the light chain variable region comprises the amino acid sequence of any one of SEQ ID NOS:83 or 84 and the heavy chain variable region comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:89.

[0013] In certain embodiments, the anti-MCAM antibody may be a chimeric or humanized antibody. In another embodiment, the anti-MCAM antibody may be an IgG1 antibody which may optionally be produced in bacteria or CHO cells.

[0014] In yet another embodiment, the present invention is directed to an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, that binds substantially the same epitope as, or competes for binding with, any of the anti-MCAM antibodies described herein.

[0015] In yet other embodiments, the present invention is directed to an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, that blocks the interaction between an MCAM protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:22 and a protein comprising a laminin α -4 chain. Another embodiment of the present invention is directed to an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, that blocks the interaction between an MCAM protein comprising the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOS:22 and 23 and a protein comprising a laminin α -4 chain. A further embodiment of the present invention is directed to an isolated anti-MCAM antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof which does not block the interaction between an MCAM protein consisting of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:22 and a protein comprising a laminin α -4 chain. Yet another embodiment of the present invention is directed to an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, that blocks the interaction between an MCAM protein comprising the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOS:22, 23, and 24 and a protein comprising a laminin α -4 chain. Further embodiments of the

present invention are directed to isolated anti-MCAM antibodies, or antigen binding fragments thereof, that bind to antigenic epitopes defined by domains 1 and 2, or domain 3 of the human MCAM protein. In a preferred embodiment, the anti-MCAM antibody or fragment thereof does not bind to a protein consisting of amino acids 19-129 of the human MCAM protein.

[0016] Yet other embodiments of the present invention are directed to pharmaceutical compositions comprising any of the herein described antibodies, or antigen binding fragment thereof, and articles of manufacture comprising the same.

[0017] Other embodiments of the present invention are directed to the use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of an inflammatory disorder characterized by infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells into a site of inflammation in the body. In certain embodiments, the inflammatory disorder may be a central nervous system (CNS) inflammatory disorder characterized by infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells into the CNS.

[0018] The invention also provides for the use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of multiple sclerosis, Parkinson's disease. The invention also provides for the use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of allergic contact dermatitis. The invention also provides for the use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of, psoriasis. The invention also provides for the use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of psoriatic arthritis. The invention also provides for the use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of cancer, for example, a solid tumor, such as a melanoma. The invention also provides for the use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of sarcoidosis.

[0019] Another embodiment of the present invention is directed to a method for the treatment of an inflammatory disorder characterized by infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells to a site of inflammation, the method comprising administering to a mammalian subject in need thereof an effective amount of an anti-MCAM antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof that inhibits

the binding of MCAM to a protein comprising a laminin α -4 chain. In certain embodiments, the mammalian subject may be a human and the MCAM-expressing cells may be TH17 cells.

[0020] In another aspect, the present invention provides an isolated h1749 anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof. In one embodiment, the antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprises three light chain hypervariable regions (HVR-L1, HVR-L2, and HVR-L3) and three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-H1, HVR-H2, and HVR-H3), wherein HVR-L1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 61, HVR-L2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:62, HVR-L3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:63, HVR-H1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:66, HVR-H2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:67, HVR-H3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:68. In another embodiment, the isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antibody binding fragment thereof, further comprises a heavy chain framework region 2 (FR2) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 128.

[0021] In one other aspect, the present invention provides an isolated h2107 anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof. In one embodiment, the isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, comprises three light chain hypervariable regions (HVR-L1, HVR-L2, and HVR-L3) and three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-H1, HVR-H2, and HVR-H3), wherein HVR-L1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:85, HVR-L2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:86, HVR-L3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:87, HVR-H1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:90, HVR-H2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:91, and HVR-H3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:92. In another embodiment, the isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antibody binding fragment thereof, further comprises a heavy chain framework region 2 (FR2) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:134 and/or a heavy chain framework region 3 (FR3) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:137. In one other embodiment, the isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antibody binding fragment thereof, further comprises a light chain framework region 2 (FR2) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:146; and/or a light chain framework region 3 (FR3) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:144.

[0022] In one additional aspect, the present invention provides an isolated h2120 anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof. In one embodiment, the antibody or antigen

binding fragment thereof comprises three light chain hypervariable regions (HVR-L1, HVR-L2, and HVR-L3) and three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-H1, HVR-H2, and HVR-H3), wherein HVR-L1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, HVR-L2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:74, HVR-L3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:75, HVR-H1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:141, HVR-H2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:79, and HVR-H3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:80. In another embodiment, the isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antibody binding fragment thereof, comprises a heavy chain framework region 2 (FR2) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:134 and/or a heavy chain framework region 3 (FR3) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:135. In one other embodiment, the isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antibody binding fragment thereof, further comprises a light chain framework region 1 (FR1) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:147; a light chain framework region 2 (FR2) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:148; a light chain framework region 3 (FR3) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:149; or any combination thereof.

[0023] Additional embodiments of the present invention will be evident to those of ordinary skill in the art based upon the teachings of the present specification.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0024] FIGS. 1A-C. FIGS. 1A and 1B depict the presence of MCAM in IL-17-producing human CD4+ cells. FIG. 1A depicts the microarray analysis showing that MCAM is an up-regulated gene in both circulating and activated TH17 cells. FIG. 1B depicts the cell sorting results showing that MCAM exist almost exclusively in a small population of memory T cells (CD45RO+ T cells). FIG. 1C depicts the cell sorting results showing that MCAM is enriched in IL-17-producing human CD4+ T cells.

[0025] FIGS. 2A, B depict the surface markers of MCAM expressing T cells. FIG. 2A depicts MCAM expressing T cells as effector memory T cells (CCR6+ while CCR7-). FIG. 2B depicts the integrin expression pattern of MCAM expressing T cells. The majority of MCAM expressing T cells are integrin $\alpha 4$ positive, but are largely integrin $\beta 7$ negative and $\beta 1$ positive.

[0026] FIGS. 3A-F depict the effects of various cytokines on CD4+/CD45RO+ memory T cells. FIG. 3A depicts the effects of various cytokines on IL-17 production in MCAM positive T cells. FIG. 3B depicts the percentage of cells expressing MCAM following stimulation by

various cytokines. FIGS. 3C, 3D, and 3E depict the levels of IL-17 (FIG. 3C), IL-22 (FIG. 3D), and CCL20 (FIG. 3E) in both MCAM positive and MCAM negative cells after stimulations with various cytokines. FIG. 3F depicts the intracellular levels of FOXP3 in both MCAM positive and MCAM negative cells after stimulations with various cytokines.

[0027] FIGS. 4A-H depict the identification of laminin 411 as the MCAM ligand. FIG. 4A depicts co-localization of the MCAM ligand and laminin on the choroid plexus of healthy mice. FIG. 4B depicts absence of MCAM staining on the choroid plexus of healthy mice (4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole (DAPI) was used as a counterstain). FIG. 4C depicts the presence of MCAM on vascular endothelial cells within healthy mouse brain (DAPI was used as a counterstain). FIG. 4D depicts the expression pattern of the MCAM ligand by staining healthy mouse spinal cord sections with MCAM-Fc protein. FIG. 4E depicts co-localization of the MCAM ligand and laminin on healthy mouse spinal cord. FIG. 4F depicts the extracellular matrix (ECM) localization of the MCAM ligand. CD31 staining was used to show that MCAM staining is exterior to the endothelial cell layer within the vasculature. FIG. 4G depicts the localization of the MCAM ligand within EAE lesions. MCAM-Fc is shown to colocalize with laminin within the endothelial cell basement membrane, but not within the parenchymal basement membrane. FIG. 4H depicts co-localization of the MCAM ligand and laminin 411 (or laminin alpha-4 chain).

[0028] FIGS. 5A-C. FIG. 5A depicts specific binding of MCAM antibodies to human and mouse MCAM. FIG. 5B depicts blockage of MCAM-Fc's binding to tissues by MCAM antibodies. FIG. 5C depicts inhibition of the interaction between human MCAM and its ligand laminin 411 by a monoclonal antibody.

[0029] FIGS. 6A, B. FIG. 6A depicts the light chain variable region of clone 17 monoclonal antibody. FIG. 6A discloses the nucleic acid sequence encoding the light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:1) and the amino acid sequence of the light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:2), in order of appearance. The three hypervariable regions are also indicated as CDRL1 (SEQ ID NO:3), CDRL2 (SEQ ID NO:4), and CDRL3 (SEQ ID NO:5). FIG. 6B depicts the heavy chain variable region clone 17 monoclonal antibody. FIG. 6B discloses the nucleic acid sequence encoding the heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:6) and the amino acid sequence of the heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:7), in order of appearance. The three hypervariable

regions are also indicated as CDRH1 (SEQ ID NO:8), CDRH2 (SEQ ID NO:9), and CDRH3 (SEQ ID NO:10).

[0030] FIGS. 7A, B. FIG. 7A depicts absence of MCAM on T cells from naive mouse. FIG. 7B depicts MCAM expression levels among splenocytes in the presence of various cytokines. Splenocytes were obtained from PLP immunized SJL mice and in vitro restimulated with PLP.

[0031] FIGS. 8A, B depicts the effects of MCAM blockade on disease progression in a therapeutic model of EAE. After EAE symptoms appeared, PLP-immunized mice were treated intraperitoneally with (1) anti-MCAM antibody (clone 15) at 10 mg/kg body weight, (2) the isotype control (Bioxcell) at 10 mg/kg body weight, and (3) PBS every day thereafter. The disease progression (FIG. 8A) and body weights (FIG. 8B) were monitored every 2-3 days. Data represent the mean of 15 mice \pm sem (standard error of the mean).

[0032] FIGS. 9A, B. FIG. 9A depicts the light chain variable region of clone 15 monoclonal antibody. FIG. 9A discloses the nucleic acid sequence encoding the light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:12) and the amino acid sequence of the light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:13), in order of appearance. The three hypervariable regions are also indicated as CDRL1 (SEQ ID NO:14), CDRL2 (SEQ ID NO:15), and CDRL3 (SEQ ID NO:16). FIG. 9B depicts the heavy chain variable region clone 15 monoclonal antibody. FIG. 9B discloses the nucleic acid sequence encoding the heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:17) and the amino acid sequence of the heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:18), in order of appearance. The three hypervariable regions are also indicated as CDRH1 (SEQ ID NO:19), CDRH2 (SEQ ID NO:20), and CDRH3 (SEQ ID NO:21).

[0033] FIGS. 10A, B depict the results of a domain binding test for MCAM antibodies.

[0034] FIGS. 11A, B depict the amino acid sequence (A) (SEQ ID NO:11 - Accession No. CAA48332) and structure (B) for human MCAM. In FIG. 11A, the amino acid residue positions corresponding to the five immunoglobulin domains of human MCAM are as follows - 1: amino acid residues 19-129; 2: amino acid residues 139-242; 3: amino acid residues 244-321; 4: amino acid residues 335-424; and 5: amino acid residues 430-510) (SEQ ID NOS:22-26), which are also depicted schematically in FIG. 11B.

[0035] FIGS. 12A, B show the amino acid sequences for two α 4-chain isoforms of human laminin 411. FIG. 12A shows the amino acid sequence corresponding to GenBank Accession

No. NP001098676 (SEQ ID NO:27) and FIG. 12B shows the amino acid sequence corresponding to GenBank Accession No. NP001098677 (SEQ ID NO:28).

[0036] FIG. 13 depicts the light chain variable region of clone 1174.1.3 monoclonal antibody. FIG. 13 discloses the nucleic acid sequence encoding the light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:29) and the amino acid sequence of the light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:30), in order of appearance. The three hypervariable regions are also indicated as CDRL1 (SEQ ID NO:31), CDRL2 (SEQ ID NO:32), and CDRL3 (SEQ ID NO:33).

[0037] FIG. 14 depicts the heavy chain variable region clone 1174.1.3 monoclonal antibody. FIG. 14 discloses the nucleic acid sequence encoding the heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:34) and the amino acid sequence of the heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:35), in order of appearance. The three hypervariable regions are also indicated as CDRH1 (SEQ ID NO:36), CDRH2 (SEQ ID NO:37), and CDRH3 (SEQ ID NO:38).

[0038] FIG. 15 depicts the light chain variable region of clone 1414.1.2 monoclonal antibody. FIG. 15 discloses the nucleic acid sequence encoding the light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:39) and the amino acid sequence of the light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:40), in order of appearance. The three hypervariable regions are also indicated as CDRL1 (SEQ ID NO:41), CDRL2 (SEQ ID NO:42), and CDRL3 (SEQ ID NO:43).

[0039] FIG. 16 depicts the heavy chain variable region clone 1414.1.2 monoclonal antibody. FIG. 16 discloses the nucleic acid sequence encoding the heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:44) and the amino acid sequence of the heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:45), in order of appearance. The three hypervariable regions are also indicated as CDRH1 (SEQ ID NO:46), CDRH2 (SEQ ID NO:47), and CDRH3 (SEQ ID NO:48).

[0040] FIG. 17 depicts the light chain variable region of clone 1415.1.1 monoclonal antibody. FIG. 17 discloses the nucleic acid sequence encoding the light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:49) and the amino acid sequence of the light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:50), in order of appearance. The three hypervariable regions are also indicated as CDRL1 (SEQ ID NO:51), CDRL2 (SEQ ID NO:52), and CDRL3 (SEQ ID NO:53).

[0041] FIG. 18 depicts the heavy chain variable region clone 1415.1.1 monoclonal antibody. FIG. 18 discloses the nucleic acid sequence encoding the heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:54) and the amino acid sequence of the heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:55), in

order of appearance. The three hypervariable regions are also indicated as CDRH1 (SEQ ID NO:56), CDRH2 (SEQ ID NO:57), and CDRH3 (SEQ ID NO:58).

[0042] FIG. 19 depicts the light chain variable region of clone 1749.1.3 monoclonal antibody. FIG. 19 discloses the nucleic acid sequence encoding the light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:59) and the amino acid sequence of the light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:60), in order of appearance. The three hypervariable regions are also indicated as CDRL1 (SEQ ID NO:61), CDRL2 (SEQ ID NO:62), and CDRL3 (SEQ ID NO:63).

[0043] FIG. 20 depicts the heavy chain variable region clone 1749.1.3 monoclonal antibody. FIG. 20 discloses the nucleic acid sequence encoding the heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:64) and the amino acid sequence of the heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:65), in order of appearance. The three hypervariable regions are also indicated as CDRH1 (SEQ ID NO:66), CDRH2 (SEQ ID NO:67), and CDRH3 (SEQ ID NO:68).

[0044] FIGS. 21A, B depict different versions of the light chain variable region of clone 2120.4.19 monoclonal antibody. FIG. 21A-B discloses one version of the nucleic acid sequence encoding a light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:69), the amino acid sequence of version 1 of the light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:70), the amino acid sequence of version 2 of the light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:71), and the amino acid sequence of version 3 of the light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:72). The three hypervariable regions are also indicated as CDRL1 (SEQ ID NO:73), CDRL2 (SEQ ID NO:74), and CDRL3 (SEQ ID NO:75).

[0045] FIG. 22 depicts the heavy chain variable region clone 2120.4.19 monoclonal antibody. FIG. 22 discloses the nucleic acid sequence encoding the heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:76) and the amino acid sequence of the heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:77), in order of appearance. The three hypervariable regions are also indicated as CDRH1 (SEQ ID NO:78), CDRH2 (SEQ ID NO:79), and CDRH3 (SEQ ID NO:80).

[0046] FIGS. 23A, B depict different versions of the light chain variable region of clone 2107.4.10 monoclonal antibody. FIGS. 23A-B discloses the nucleic acid sequence encoding version 1 of a light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:81), the nucleic acid sequence encoding version 2 of a light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:83), the amino acid sequence of version 1 of the light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:82), and the amino acid sequence of version 2 of the light chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:84). The three hypervariable regions are also indicated as CDRL1 (SEQ ID NO:85), CDRL2 (SEQ ID NO:86), and CDRL3 (SEQ ID NO:87).

[0047] FIG. 24 depicts the heavy chain variable region clone 2107.4.10 monoclonal antibody. FIG. 24 discloses the nucleic acid sequence encoding the heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:88) and the amino acid sequence of the heavy chain variable region (SEQ ID NO:89), in order of appearance. The three hypervariable regions are also indicated as CDRH1 (SEQ ID NO:90), CDRH2 (SEQ ID NO:91), and CDRH3 (SEQ ID NO:92).

[0048] FIG. 25A shows the alignment of sequences of the variable heavy chains for the following: murine 1749.1.3 anti-MCAM antibody (1749.1.3_VH_pro; SEQ ID NO:93); 1749 VH1 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h1749VH1; SEQ ID NO:94); 1749 VH2 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h1749VH2; SEQ ID NO:95); and heavy chain human variable IGHV3-7*02 sequence used as the framework donor (U96282_VH; SEQ ID NO:96). Kabat numbering is used and hypervariable regions (HVRs) grafted from the murine 1749.1.3 antibody to the variable heavy chain variable IGHV3-7*02 framework are boxed. The bolded amino acid residues in the humanized antibody sequences differ from the corresponding residues in the murine antibody sequence. The position of canonical and interface amino acid residues that may affect CDR contact or CDR structure are indicated by an asterisk.

[0049] FIG. 25B shows the alignment of sequences of the variable light chains for the following: murine 1749.1.3 anti-MCAM antibody (1749.1.3_VL_pro; SEQ ID NO:97); 1749 VL1 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h1749VL1 SEQ ID NO:98); 1749 VL2 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h1749VL2 SEQ ID NO:99); and light chain human variable X02990 IGKV4-1*01 sequence used as the framework donor (X02990_VL SEQ ID NO:100). Kabat numbering is used and hypervariable regions (HVRs) grafted from the murine 1749.1.3 antibody to the variable light chain variable X02990 IGKV4-1*01 framework are boxed. The bolded amino acid residues in the humanized antibody sequences differ from the corresponding residues in the murine antibody sequence. The position of canonical and interface amino acid residues that may affect CDR contact or CDR structure are indicated by an asterisk.

[0050] FIG. 26A shows the alignment of sequences of the variable heavy chains for the following: murine 2107.4.10.18 anti-MCAM antibody (2107.4.10.18_VH_topo_pro; SEQ ID NO:101); 2107 VH1 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h2107VH1; SEQ ID NO:102); 2107 VH2 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h2107VH2; SEQ ID NO:103); 2107 VH3 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h2107VH3; SEQ ID NO:104); 2107 VH4 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h2107VH4; SEQ ID NO:105); 2107 VH5 humanized anti-MCAM antibody

(h2107VH5; SEQ ID NO:106); 2107 VH6 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h2107VH6; SEQ ID NO:107); and heavy chain human variable AF062133 IGHV2-26*01 sequence used as the framework donor (AF062133_VH; SEQ ID NO:108). Kabat numbering is used and hypervariable regions (HVRs) grafted from the murine 2107.4.10.18 antibody to the variable heavy chain variable AF062133 IGHV2-26*01 framework are boxed in both FIG. 26A. The S30T, I37V, L48I and K71R mutations combined with (i) mutations of the boxed N/D residues between CDR-H2 and CDR-H3 (D78N) restores murine N-glycosylation; or a mutation in an N-G sequence in CDR-H1, *e.g.*, N32S (VH4); N32Q (VH5); or G33A (VH6)), provides an N-deamidation mutant. The bolded amino acid residues in the humanized antibody sequences differ from the corresponding residues in the murine antibody sequence. The position of canonical and interface amino acid residues that may affect CDR contact or CDR structure are indicated by an asterisk.

[0051] FIG. 26B shows the alignment of sequences of the variable light chains for the following: murine 2107_L7-6 anti-MCAM antibody (2107_L7-6_pro; SEQ ID NO:109); 2107 VL1 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h2107VL1; SEQ ID NO:110); 2107 VL2 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h2107VL2; SEQ ID NO:111); 2107 VL3 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h2107VL3 SEQ ID NO:112); and light chain human variable U86803 IGKV1-27*01 sequence used as the framework donor (U86803_VL SEQ ID NO:113). Kabat numbering is used and hypervariable regions (HVRs) grafted from the murine 2107_L7-6 antibody to the variable light chain variable U86803 IGKV1-27*01 framework are boxed. The bolded amino acid residues in the humanized antibody sequences differ from the corresponding residues in the murine antibody sequence. The position of canonical and interface amino acid residues that may affect CDR contact or CDR structure are indicated by an asterisk.

[0052] FIG. 27A shows the alignment of sequences of the variable heavy chains for the following: murine 2120.4.19.6 anti-MCAM antibody (2120.4.19.6_VH_topo_pro; SEQ ID NO:114); 2120 VH1 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h2120VH1; SEQ ID NO:115); 2120 VH2 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h2120VH2; SEQ ID NO:116); 2120 VH3 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h2120VH3; SEQ ID NO:117); 2120 VH4 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h2120VH4; SEQ ID NO:118); 2120 VH5 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h2120VH5; SEQ ID NO:119); and heavy chain human variable AF062133 IGHV2-26*01 sequence used as the framework donor (AF062133_VH; SEQ ID NO:108). Kabat numbering is

used and hypervariable regions (HVRs) grafted from the murine 2120.4.19.6 antibody to the variable heavy chain variable AF062133 IGHV2-26*01 framework are boxed. The S30T, I37V, L48I and K71R mutations combined with (i) mutations of the boxed N/D residues in CDR-H1, *e.g.*, N32S (VH3); N32Q (VH4); or G33A (VH5)), provides an N deamidation mutant. The bolded amino acid residues in the humanized antibody sequences differ from the corresponding residues in the murine antibody sequence. The position of canonical and interface amino acid residues that may affect CDR contact or CDR structure are indicated by an asterisk. Residues where mutations were focused due to the presence of *N*-deamination sites or *N*-glycosylation sites are shown in the bracketed box.

[0053] FIG. 27B shows the alignment of sequences of the variable light chains for the following: murine 2120.4.19.6 anti-MCAM antibody (2120.4.19.6_VL_topo_pro; SEQ ID NO:120); 2120 VL1 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h2120VL1 SEQ ID NO:121); 2120 VL2 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h2120VL2 SEQ ID NO:122); 2120 VL3 humanized anti-MCAM antibody (h2120VL3 SEQ ID NO:123); and light chain human variable X84343 IGKV2-26*01 sequence used as the framework donor (X84343_VL SEQ ID NO:124). Kabat numbering is used and hypervariable regions (HVRs) grafted from the murine 2120.4.19.6 antibody to the variable light chain variable X84343 IGKV2-26*01 framework are boxed. The bolded amino acid residues in the humanized antibody sequences differ from the corresponding residues in the murine antibody sequence. The position of canonical and interface amino acid residues that may affect CDR contact or CDR structure are indicated by an asterisk.

[0054] FIGS. 28A- Compare the blocking of various 1749, 2120, and 2107 antibodies of MCAM binding to laminin 411.

[0055] FIGS. 29A, B shows the % inhibition for certain humanized anti-MCAM antibodies as compared to chimeric anti-MCAM antibodies.

[0056] FIG. 30: Treatment with an anti-MCAM antibody reduces inflammation in model of skin inflammation.

[0057] FIGS. 31A, B: Anti-MCAM antibodies inhibit melanoma growth by volume (A) and weight (B) in xenograft model.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

1. Definitions and Abbreviations

1.1. Definitions

[0058] An "individual" or "subject" as used herein may be any of mammalian animals (e.g., domesticated animals), including human, dog, cat, cattle, horse, goat, pig, swine, sheep, monkey, guinea pig, rat, and mouse. In one embodiment, the individual or subject can be a human.

[0059] "MCAM" (melanoma cell adhesion molecule, also known as CD146 and MUC18) refers to a cell surface glycoprotein belonging to the immunoglobulin superfamily involved in cell adhesion, and in cohesion of the endothelial monolayer at intercellular junctions in vascular tissue. It also promotes tumor progression of many cancers, such as solid tumors, including melanoma and prostate cancer. It is known to interact in a homotypic/homophilic manner and may also bind to other ligands. The human MCAM has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 11 (FIG. 11A), which includes five immunoglobulin domains (1: amino acid residues 19-129; 2: amino acid residues 139-242; 3: amino acid residues 244-321; 4: amino acid residues 335-424; and 5: amino acid residues 430-510) shown as SEQ ID NOS:22-26, which are also depicted schematically in FIG. 11B.

[0060] A "laminin α 4 chain" refers to one of the polypeptide chains found in laminin molecules, which are expressed in the basal lamina (of the basement membrane), a protein network foundation for most cells and organs. Laminins are known to bind to cell membranes through plasma membrane molecules and contribute to cell attachment. The laminin α 4 chain typically forms a complex with a laminin β -chain, and a laminin γ -chain. The laminin α 4 chain is found in numerous laminin molecules including, without limitation, laminin 411 (laminin 8 or α 4 β 1 γ 1); laminin 421 (laminin 9 or α 4 β 2 γ 1), and laminin 423 (laminin 14 or α 4 β 2 γ 3). There are two main isoforms of the human laminin α 4-chain: GenBank Accession Nos. NP001098676 and NP001098677 as shown in FIGS. 12A-B (amino acid sequences SEQ ID NOS:27-28). "Laminin 411" refers to a trimeric polypeptide complex made up of three polypeptide subunits or chains: α 4-chain, a β 1-chain, and a γ 1-chain.

[0061] The term "antagonist" is used in the broadest sense, and includes any molecule that partially or fully blocks, inhibits, or neutralizes a qualitative biological activity of an MCAM

polypeptide. For the purpose of the present invention, the biological activity preferably is the ability to inhibit the ability of MCAM (i) to specifically bind its ligand: a laminin $\alpha 4$ chain, *e.g.*, the $\alpha 4$ chain of laminin 411; and/or (ii) to facilitate an MCAM-expressing cell, *e.g.*, a TH17 cell, to infiltrate into or migrate to a subject's tissue. Antagonists of MCAM can be identified, for example, based upon their ability to inhibit or block the specific binding of MCAM to its ligand: a laminin $\alpha 4$ chain, *e.g.*, the $\alpha 4$ chain of laminin 411. MCAM antagonists specifically include, without limitation, antibodies (*e.g.*, antagonist or neutralizing antibodies), including chimeric, humanized and human antibodies and their functional fragments, small molecules, ribozymes, aptamers, peptides, and nucleic acids that encode polypeptide antagonists or antagonist antibodies.

[0062] The term "MCAM antagonist antibody" refers to an antibody which inhibits or neutralizes the activity of MCAM. Such an antibody specifically binds to a polypeptide target involved in the infiltration of an MCAM-expressing cell into the CNS, *e.g.*, MCAM or a laminin $\alpha 4$ chain (*e.g.*, the $\alpha 4$ chain of laminin 411).

[0063] A "blocking" antibody, "neutralizing" antibody, or "antagonist" antibody is one which inhibits or reduces a biological activity of the antigen it binds. Such antibodies may substantially or completely inhibit the biological activity of the antigen.

[0064] The terms "specifically binds" or "binds specifically" as used herein means that one member of a specific binding pair will not show any statistically significant binding to molecules other than its specific binding partner. A binding partner may show at least 1000 times the affinity of binding (measured as an apparent association constant) for its specific binding partner than a non-specific binding partner. For example, antibodies that bind to MCAM with a binding affinity of 10^7 mole/L or more, typically 10^8 mole/L or more, are said to bind specifically to MCAM.

[0065] The terms "biological activity" and "biologically active" with regard to MCAM refer to its ability to specifically bind its ligand (a laminin $\alpha 4$ chain, *e.g.*, the $\alpha 4$ chain of laminin 411) and/or to facilitate the infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells, *e.g.*, TH17 cells, into the CNS.

[0066] The term an "MCAM-expressing cell" refers to a cell of the immune system that expresses MCAM. For example, MCAM expression is enriched on memory T lymphocytes, *e.g.*, TH17 cells.

[0067] The term "binding molecule" as used herein refers to a molecule that specifically binds to a target. The term specifically includes, without limitation, antibodies and antibody fragments (e.g. those comprising one or more of the CDRs described herein), and peptide and non-peptide small molecules.

[0068] "Antibodies" (Abs) and "immunoglobulins" (Igs) are glycoproteins having some common structural characteristics. While antibodies exhibit binding specificity to a specific antigen, immunoglobulins include both antibodies and other antibody-like molecules which lack antigen specificity. Polypeptides of the latter kind can be, for example, produced at low levels by the lymph system and at increased levels by myelomas.

[0069] The term "antibody" used herein may encompass intact monoclonal antibodies, polyclonal antibodies, multispecific antibodies (e.g. bispecific antibodies) formed from at least two intact antibodies, and antibody fragments, so long as they exhibit the desired biological activity. The term "antigen-binding fragment" of an antibody refers to a portion of the full-length immunoglobulin molecule that specifically binds to the antigen. An antigen-binding fragment of an antibody thus includes an antigen-binding heavy chain, light chain, heavy chain-light chain dimer, Fab fragment, F(ab')₂ fragment, Fv fragment, single chain Fv (scFv), diabodies, linear antibodies, and multispecific antibodies formed from antibody fragment(s).

[0070] The term "monoclonal antibody" as used herein refers to an antibody from a population of substantially homogeneous antibodies, i.e., the individual antibodies comprising the population are substantially similar and bind the same epitope(s), except for possible variants that may arise during production of the monoclonal antibody, such variants generally being present in minor amounts. Such monoclonal antibody typically includes an antibody comprising a variable region that binds a target, wherein the antibody was obtained by a process that includes the selection of the antibody from a plurality of antibodies. For example, the selection process can be the selection of a unique clone from a plurality of clones, such as a pool of hybridoma clones, phage clones or recombinant DNA clones. It should be understood that the selected antibody can be further altered, for example, to improve affinity for the target, to humanize the antibody, to improve its production in cell culture, to reduce its immunogenicity in vivo, to create a multispecific antibody, etc., and that an antibody comprising the altered variable region sequence is also a monoclonal antibody of this invention. In addition to their specificity, the monoclonal antibody preparations are advantageous in that they are typically uncontaminated

by other immunoglobulins. The modifier "monoclonal" indicates the character of the antibody as being obtained from a substantially homogeneous population of antibodies, and is not to be construed as requiring production of the antibody by any particular method. For example, the monoclonal antibodies to be used in accordance with the present invention may be made by a variety of techniques, including the hybridoma method (e.g., Kohler et al., *Nature*, 256:495 (1975); Harlow et al., *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 2nd ed. 1988); Hammerling et al., in: *Monoclonal Antibodies and T-Cell Hybridomas* 563-681, (Elsevier, N. Y., 1981), recombinant DNA methods (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 4,816,567), phage display technologies (see, e.g., Clackson et al., *Nature*, 352:624-628 (1991); Marks et al., *J. Mol. Biol.*, 222:581-597 (1991); Sidhu et al., *J. Mol. Biol.* 338(2):299-310 (2004); Lee et al., *J. Mol. Biol.* 340(5):1073-1093 (2004); Fellouse, *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA* 101(34):12467-12472 (2004); and Lee et al. *J. Immunol. Methods* 284(1-2):119-132 (2004) and technologies for producing human or human-like antibodies from animals that have parts or all of the human immunoglobulin loci or genes encoding human immunoglobulin sequences (see, e.g., WO98/24893, WO/9634096, WO/9633735, and WO/91 10741, Jakobovits et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 90:2551 (1993); Jakobovits et al., *Nature*, 362:255-258 (1993); Bruggemann et al., *Year in Immune*, 7:33 (1993); U.S. Patent Nos. 5,545,806, 5,569,825, 5,591,669 (all of GenPharm); 5,545,807; WO 97/17852, U.S. Patent Nos. 5,545,807; 5,545,806; 5,569,825; 5,625,126; 5,633,425; and 5,661,016, and Marks et al., *Bio/Technology*, 10: 779-783 (1992); Lonberg et al., *Nature*, 368: 856-859 (1994); Morrison, *Nature*, 368: 812-813 (1994); Fishwild et al., *Nature Biotechnology*, 14: 845-851 (1996); Neuberger, *Nature Biotechnology*, 14: 826 (1996); and Lonberg and Huszar, *Intern. Rev. Immunol.*, 13: 65-93 (1995).

[0071] The monoclonal antibodies herein specifically include "chimeric" antibodies in which a portion of the heavy and/or light chain is identical with or homologous to corresponding sequences in antibodies derived from a particular species or belonging to a particular antibody class or subclass, while the remainder of the chain(s) is identical with or homologous to corresponding sequences in antibodies derived from another species or belonging to another antibody class or subclass, as well as fragments of such antibodies, so long as they exhibit the desired biological activity (U.S. Patent No. 4,816,567; and Morrison et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 81:6851-6855 (1984)). Chimeric antibodies of interest herein include "primatized" antibodies comprising variable domain antigen-binding sequences derived from a non-human

primate (e.g. Old World Monkey, Ape etc) and human constant region sequences, as well as "humanized" antibodies.

[0072] "Humanized" forms of non-human (e.g., rodent) antibodies are chimeric antibodies that contain minimal sequence derived from non-human immunoglobulin. For the most part, humanized antibodies are human immunoglobulins (recipient antibody) in which residues from a hypervariable region of the recipient are replaced by residues from a hypervariable region of a non-human species (donor antibody) such as mouse, rat, rabbit or nonhuman primate having the desired specificity, affinity, and capacity. In some instances, framework region (FR) residues of the human immunoglobulin are replaced by corresponding non-human residues. Furthermore, humanized antibodies may comprise residues that are not found in the recipient antibody or in the donor antibody. These modifications are made to further refine antibody performance. In general, the humanized antibody will comprise substantially all of at least one, and typically two, variable domains, in which all or substantially all of the hypervariable loops correspond to those of a non-human immunoglobulin and all or substantially all of the FRs are those of a human immunoglobulin sequence. The humanized antibody optionally also will comprise at least a portion of an immunoglobulin constant region (Fc), typically that of a human immunoglobulin. For further details, see Jones et al., *Nature* 321:522-525 (1986); Riechmann et al., *Nature* 332:323-329 (1988); and Presta, *Curr. Op. Struct. Biol.* 2:593-596 (1992).

[0073] An "intact antibody" herein is one which comprises two antigen binding regions, and an Fc region. Preferably, the intact antibody has a functional Fc region.

[0074] An "antibody (or any other binding molecule) that binds to the same epitope" as a reference antibody (or any other binding molecule) refers to an antibody (or any other binding molecule) that blocks binding of the reference antibody (or any other binding molecule) to its antigen in a competition assay by 50% or more, and conversely, the reference antibody (or any other binding molecule) blocks binding of the antibody to its antigen in a competition assay by 50% or more.

[0075] An "affinity matured" antibody is one with one or more alterations in one or more hypervariable regions thereof which result an improvement in the affinity of the antibody for antigen, compared to a parent antibody which does not possess those alteration(s). Preferred affinity matured antibodies will have nanomolar or even picomolar affinities for the target antigen. Affinity matured antibodies are produced by procedures known in the art. Marks *et al.*

Bio/Technology 10:779-783 (1992) describes affinity maturation by VH and VL domain shuffling. Random mutagenesis of CDR and/or framework residues is described by: Barbas *et al. Proc Nat. Acad. Sci, USA* 91:3809-3813 (1994); Schier *et al. Gene* 169:147-155 (1995); Yelton *et al. J. Immunol.* 155:1994-2004 (1995); Jackson *et al., J. Immunol.* 154(7):3310-9 (1995); and Hawkins *et al, J. Mol. Biol.* 226:889-896 (1992).

[0076] The "light chains" of antibodies from any vertebrate species can be assigned to one of two clearly distinct types, called κ and λ , based on the amino acid sequences of their constant domains. Depending on the amino acid sequence of the constant domain of their heavy chains, intact antibodies can be assigned to different "classes." There are five major classes of intact antibodies: IgA, IgD, IgE, IgG, and IgM, and several of these may be further divided into "subclasses" (isotypes), *e.g.*, IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, IgG4, IgA, and IgA2. The heavy-chain constant domains that correspond to the different classes of antibodies are called α , δ , ϵ , γ , and μ , respectively. The subunit structures and three-dimensional configurations of different classes of immunoglobulins are well known.

[0077] The term "variable" refers to the fact that certain portions of the variable domains differ extensively in sequence among antibodies and are used in the binding and specificity of each particular antibody for its particular antigen. However, the variability is not evenly distributed throughout the variable domains of antibodies. It is concentrated in three segments called complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) or hypervariable regions (HVRs) both in the light-chain and heavy-chain variable domains. The more highly conserved portions of variable domains are called the framework (FR). The variable domains of native heavy and light chains each comprise four FR regions, largely adopting a β -sheet configuration, connected by three CDRs, which form loops connecting, and in some cases forming part of, the β -sheet structure. The CDRs in each chain are held together in close proximity by the FR regions and, with the CDRs from the other chain, contribute to the formation of the antigen-binding site of antibodies. The constant domains are not involved directly in binding an antibody to an antigen, but exhibit various effector functions, such as participation of the antibody in antibody-dependent cellular toxicity.

[0078] "Fv" is the minimum antibody fragment which contains a complete antigen-recognition and binding site. In a two-chain Fv species, this region consists of a dimer of one heavy- and one light-chain variable domain in tight, non-covalent association. In a single-chain Fv species,

one heavy- and one light-chain variable domain can be covalently linked by a flexible peptide linker such that the light and heavy chains can associate in a "dimeric" structure analogous to that in a two-chain Fv species. It is in this configuration that the three CDRs of each variable domain interact to define an antigen-binding site on the surface of the VH-VL dimer.

Collectively, the six CDRs confer antigen-binding specificity to the antibody. However, even a single variable domain (or half of an Fv comprising only three CDRs specific for an antigen) has the ability to recognize and bind antigen, although at a lower affinity than the entire binding site.

[0079] "Hypervariable region" or "HVR" refers to the amino acid residues of an antibody that are responsible for antigen-binding. The hypervariable region generally comprises amino acid residues from a "complementarity determining region" or "CDR" (Kabat et al., *Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest*, 5th Ed. Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md. (1991)) and/or those residues from a "hypervariable loop" (Chothia and Lesk, *J. Mol. Biol.* 196: 901-917 (1987)).

[0080] The term "complementarity determining regions" or "CDRs" when used herein refers to parts of immunological receptors that make contact with a specific ligand and determine its specificity. The CDRs of immunological receptors are the most variable part of the receptor protein, giving receptors their diversity, and are carried on six loops at the distal end of the receptor's variable domains, three loops coming from each of the two variable domains of the receptor.

[0081] The term "epitope" is used to refer to binding sites for (monoclonal or polyclonal) antibodies on protein antigens. Typically, an epitope refers to a unit of structure conventionally bound by an immunoglobulin VH-VL pair. Epitopes define the minimum binding site for an antibody, and thus represent the target of specificity of an antibody. Epitopes can be linear or conformational, and can be as small as three amino acids.

[0082] A "small molecule" is defined herein to have a molecular weight below about 600, preferably below about 1000 daltons. Generally, a small molecule is a non-peptide small organic molecule.

[0083] "Isolated," when used to describe the various polypeptides, proteins and antibodies disclosed herein, means polypeptide, protein or antibody that has been identified and separated and/or recovered from a component of its natural environment. Contaminant components of its natural environment are materials that would typically interfere with diagnostic or therapeutic

uses for the polypeptide, protein or antibody, and may include enzymes, hormones, and other proteinaceous or non-proteinaceous solutes. In preferred embodiments, the polypeptide, protein or antibody will be purified (1) to a degree sufficient to obtain at least 15 residues of N-terminal or internal amino acid sequence by use of a spinning cup sequenator, or (2) to homogeneity by SDS-PAGE under non-reducing or reducing conditions using Coomassie blue or, preferably, silver stain. Isolated polypeptide, protein or antibody includes polypeptide, protein or antibody in situ within recombinant cells, since at least one component of the associated natural environment will not be present. Ordinarily, however, isolated polypeptide, protein or antibody will be prepared by at least one purification step.

[0084] The terms "affinity", "binding affinity" and " K_d " refer to the equilibrium dissociation constant (expressed in units of concentration) associated with each MCAM binding molecule--target complex, such as between an anti-MCAM antibody and MCAM. The binding affinity is directly related to the ratio of the off-rate constant (generally reported in units of inverse time, e.g., seconds⁻¹) to the on-rate constant (generally reported in units of concentration per unit time, e.g., molar/second). The binding affinity may be determined by, for example, an ELISA assay, kinetic exclusion assay or surface plasmon resonance. It is noted that certain epitopes can occur repetitively (multivalent) on a cell surface and that the dissociation constant (k_{off}) for the binding of an antibody to a repetitive epitope may be greatly diminished over the dissociation constant for the reaction of the same antibody with the corresponding ligand in univalent form. The diminished dissociation constant arises because when one antibody-ligand bond dissociates, other bonds hold the bivalent (or multivalent) antibody to the multivalent ligand, allowing the dissociated bond to form again. The dissociation constant for the reaction between bivalent (or multivalent) Ab and multivalent ligand has been termed the functional affinity to contrast it with intrinsic affinity, which is the association constant for an antibodies representative individual site.

[0085] The terms "dissociation", "dissociation rate" and " k_{off} " as used herein, are intended to refer to the off rate constant for dissociation of a binding molecule, such as an antibody, from the binding molecule/target, e.g. antibody/antigen complex.

[0086] The terms "association", "association rate" and " k_{on} " as used herein, are intended to refer to the on rate constant for association of a binding molecule with a target, such as an antibody with an antigen, to form a complex.

[0087] The terms "effective concentration" and "EC₅₀" as used herein, are intended to refer to the concentration of a binding molecule (e/g/ antibody) capable of interacting with sufficient quantities of target molecules to produce an effect on approximately 50% of the treated cells.

[0088] As used herein, "treatment" (and grammatical variations thereof such as "treat" or "treating") refers to clinical intervention in an attempt to alter the natural course of the individual being treated, and can be performed either for prophylaxis/prevention, or during the course of clinical pathology. The term refers to both therapeutic treatment and prophylactic or preventative measures, wherein the object is to prevent or slow down (lessen) an undesired physiological change or disorder. For purposes of this invention, beneficial or desired clinical results include, but are not limited to, alleviation of symptoms, diminishment of extent of disease, stabilized (i.e., not worsening) state of disease, delay or slowing of disease progression, amelioration or palliation of the disease state, and remission (whether partial or total), whether detectable or undetectable. "Treatment" can also mean prolonging survival as compared to expected survival if not receiving treatment. Those in need of treatment include those already with the condition or disorder as well as those prone to have the condition or disorder or those in which the condition or disorder is to be prevented.

[0089] "Chronic" administration refers to administration of the agent(s) in a continuous mode as opposed to an acute mode, so as to maintain the desired effect for an extended period of time.

[0090] "Intermittent" administration is treatment that is not consecutively done without interruption, but rather is cyclic in nature.

[0091] An "effective amount" refers to an amount effective, at dosages and for periods of time necessary, to achieve the desired prophylactic or therapeutic result. An effective amount refers to the amount of active compound or pharmaceutical agent that elicits the biological or medicinal response in a tissue, system, animal, individual or human that is being sought by a researcher, veterinarian, medical doctor or other clinician, which includes one or more of the following:

(A) preventing the disease; for example, preventing an inflammatory disease, such as a neuroinflammatory disease, condition or disorder in an individual that may be predisposed to the disease, condition or disorder but does not yet experience or display the pathology or symptoms of the disease,

(B) inhibiting the disease; for example, inhibiting an inflammatory disease, such as a neuroinflammatory disease, condition or disorder in an individual that is experiencing or

displaying the pathology or symptoms of the disease, condition or disorder (i.e., arresting further development of the pathology and/or symptoms), and

(C) ameliorating the disease; for example, ameliorating an inflammatory disease, such as a neuroinflammatory disease, condition or disorder in an individual that is experiencing or displaying the pathology or symptoms of the disease, condition or disorder (i.e., reversing the pathology and/or symptoms).

[0092] Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art. In some cases, terms with commonly understood meanings are defined herein for clarity and/or for ready reference, and the inclusion of such definitions herein should not necessarily be construed to represent a substantial difference over what is generally understood in the art. The techniques and procedures described or referenced herein are generally well understood and commonly employed using conventional methodology by those skilled in the art, such as, for example, the widely utilized molecular cloning methodologies described in Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual* 2nd. edition (1989) Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y. As appropriate, procedures involving the use of commercially available kits and reagents are generally carried out in accordance with manufacturer defined protocols and/or parameters unless otherwise noted. Before the present methods, kits and uses therefore are described, it is to be understood that this invention is not limited to the particular methodology, protocols, cell lines, animal species or genera, constructs, and reagents described as such may, of course, vary. It is also to be understood that the terminology used herein is for the purpose of describing particular embodiments only, and is not intended to limit the scope of the present invention which will be limited only by the appended claims.

[0093] It must be noted that as used herein, the singular forms "a", "and", and "the" include plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. Thus, for example, reference to "an antibody" includes a plurality of such antibodies and reference to "the dosage" includes reference to one or more dosages and equivalents thereof known to those skilled in the art, and so forth. Throughout this specification and claims, the word "comprise," or variations such as "comprises" or "comprising," will be understood to imply the inclusion of a stated integer or group of integers but not the exclusion of any other integer or group of integers.

1.2. Abbreviations

1.2. Abbreviations

Abs	antibodies
CDR	complementarity determining region
CFA	complete Freund's adjuvant
CFSE	carboxyfluorescein succinimidyl ester
CNS	central nervous system
DAPI	4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole
DN	dopamine-containing neuron
EAE	experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis
ECM	extracellular matrix
FACS	fluorescence Activated cell sorting
FR	Framework Region
IFA	incomplete Freund's adjuvant
Igs	immunoglobulins
MCAM	melanoma cell adhesion molecule
MOG	myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein (MOG)
MS	multiple sclerosis
PD	Parkinson's disease
PMA	phorbol myristate acetate

2. MCAM

[0094] MCAM (melanoma cell adhesion molecule) is a cell-surface glycoprotein originally identified as a melanoma antigen, whose expression is associated with tumor progression and the development of metastatic potential. MCAM is a 113 kDa cell surface integral membrane glycoprotein composed of a signal peptide, five immunoglobulin-like domains (1, 2, 3, 4, and 5; or V-V-C2-C2-C2), a transmembrane region, and a short cytoplasmic tail. *See, e.g.,* Lehmann et al., *Proc. Nat'l Acad. Sci. USA* 86: 9891-9895 (1989) and FIG. 11B. MCAM is a member of the immunoglobulin superfamily and has significant sequence homology to a number of cell adhesion molecules of the Ig superfamily, including BEN (Pourquie et al., *Proc. Nat'l Acad. Sci. USA* 89: 5261-5265 (1992)), neural-cell adhesion molecule (N-CAM) (Owens et al., *Proc. Nat'l Acad. Sci. USA* 84: 294-298 (1987)), myelin-associated glycoprotein (MAG) (Lai et al., *Proc.*

Nat'l Acad. Sci. USA 84: 4337-4341 (1987)), deleted in colorectal cancer protein (DCC) (Hedrick et al., *Genes Devel.* 8: 1174-1183 (1994)), and gicerin (Taira et al., *Neuron* 12: 861-872 (1994)). The expression of MCAM has been detected in relatively limited spectrum of normal human tissues and in a variety of malignant neoplasms. In normal adult tissues, MCAM is expressed on endothelial cells, smooth muscle cells (Shih et al., *Lab. Invest.* 75: 377-388 (1996); Sers et al., *Cancer Res.* 54: 5689-5694 (1994)), a subpopulation of activated T lymphocytes (Pickl et al., *J. Immunol.* 158: 2107-2115 (1997)), and intermediate trophoblasts (Shih et al., *supra*). MCAM is also expressed on a variety of malignant neoplasms including smooth muscle neoplasms (Leiomyomas and leiomyosarcomas), tumors of vascular origin (angiosarcomas and Kaposi's sarcomas), placental site trophoblastic tumors, choriocarcinomas, and melanomas (Shih et al., *Clinical Cancer Res.* 2: 569-575 (1996); Holzmann et al., *Int. J. Cancer* 39: 466-471 (1987)). The expression of MUC18 correlates directly with the metastatic potential of human melanoma cells (Bar-Eli, *Cancer Metastasis*, 18: 377-385 (1999)).

[0095] A number of studies have identified MCAM as a marker of tumor progression and metastasis in melanomas. The expression of MCAM is absent in normal melanocytes and benign nevi but prominent on many primary melanomas and in most metastatic lesions (Lehmann et al., *supra*; Shih et al., *supra*). MCAM expression correlates well with tumor vertical thickness and metastasis formation, and greater than 80% of metastatic lesions express MCAM (Lehmann et al., *supra*; Xie et al., *Cancer Res.* 57: 2295-2303 (1997); and Shih et al., *supra*). Modulators of MCAM have been generated to treat melanomas. *See, e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 7,067,131. Recently, MCAM modulation has been suggested to identify and select inflammatory cytokine-secreting T cells or their precursors to treat various inflammatory conditions. *See, e.g.*, U.S. Published Patent Application No. 2011/0014183.

3. Neuroinflammatory conditions, Multiple sclerosis, and Parkinson disease

[0096] A neuroinflammatory condition refers to a condition associated with inflammation of the nervous system, in an embodiment the central nervous system (CNS), and which is associated with cell/tissue damage. It is typically characterized by, for example, increased glial activation, increased pro-inflammatory cytokine/chemokine levels (e.g., TNF α , INF γ , IL-1 β), increased blood-brain-barrier permeability, and/or increased immune cell (e.g., leukocyte) recruitment/invasion to the CNS. It may refer to, for example, chronic neuroinflammation, such

as an inflammation associated with chronic activation of cells of the immune system (i.e., autoimmune-associated neuroinflammation). Such chronic neuroinflammation can be observed in, for example, multiple sclerosis (MS). Additionally, Parkinson's disease (PD) is a neurodegenerative disease displaying neuroinflammation, for example, activated microglia and infiltrating T cells.

[0097] Multiple sclerosis, as a progressive neurological autoimmune disease, results from chronic, pathological inflammation (Yednock et al., *Nature* 356: 63-66 (1992); Baron et al., *J. Exp. Med.* 177: 57-68 (1993)). MS affects an estimated 250,000 to 350,000 people in the United States. Multiple sclerosis is thought to be the result of a specific autoimmune reaction wherein certain leukocytes attack and initiate the destruction of myelin, the insulating sheath covering nerve fibers. The onset of MS may be dramatic or so mild as to not cause a patient to seek medical attention. The most common symptoms include weakness in one or more limbs, visual blurring due to optic neuritis, sensory disturbances, diplopia, and ataxia. The course of disease may be stratified into three general categories: (1) relapsing MS, (2) chronic progressive MS, and (3) inactive MS.

[0098] Relapsing MS is generally characterized by recurrent attacks of neurologic dysfunction. MS attacks generally evolve over days to weeks and may be followed by complete, partial, or no recovery. Recovery from attacks generally occurs within weeks to several months from the peak of symptoms, although rarely some recovery may continue for 2 or more years.

[0099] Chronic progressive MS results in gradually progressive worsening without periods of stabilization or remission. This form develops in patients with a prior history of relapsing MS, although in 20% of patients, no relapses can be recalled. Acute relapses also may occur during the progressive course of MS.

[0100] A third form is inactive MS. Inactive MS is characterized by fixed neurologic deficits of variable magnitude. Most patients with inactive MS have an earlier history of relapsing MS. The course of MS is also dependent on the age of the patient. For example, favorable prognostic factors include early onset (excluding childhood), a relapsing course and little residual disability 5 years after onset. By contrast, poor prognosis is associated with a late age of onset (i.e., age 40 or older) and a progressive course. These variables are interdependent, since chronic progressive MS tends to begin at a later age than relapsing MS. Disability from chronic progressive MS is usually due to progressive paraplegia or quadriplegia in individual patients.

[0101] Parkinson's disease (PD) is a progressive neurodegenerative disease displaying primary clinical features of motor abnormalities, *e.g.*, resting tremor, bradykinesia, and rigidity. PD is characterized by the loss of dopamine-containing neuron (DN) cells in the substantia nigra pars compacta (Forno, *J. Neurophthol. Exp. Neurol.* 55: 259-272 (1996)). One of the hallmarks of PD is neuroinflammation characterized by activated microglia and infiltrating T cells. Although studies have suggested various mechanisms for PD, such as mitochondrial dysfunction, oxidative stress, and impairment of protein degradation machinery, the cause of PD remains elusive (Dauer et al., *Neuron* 39: 889-909 (2003)). Recent findings have indicated that both innate and adaptive immunity may play important roles in the pathogenesis of PD (Stone et al., *Antioxid. Redox. Signal.* 11: 2151-2166 (2009)). Particularly, it has been shown in the animal model of PD that both activated microglia and T lymphocytes contribute significantly to neurodegeneration. *See, e.g.*, Brochard et al., *J. Clin. Invest.* 119: 182-192 (2009). It has been hypothesized that CD4 positive T cells (*e.g.*, proinflammatory T17 cells) mediate cytotoxicity by activating microglia in PD and/or exert a direct toxic effect on substantia nigra DNs (Appel, *J. Clin. Invest.* 119: 13-15 (2009)).

4. Autoimmune diseases

[0102] An autoimmune disease herein is a disease or disorder arising from and directed against an individual's own tissues or a co-segregate or manifestation thereof or resulting condition therefrom. Examples of autoimmune diseases or disorders include, but are not limited to arthritis (rheumatoid arthritis such as acute arthritis, chronic rheumatoid arthritis, gout or gouty arthritis, acute gouty arthritis, acute immunological arthritis, chronic inflammatory arthritis, degenerative arthritis, type II collagen-induced arthritis, infectious arthritis, Lyme arthritis, proliferative arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, Still's disease, vertebral arthritis, and juvenile-onset rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, arthritis chronica progrediente, arthritis deformans, polyarthritis chronica primaria, reactive arthritis, and ankylosing spondylitis), inflammatory hyperproliferative skin diseases, psoriasis such as plaque psoriasis, guttate psoriasis, pustular psoriasis, and psoriasis of the nails, atopy including atopic diseases such as hay fever and Job's syndrome, dermatitis including contact dermatitis, chronic contact dermatitis, exfoliative dermatitis, allergic dermatitis, allergic contact dermatitis, dermatitis herpetiformis, nummular dermatitis, seborrheic dermatitis, non-specific dermatitis, primary irritant contact dermatitis, and atopic dermatitis, x-

linked hyper IgM syndrome, allergic intraocular inflammatory diseases, urticaria such as chronic allergic urticaria and chronic idiopathic urticaria, including chronic autoimmune urticaria, myositis, polymyositis/dermatomyositis, juvenile dermatomyositis, toxic epidermal necrolysis, scleroderma (including systemic scleroderma), sclerosis such as systemic sclerosis, multiple sclerosis (MS) such as spino-optical MS, primary progressive MS (PPMS), and relapsing remitting MS (RRMS), progressive systemic sclerosis, atherosclerosis, arteriosclerosis, sclerosis disseminata, ataxic sclerosis, neuromyelitis optica (NMO), inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) (for example, Crohn's disease, autoimmune-mediated gastrointestinal diseases, colitis such as ulcerative colitis, colitis ulcerosa, microscopic colitis, collagenous colitis, colitis polyposa, necrotizing enterocolitis, and transmural colitis, and autoimmune inflammatory bowel disease), bowel inflammation, pyoderma gangrenosum, erythema nodosum, primary sclerosing cholangitis, respiratory distress syndrome, including adult or acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), meningitis, inflammation of all or part of the uvea, iritis, choroiditis, an autoimmune hematological disorder, rheumatoid spondylitis, rheumatoid synovitis, hereditary angioedema, cranial nerve damage as in meningitis, herpes gestationis, pemphigoid gestationis, pruritis scroti, autoimmune premature ovarian failure, sudden hearing loss due to an autoimmune condition, IgE-mediated diseases such as anaphylaxis and allergic and atopic rhinitis, encephalitis such as Rasmussen's encephalitis and limbic and/or brainstem encephalitis, uveitis, such as anterior uveitis, acute anterior uveitis, granulomatous uveitis, nongranulomatous uveitis, phacoantigenic uveitis, posterior uveitis, or autoimmune uveitis, glomerulonephritis (GN) with and without nephrotic syndrome such as chronic or acute glomerulonephritis such as primary GN, immune-mediated GN, membranous GN (membranous nephropathy), idiopathic membranous GN or idiopathic membranous nephropathy, membrano- or membranous proliferative GN (MPGN), including Type I and Type II, and rapidly progressive GN, proliferative nephritis, autoimmune polyglandular endocrine failure, balanitis including balanitis circumscripta plasmacellularis, balanoposthitis, erythema annulare centrifugum, erythema dyschromicum perstans, erythema multiform, granuloma annulare, lichen nitidus, lichen sclerosus et atrophicus, lichen simplex chronicus, lichen spinulosus, lichen planus, lamellar ichthyosis, epidermolytic hyperkeratosis, premalignant keratosis, pyoderma gangrenosum, allergic conditions and responses, allergic reaction, eczema including allergic or atopic eczema, asteatotic eczema, dyshidrotic eczema, and vesicular palmoplantar eczema, asthma such as asthma bronchiale, bronchial asthma, and auto-

immune asthma, conditions involving infiltration of T cells and chronic inflammatory responses, immune reactions against foreign antigens such as fetal A-B-O blood groups during pregnancy, chronic pulmonary inflammatory disease, autoimmune myocarditis, leukocyte adhesion deficiency, lupus, including lupus nephritis, lupus cerebritis, pediatric lupus, non-renal lupus, extra-renal lupus, discoid lupus and discoid lupus erythematosus, alopecia lupus, systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) such as cutaneous SLE or subacute cutaneous SLE, neonatal lupus syndrome (NLE), and lupus erythematosus disseminatus, juvenile onset (Type I) diabetes mellitus, including pediatric insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (IDDM), adult onset diabetes mellitus (Type II diabetes), autoimmune diabetes, idiopathic diabetes insipidus, diabetic retinopathy, diabetic nephropathy, diabetic large-artery disorder, immune responses associated with acute and delayed hypersensitivity mediated by cytokines and T-lymphocytes, tuberculosis, sarcoidosis, granulomatosis including lymphomatoid granulomatosis, Wegener's granulomatosis, agranulocytosis, vasculitides, including vasculitis, large-vessel vasculitis (including polymyalgia rheumatica and giant-cell (Takayasu's) arteritis), medium-vessel vasculitis (including Kawasaki's disease and polyarteritis nodosa/periarteritis nodosa), microscopic polyarteritis, immunovascularitis, CNS vasculitis, cutaneous vasculitis, hypersensitivity vasculitis, necrotizing vasculitis such as systemic necrotizing vasculitis, and ANCA-associated vasculitis, such as Churg-Strauss vasculitis or syndrome (CSS) and ANCA-associated small-vessel vasculitis, temporal arteritis, aplastic anemia, autoimmune aplastic anemia, Coombs positive anemia, Diamond Blackfan anemia, hemolytic anemia or immune hemolytic anemia including autoimmune hemolytic anemia (AIHA), pernicious anemia (anemia pernicioosa), Addison's disease, pure red cell anemia or aplasia (PRCA), Factor VIII deficiency, hemophilia A, autoimmune neutropenia, pancytopenia, leukopenia, diseases involving leukocyte diapedesis, CNS inflammatory disorders, multiple organ injury syndrome such as those secondary to septicemia, trauma or hemorrhage, antigen-antibody complex-mediated diseases, anti-glomerular basement membrane disease, anti-phospholipid antibody syndrome, allergic neuritis, Behçet's disease/syndrome, Castleman's syndrome, Goodpasture's syndrome, Reynaud's syndrome, Sjögren's syndrome, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, pemphigoid such as pemphigoid bullous and skin pemphigoid, pemphigus (including pemphigus vulgaris, pemphigus foliaceus, pemphigus mucus-membrane pemphigoid, and pemphigus erythematosus), autoimmune polyendocrinopathies, Reiter's disease or syndrome, thermal injury, preeclampsia, an immune

complex disorder such as immune complex nephritis, antibody-mediated nephritis, polyneuropathies, chronic neuropathy such as IgM polyneuropathies or IgM-mediated neuropathy, thrombocytopenia (as developed by myocardial infarction patients, for example), including thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP), post-transfusion purpura (PTP), heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, and autoimmune or immune-mediated thrombocytopenia such as idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP) including chronic or acute ITP, scleritis such as idiopathic cerato-scleritis, episcleritis, autoimmune disease of the testis and ovary including autoimmune orchitis and oophoritis, primary hypothyroidism, hypoparathyroidism, autoimmune endocrine diseases including thyroiditis such as autoimmune thyroiditis, Hashimoto's disease, chronic thyroiditis (Hashimoto's thyroiditis), or subacute thyroiditis, autoimmune thyroid disease, idiopathic hypothyroidism, Grave's disease, polyglandular syndromes such as autoimmune polyglandular syndromes (or polyglandular endocrinopathy syndromes), paraneoplastic syndromes, including neurologic paraneoplastic syndromes such as Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome or Eaton-Lambert syndrome, stiff-man or stiff-person syndrome, encephalomyelitis such as allergic encephalomyelitis or encephalomyelitis allergica and experimental allergic encephalomyelitis (EAE), myasthenia gravis such as thymoma-associated myasthenia gravis, cerebellar degeneration, neuromyotonia, opsoclonus or opsoclonus myoclonus syndrome (OMS), and sensory neuropathy, multifocal motor neuropathy, Sheehan's syndrome, autoimmune hepatitis, chronic hepatitis, lupoid hepatitis, giant-cell hepatitis, chronic active hepatitis or autoimmune chronic active hepatitis, lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis (LIP), bronchiolitis obliterans (non-transplant) vs NSIP, Guillain-Barré syndrome, Berger's disease (IgA nephropathy), idiopathic IgA nephropathy, linear IgA dermatosis, acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis, subcorneal pustular dermatosis, transient acantholytic dermatosis, cirrhosis such as primary biliary cirrhosis and pneumonocirrhosis, autoimmune enteropathy syndrome, Celiac or Coeliac disease, celiac sprue (gluten enteropathy), refractory sprue, idiopathic sprue, cryoglobulinemia, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS; Lou Gehrig's disease), coronary artery disease, autoimmune ear disease such as autoimmune inner ear disease (AIED), autoimmune hearing loss, polychondritis such as refractory or relapsed or relapsing polychondritis, pulmonary alveolar proteinosis, Cogan's syndrome/nonsyphilitic interstitial keratitis, Bell's palsy, Sweet's disease/syndrome, rosacea autoimmune, zoster-associated pain, amyloidosis, a non-cancerous lymphocytosis, a primary lymphocytosis, which includes monoclonal B cell lymphocytosis (e.g.,

benign monoclonal gammopathy and monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance, MGUS), peripheral neuropathy, paraneoplastic syndrome, channelopathies such as epilepsy, migraine, arrhythmia, muscular disorders, deafness, blindness, periodic paralysis, and channelopathies of the CNS, autism, inflammatory myopathy, focal or segmental or focal segmental glomerulosclerosis (FSGS), endocrine ophthalmopathy, uveoretinitis, chorioretinitis, autoimmune hepatological disorder, fibromyalgia, multiple endocrine failure, Schmidt's syndrome, adrenalitis, gastric atrophy, presenile dementia, demyelinating diseases such as autoimmune demyelinating diseases and chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy, Dressler's syndrome, alopecia areata, alopecia totalis, CREST syndrome (calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, esophageal dysmotility, sclerodactyly, and telangiectasia), male and female autoimmune infertility, e.g., due to anti-spermatozoan antibodies, mixed connective tissue disease, Chagas' disease, rheumatic fever, recurrent abortion, farmer's lung, erythema multiforme, post-cardiotomy syndrome, Cushing's syndrome, bird-fancier's lung, allergic granulomatous angiitis, benign lymphocytic angiitis, Alport's syndrome, alveolitis such as allergic alveolitis and fibrosing alveolitis, interstitial lung disease, transfusion reaction, leprosy, malaria, parasitic diseases such as leishmaniasis, kyanosomiasis, schistosomiasis, ascariasis, aspergillosis, Sampter's syndrome, Caplan's syndrome, dengue, endocarditis, endomyocardial fibrosis, diffuse interstitial pulmonary fibrosis, interstitial lung fibrosis, pulmonary fibrosis, idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, cystic fibrosis, endophthalmitis, erythema elevatum et diutinum, erythroblastosis fetalis, eosinophilic fasciitis, Shulman's syndrome, Felty's syndrome, flariasis, cyclitis such as chronic cyclitis, heterochronic cyclitis, iridocyclitis (acute or chronic), or Fuch's cyclitis, Henoch-Schonlein purpura, human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection, SCID, acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), echovirus infection, sepsis, endotoxemia, pancreatitis, thyrotoxicosis, parvovirus infection, rubella virus infection, post-vaccination syndromes, congenital rubella infection, Epstein-Barr virus infection, mumps, Evan's syndrome, autoimmune gonadal failure, Sydenham's chorea, post-streptococcal nephritis, thromboangitis obliterans, thyrotoxicosis, tabes dorsalis, chorioiditis, giant-cell polymyalgia, chronic hypersensitivity pneumonitis, keratoconjunctivitis sicca, epidemic keratoconjunctivitis, idiopathic nephritic syndrome, minimal change nephropathy, benign familial and ischemia-reperfusion injury, transplant organ reperfusion, retinal autoimmunity, joint inflammation, bronchitis, chronic obstructive airway/pulmonary disease, silicosis, aphthae, aphthous stomatitis,

arteriosclerotic disorders, aspermio-genese, autoimmune hemolysis, Boeck's disease, cryoglobulinemia, Dupuytren's contracture, endophthalmia phacoanaphylactica, enteritis allergica, erythema nodosum leprosum, idiopathic facial paralysis, chronic fatigue syndrome, febris rheumatica, Hamman-Rich's disease, sensorineural hearing loss, haemoglobinuria paroxysmatica, hypogonadism, ileitis regionalis, leucopenia, mononucleosis infectiosa, transverse myelitis, primary idiopathic myxedema, nephrosis, ophthalmia sympathica, orchitis granulomatosa, pancreatitis, polyradiculitis acuta, pyoderma gangrenosum, Quervain's thyroiditis, acquired splenic atrophy, non-malignant thymoma, vitiligo, toxic-shock syndrome, food poisoning, conditions involving infiltration of T cells, leukocyte-adhesion deficiency, immune responses associated with acute and delayed hypersensitivity mediated by cytokines and T-lymphocytes, diseases involving leukocyte diapedesis, multiple organ injury syndrome, antigen-antibody complex-mediated diseases, antiglomerular basement membrane disease, allergic neuritis, autoimmune polyendocrinopathies, oophoritis, primary myxedema, autoimmune atrophic gastritis, sympathetic ophthalmia, rheumatic diseases, mixed connective tissue disease, nephrotic syndrome, insulinitis, polyendocrine failure, autoimmune polyglandular syndrome type I, adult-onset idiopathic hypoparathyroidism (AOIH), cardiomyopathy such as dilated cardiomyopathy, epidermolysis bullosa acquisita (EBA), hemochromatosis, myocarditis, nephrotic syndrome, primary sclerosing cholangitis, purulent or nonpurulent sinusitis, acute or chronic sinusitis, ethmoid, frontal, maxillary, or sphenoid sinusitis, an eosinophil-related disorder such as eosinophilia, pulmonary infiltration eosinophilia, eosinophilia-myalgia syndrome, Löffler's syndrome, chronic eosinophilic pneumonia, tropical pulmonary eosinophilia, bronchopneumonic aspergillosis, aspergilloma, or granulomas containing eosinophils, anaphylaxis, seronegative spondyloarthritides, polyendocrine autoimmune disease, sclerosing cholangitis, sclera, episclera, chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis, Bruton's syndrome, transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy, Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, ataxia telangiectasia syndrome, angiectasis, autoimmune disorders associated with collagen disease, rheumatism, neurological disease, lymphadenitis, reduction in blood pressure response, vascular dysfunction, tissue injury, cardiovascular ischemia, hyperalgesia, renal ischemia, cerebral ischemia, and disease accompanying vascularization, allergic hypersensitivity disorders, glomerulonephritides, reperfusion injury, ischemic re-perfusion disorder, reperfusion injury of myocardial or other tissues, lymphomatous tracheobronchitis, inflammatory dermatoses, dermatoses with acute

inflammatory components, multiple organ failure, bullous diseases, renal cortical necrosis, acute purulent meningitis or other central nervous system inflammatory disorders, ocular and orbital inflammatory disorders, granulocyte transfusion-associated syndromes, cytokine-induced toxicity, narcolepsy, acute serious inflammation, chronic intractable inflammation, pyelitis, endarterial hyperplasia, peptic ulcer, valvulitis, and endometriosis.

5. Cancer

[0103] Cancer or a cancerous condition is the physiological condition in mammals that is typically characterized by unregulated cell growth/proliferation. Included in this definition are benign and malignant cancers, as well metastatic cancers. Also included are solid tumors and hematopoietic malignancies. Metastatic cancer refers to a cancer that has spread from the place where it first started to another place in the body. Tumors formed by metastatic cancer cells are called a metastatic tumor or a metastasis (which is also used to refer to the process by which cancer cells spread to other parts of the body). In general, metastatic cancer has the same name and same type of cancer cells as the original, or primary, cancer. Metastatic cancer includes prostate cancer, lung cancer, and pancreas cancer. By prostate cancer or conditions related to prostate cancer is meant the malignant growth of abnormal cells in the prostate gland, capable of invading and destroying other prostate cells, and spreading (metastasizing) to other parts of the body, including bones, lungs, liver, and lymph nodes. By lung cancer or conditions related to lung cancer is meant the malignant growth of abnormal cells in the lungs, capable of invading and destroying other lung cells, and spreading (metastasizing) to other parts of the body, including the adrenal gland, and liver. By pancreatic cancer or conditions related to pancreatic cancer is meant the malignant growth of abnormal cells in the pancreas, capable of invading and destroying other pancreas cells, and spreading (metastasizing) to other parts of the body, including the liver, lungs, and peritoneum.

6. MCAM Antagonists

[0104] The present invention provides antagonists of MCAM. Such antagonists encompass those that directly act upon MCAM (*e.g.*, an anti-MCAM antibody) and those that indirectly affect MCAM activity (*e.g.*, an anti-laminin $\alpha 4$ chain antibody). Such antagonists are useful, for example, for treating a central nervous system (CNS) inflammatory disorder characterized by

infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells into the CNS. In one embodiment, a composition comprising an MCAM antagonist is useful for reducing inflammation in a mammalian subject. In another embodiment, such a composition is useful for partially or fully inhibiting CNS infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells. Examples of MCAM antagonists include, without limitation, antagonist or neutralizing antibodies or antibody fragments against one or more domains, *e.g.*, an immunoglobulin domain of a native sequence MCAM polypeptide or a domain of a native sequence laminin α 4 chain polypeptide (*e.g.*, the α 4 chain of laminin 411), small molecules, ribozymes, aptamers, peptides, and nucleic acids that encode polypeptide antagonists or antagonist antibodies. Reference to "an" antagonist encompasses a single antagonist. In one embodiment, the MCAM antagonists are antibodies including, without limitation, chimeric, humanized and human antibodies and their functional fragments.

[0105] In a preferred embodiment, the laminin α 4 chain is an α 4 chain of laminin 411. In another preferred embodiment, the MCAM antagonist blocks the interaction of an MCAM domain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:22 and/or SEQ ID NO:23 with a laminin α 4 chain.

6.1 Screening Assays to Identify MCAM Antagonists

[0106] The present invention includes screening assays to identify MCAM antagonists, which find utility in the treatment of inflammatory conditions characterized by infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells into the central nervous system (CNS).

[0107] In one aspect, the invention concerns a method for identifying an inhibitor of CNS infiltration by MCAM-expressing cells comprising the steps of: (a) incubating a population of cells expressing a laminin α 4 chain, *e.g.*, an α 4 chain of laminin 411, with MCAM, in the presence or absence of a candidate molecule; (b) monitoring the level of binding of MCAM to the cells; and (c) identifying said candidate molecule as an inhibitor of CNS infiltration by MCAM-expressing cells if the level of MCAM binding is lower in the presence than in the absence of said candidate molecule. In one embodiment, the candidate molecule is selected from the group consisting of a small molecule, a peptide, a polypeptide, and an antibody. Those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that other types of candidate molecule may be suitable. In another embodiment, the level of binding of MCAM is monitored by known techniques including, without limitation, fluorescent microscopy, FACS, and ELISA. In one other

embodiment, the cells expressing a laminin $\alpha 4$ chain are endothelial cells. In a preferred embodiment, the laminin $\alpha 4$ chain is an $\alpha 4$ chain of laminin 411.

[0108] Screening assays for antagonist drug candidates may be designed to identify compounds that bind or complex with MCAM (including a subunit or other fragment thereof) or with an MCAM ligand, such as a laminin $\alpha 4$ chain (*e.g.*, an $\alpha 4$ chain of laminin 411), or otherwise interfere with the interaction of MCAM with other cellular proteins, thereby interfering with the interaction of MCAM with its ligand, *e.g.*, a laminin $\alpha 4$ chain. The screening assays provided herein include assays amenable to high-throughput screening of chemical libraries, making them particularly suitable for identifying small molecule drug candidates. Generally, binding assays and activity assays are provided.

[0109] The assays can be performed in a variety of formats, including, without limitation, protein-protein binding assays, biochemical screening assays, immunoassays, and cell-based assays, which are well characterized in the art.

[0110] All assays for antagonists and agonists are common in that they call for contacting the drug candidate with an MCAM polypeptide, or an MCAM ligand polypeptide, *e.g.*, a laminin $\alpha 4$ chain, or a fragment of such polypeptides (specifically including MCAM and laminin $\alpha 4$ chains) under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow these two components to interact.

[0111] For example, human MCAM is a 646 amino acid polypeptide, the sequence of which is available from the GenBank database under Accession Number AAA20922.1 (CAA48332) (SEQ ID NO:11; FIG. 11A). Amino acid sequences for human laminin $\alpha 4$ -chain are available from the GenBank database under Accession Nos. NP001098676 and NP001098677 (SEQ ID NOS: 27-28; FIGS. 12A-B). The making of antibodies or small molecules binding to such polypeptides is well within the skill of the ordinary artisan.

[0112] In binding assays, the interaction is binding, and the complex formed can be isolated or detected in the reaction mixture. In a particular embodiment, either the MCAM or MCAM ligand polypeptide or the drug candidate is immobilized on a solid phase, *e.g.*, on a microtiter plate, by covalent or non-covalent attachments. Non-covalent attachment generally is accomplished by coating the solid surface with a solution of the MCAM or MCAM ligand polypeptide and drying. Alternatively, an immobilized antibody, *e.g.*, a monoclonal antibody, specific for the MCAM or MCAM ligand polypeptide to be immobilized can be used to anchor it to a solid surface. The assay is performed by adding the non-immobilized component, which

may be labeled by a detectable label, to the immobilized component, e.g., the coated surface containing the anchored component. When the reaction is complete, the non-reacted components are removed, e.g., by washing, and complexes anchored on the solid surface are detected. When the originally non-immobilized component carries a detectable label, the detection of label immobilized on the surface indicates that complexing occurred. Where the originally non-immobilized component does not carry a label, complexing can be detected, for example, by using a labeled antibody specifically binding the immobilized complex.

[0113] If the candidate compound is a polypeptide which interacts with but does not bind to MCAM or the MCAM ligand polypeptide, its interaction with the respective polypeptide can be assayed by methods well known for detecting protein-protein interactions. Such assays include traditional approaches, such as, e.g., cross-linking, co-immunoprecipitation, and co-purification through gradients or chromatographic columns. In addition, protein-protein interactions can be monitored by using a yeast-based genetic system described by Fields and co-workers (Fields and Song, *Nature* (London), 340:245-246 (1989); Chien et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 88:9578-9582 (1991)) as disclosed by Chevray and Nathans, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 89: 5789-5793 (1991).

[0114] Compounds that interfere with the interaction of MCAM and other extracellular components, in particular an MCAM ligand polypeptide, can be tested as follows. Usually a reaction mixture is prepared containing MCAM and the extracellular component (*e.g.*, MCAM ligand such as a laminin $\alpha 4$ chain, *e.g.*, an $\alpha 4$ chain of laminin 411) under conditions and for a time allowing for the interaction of the two products. To test the ability of a candidate compound to inhibit the interaction of MCAM and its ligand, the reaction is run in the absence and in the presence of the test compound. In addition, a placebo may be added to a third reaction mixture, to serve as positive control. Since MCAM has been shown to specifically bind its ligand, *e.g.*, a laminin $\alpha 4$ chain, the ability of the test compound to inhibit the MCAM/MCAM ligand interaction can, for example, be tested by measuring the degree of binding between MCAM and its ligand in the absence and presence of the test compound. If the degree of MCAM binding to its ligand is lower in the absence of the candidate compound than in its presence, the candidate compound is an MCAM antagonist by the definition of the present invention.

[0115] An alternate screening protocol involves the use of a population of cells expressing a laminin α 4 chain, *e.g.*, an α 4 chain of laminin 411, which can be incubated with MCAM, in the presence and absence of a test compound, and binding of MCAM to the cell population monitored, *e.g.* by fluorescent microscopy (exemplified in Example 5). Other methods of monitoring will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, including fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS) and enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). If the binding of MCAM to the cell population in the presence of the test compound is lower than in its absence, the test compound is an MCAM antagonist.

[0116] The MCAM antagonists identified based upon their ability to inhibit the binding of MCAM to its ligand, *e.g.*, a laminin α 4 chain, are drug candidates for the treatment of neuroinflammatory conditions characterized by infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells into the CNS.

[0117] It is emphasized that the screening assays specifically discussed herein are for illustration only. A variety of other assays, which can be selected depending on the type of the antagonist candidates screened (*e.g.* polypeptides, peptides, non-peptide small organic molecules, aptamers, ribozymes, nucleic acid, etc.) are well known to those skilled in the art and are equally suitable for the purposes of the present invention.

6.2 Antibodies

[0118] In one aspect, an MCAM antagonist is an anti-MCAM antibody or an anti-laminin α 4 chain, *e.g.*, α 4 chain of laminin 411, antibody, or an antigen-binding fragment thereof. In some embodiments, an anti-MCAM antibody is a blocking antibody that fully or partially blocks the interaction of MCAM with its ligand, a laminin α 4 chain. In other embodiments, an anti-laminin α 4 chain antibody is a blocking antibody that fully or partially blocks the interaction of a laminin α 4 chain with MCAM. In certain embodiments, the anti-MCAM antibody binds to the extracellular domain of MCAM which interacts with its ligand, a laminin α 4 chain. In a preferred embodiment, the laminin α 4 chain is an α 4 chain of laminin 411.

[0119] In one embodiment, an anti-MCAM antibody specifically or selectively binds to an MCAM fragment comprising or having the amino acid sequence of position 19 to position 129 of SEQ ID NO: 11 (SEQ ID NO:22). In another embodiment, an anti-MCAM antibody specifically or selectively binds to an MCAM fragment comprising or having the amino acid

sequence of position 139 to position 242 of SEQ ID NO: 11 (SEQ ID NO:23). In one other embodiment, an anti-MCAM antibody specifically or selectively binds to an MCAM fragment comprising the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOS:22 and 23.

[0120] In a preferred embodiment, the antagonist antibody blocks the interaction of an MCAM domain comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:22 and/or SEQ ID NO:23 with a laminin α 4 chain.

[0121] In one other embodiment, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment comprises the following hypervariable regions (HVRs):

- a) HVR-L1 shown as SEQ ID NO:3;
- b) HVR-L2 shown as SEQ ID NO:4;
- c) HVR-L3 shown as SEQ ID NO:5;
- d) HVR-H1 shown as SEQ ID NO:8;
- e) HVR-H2 shown as SEQ ID NO:9; and/or
- f) HVR-H3 shown as SEQ ID NO:10.

[0122] In another embodiment, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment comprises a light chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:2 and/or a heavy chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:7.

[0123] In other embodiments, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment comprises the following hypervariable regions (HVRs):

- a) HVR-L1 shown as SEQ ID NO:14;
- b) HVR-L2 shown as SEQ ID NO:15;
- c) HVR-L3 shown as SEQ ID NO:16;
- d) HVR-H1 shown as SEQ ID NO:19;
- e) HVR-H2 shown as SEQ ID NO:20; and/or
- f) HVR-H3 shown as SEQ ID NO:21.

[0124] In one other embodiment, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment comprises a light chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:13 and/or a heavy chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:18.

[0125] In one other embodiment, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment comprises the following hypervariable regions (HVRs):

- a) HVR-L1 shown as SEQ ID NO:31;

- b) HVR-L2 shown as SEQ ID NO:32;
- c) HVR-L3 shown as SEQ ID NO:33;
- d) HVR-H1 shown as SEQ ID NO:36;
- e) HVR-H2 shown as SEQ ID NO:37; and/or
- f) HVR-H3 shown as SEQ ID NO:38.

[0126] In another embodiment, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment comprises a light chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:30 and/or a heavy chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:35.

[0127] In other embodiments, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment comprises the following hypervariable regions (HVRs):

- a) HVR-L1 shown as SEQ ID NO:41;
- b) HVR-L2 shown as SEQ ID NO:42;
- c) HVR-L3 shown as SEQ ID NO:43;
- d) HVR-H1 shown as SEQ ID NO:46;
- e) HVR-H2 shown as SEQ ID NO:47; and/or
- f) HVR-H3 shown as SEQ ID NO:48.

[0128] In one other embodiment, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment comprises a light chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:40 and/or a heavy chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:45.

[0129] In other embodiments, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment comprises the following hypervariable regions (HVRs):

- a) HVR-L1 shown as SEQ ID NO:51;
- b) HVR-L2 shown as SEQ ID NO:52;
- c) HVR-L3 shown as SEQ ID NO:53;
- d) HVR-H1 shown as SEQ ID NO:56;
- e) HVR-H2 shown as SEQ ID NO:57; and/or
- f) HVR-H3 shown as SEQ ID NO:58.

[0130] In one other embodiment, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment comprises a light chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:50 and/or a heavy chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:55.

[0131] In other embodiments, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment comprises the following hypervariable regions (HVRs):

- a) HVR-L1 shown as SEQ ID NO:61;
- b) HVR-L2 shown as SEQ ID NO:62;
- c) HVR-L3 shown as SEQ ID NO:63;
- d) HVR-H1 shown as SEQ ID NO:66;
- e) HVR-H2 shown as SEQ ID NO:67; and/or
- f) HVR-H3 shown as SEQ ID NO:68.

[0132] In another embodiment, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment further comprises a heavy chain framework region 2 (FR2) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 128.

[0133] In one other embodiment, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment comprises a light chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:60 and/or a heavy chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:65.

[0134] In other embodiments, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment comprises the following hypervariable regions (HVRs):

- a) HVR-L1 shown as SEQ ID NO:73;
- b) HVR-L2 shown as SEQ ID NO:74;
- c) HVR-L3 shown as SEQ ID NO:75;
- d) HVR-H1 shown as SEQ ID NO:78;
- e) HVR-H2 shown as SEQ ID NO:79; and/or
- f) HVR-H3 shown as SEQ ID NO:80.

[0135] In one other embodiment, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment comprises a light chain variable domain shown as any one of SEQ ID NOS:70, 71, or 72 and/or a heavy chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:77.

[0136] In other embodiments, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment comprises the following hypervariable regions (HVRs):

- a) HVR-L1 shown as SEQ ID NO:85;
- b) HVR-L2 shown as SEQ ID NO:86;
- c) HVR-L3 shown as SEQ ID NO:87;
- d) HVR-H1 shown as SEQ ID NO:90;

- e) HVR-H2 shown as SEQ ID NO:91; and/or
- f) HVR-H3 shown as SEQ ID NO:92.

[0137] In another embodiment, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment further comprises (a) a heavy chain framework region 2 (FR2) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 134; (b) a heavy chain framework region 3 (FR3) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:137; (c) a light chain framework region 2 (FR2) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:146; and/or (d) a light chain framework region 3 (FR3) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:144.

[0138] In one other embodiment, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment comprises a light chain variable domain shown as any one of SEQ ID NOS:83 or 84 and/or a heavy chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:89.

[0139] In other embodiments, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment comprises the following hypervariable regions (HVRs):

- a) HVR-L1 shown as SEQ ID NO:73;
- b) HVR-L2 shown as SEQ ID NO:74;
- c) HVR-L3 shown as SEQ ID NO:75;
- d) HVR-H1 shown as SEQ ID NO:141;
- e) HVR-H2 shown as SEQ ID NO:79; and/or
- f) HVR-H3 shown as SEQ ID NO:80.

[0140] In another embodiment, the anti-MCAM antibody or antibody fragment further comprises (a) a heavy chain framework region 2 (FR2) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 134; (b) a heavy chain framework region 3 (FR3) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:135; (c) a light chain framework region 1 (FR1) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:147; (d) a light chain framework region 2 (FR2) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:148; and/or (e) a light chain framework region 3 (FR3) comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:149.

[0141] In another aspect, the present invention provides MCAM antagonists that bind to substantially the same epitope as, or compete for binding with, an anti-MCAM antibody described herein. In one embodiment, the MCAM antagonist binds to substantially the same epitope as, or competes for binding with, an anti-MCAM antibody comprising the following HVRs:

- a) HVR-L1 shown as SEQ ID NO:3;
- b) HVR-L2 shown as SEQ ID NO:4;
- c) HVR-L3 shown as SEQ ID NO:5;
- d) HVR-H1 shown as SEQ ID NO:8;
- e) HVR-H2 shown as SEQ ID NO:9; and/or
- f) HVR-H3 shown as SEQ ID NO:10.

[0142] In another embodiment, the MCAM antagonist binds to substantially the same epitope as, or competes for binding with, an anti-MCAM antibody comprising a light chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:2 and/or a heavy chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:7.

[0143] In one other embodiment, the MCAM antagonist binds to substantially the same epitope as, or competes for binding with, an anti-MCAM antibody comprising the following HVRs:

- a) HVR-L1 shown as SEQ ID NO:14;
- b) HVR-L2 shown as SEQ ID NO:15;
- c) HVR-L3 shown as SEQ ID NO:16;
- d) HVR-H1 shown as SEQ ID NO:19;
- e) HVR-H2 shown as SEQ ID NO:20; and/or
- f) HVR-H3 shown as SEQ ID NO:21.

[0144] In another embodiment, the MCAM antagonist binds to substantially the same epitope as, or competes for binding with, an anti-MCAM antibody comprising a light chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:13 and/or a heavy chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:18.

[0145] In one other embodiment, the MCAM antagonist binds to substantially the same epitope as, or competes for binding with, an anti-MCAM antibody comprising the following HVRs:

- a) HVR-L1 shown as SEQ ID NO:31;
- b) HVR-L2 shown as SEQ ID NO:32;
- c) HVR-L3 shown as SEQ ID NO:33;
- d) HVR-H1 shown as SEQ ID NO:36;
- e) HVR-H2 shown as SEQ ID NO:37; and/or
- f) HVR-H3 shown as SEQ ID NO:38.

[0146] In another embodiment, the MCAM antagonist binds to substantially the same epitope as, or competes for binding with, an anti-MCAM antibody comprising a light chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:30 and/or a heavy chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:35.

[0147] In one other embodiment, the MCAM antagonist binds to substantially the same epitope as, or competes for binding with, an anti-MCAM antibody comprising the following HVRs:

- a) HVR-L1 shown as SEQ ID NO:41;
- b) HVR-L2 shown as SEQ ID NO:42;
- c) HVR-L3 shown as SEQ ID NO:43;
- d) HVR-H1 shown as SEQ ID NO:46;
- e) HVR-H2 shown as SEQ ID NO:47; and/or
- f) HVR-H3 shown as SEQ ID NO:48.

[0148] In another embodiment, the MCAM antagonist binds to substantially the same epitope as, or competes for binding with, an anti-MCAM antibody comprising a light chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:40 and/or a heavy chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:45.

[0149] In one other embodiment, the MCAM antagonist binds to substantially the same epitope as, or competes for binding with, an anti-MCAM antibody comprising the following HVRs:

- a) HVR-L1 shown as SEQ ID NO:51;
- b) HVR-L2 shown as SEQ ID NO:52;
- c) HVR-L3 shown as SEQ ID NO:53;
- d) HVR-H1 shown as SEQ ID NO:56;
- e) HVR-H2 shown as SEQ ID NO:57; and/or
- f) HVR-H3 shown as SEQ ID NO:58.

[0150] In another embodiment, the MCAM antagonist binds to substantially the same epitope as, or competes for binding with, an anti-MCAM antibody comprising a light chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:50 and/or a heavy chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:55.

[0151] In one other embodiment, the MCAM antagonist binds to substantially the same epitope as, or competes for binding with, an anti-MCAM antibody comprising the following HVRs:

- a) HVR-L1 shown as SEQ ID NO:61;
- b) HVR-L2 shown as SEQ ID NO:62;
- c) HVR-L3 shown as SEQ ID NO:63;
- d) HVR-H1 shown as SEQ ID NO:66;
- e) HVR-H2 shown as SEQ ID NO:67; and/or
- f) HVR-H3 shown as SEQ ID NO:68.

[0152] In another embodiment, the MCAM antagonist binds to substantially the same epitope as, or competes for binding with, an anti-MCAM antibody comprising a light chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:60 and/or a heavy chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:65.

[0153] In one other embodiment, the MCAM antagonist binds to substantially the same epitope as, or competes for binding with, an anti-MCAM antibody comprising the following HVRs:

- a) HVR-L1 shown as SEQ ID NO:73;
- b) HVR-L2 shown as SEQ ID NO:74;
- c) HVR-L3 shown as SEQ ID NO:75;
- d) HVR-H1 shown as SEQ ID NO:78;
- e) HVR-H2 shown as SEQ ID NO:79; and/or
- f) HVR-H3 shown as SEQ ID NO:80.

[0154] In another embodiment, the MCAM antagonist binds to substantially the same epitope as, or competes for binding with, an anti-MCAM antibody comprising a light chain variable domain shown as any one of SEQ ID NOS:70, 71, or 72 and/or a heavy chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:77.

[0155] In one other embodiment, the MCAM antagonist binds to substantially the same epitope as, or competes for binding with, an anti-MCAM antibody comprising the following HVRs:

- a) HVR-L1 shown as SEQ ID NO:85;
- b) HVR-L2 shown as SEQ ID NO:86;

- c) HVR-L3 shown as SEQ ID NO:87;
- d) HVR-H1 shown as SEQ ID NO:90;
- e) HVR-H2 shown as SEQ ID NO:91; and/or
- f) HVR-H3 shown as SEQ ID NO:92.

[0156] In another embodiment, the MCAM antagonist binds to substantially the same epitope as, or competes for binding with, an anti-MCAM antibody comprising a light chain variable domain shown as any one of SEQ ID NOS:83 or 84 and/or a heavy chain variable domain shown as SEQ ID NO:89.

[0157] In an embodiment, the invention provides humanized antibodies. In some embodiments, the humanized antibody comprises a heavy chain variable domain sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 94 and SEQ ID NO: 95 (Fig. 25A; h1749). In some embodiments, the humanized antibody comprises a light chain variable domain sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 98 and SEQ ID NO: 99 (Fig. 25B; h1749). In another embodiment, the humanized antibody comprises a heavy chain variable domain sequence SEQ ID NO: 94 and a light chain variable domain sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 98 and SEQ ID NO:99. In another embodiment, the humanized antibody comprises a heavy chain variable domain sequence SEQ ID NO: 95 and a light chain variable domain sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 98 and SEQ ID NO:99.

[0158] In some embodiments, the humanized antibody comprises a heavy chain variable domain sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 102, SEQ ID NO: 103, SEQ ID NO: 104, SEQ ID NO: 105, SEQ ID NO: 106, and SEQ ID NO: 107 (Fig. 26A; h2107). In some embodiments, the humanized antibody comprises a light chain variable domain sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 110, SEQ ID NO: 111, and SEQ ID NO: 112 (Fig. 26B; h2107). In another embodiment, the humanized antibody comprises a light chain variable domain sequence SEQ ID NO: 111 and a heavy chain variable domain sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 102, SEQ ID NO: 103, SEQ ID NO: 104, and SEQ ID NO: 105. In one other embodiment, the humanized antibody comprises a heavy chain variable domain sequence SEQ ID NO: 102 and a light chain variable domain sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 110 and SEQ ID NO: 112. In one embodiment, the humanized antibody comprises a heavy chain variable domain sequence SEQ ID NO: 106 and a

light chain variable domain sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 110, SEQ ID NO: 111, and SEQ ID NO: 112. In one embodiment, the humanized antibody comprises a heavy chain variable domain sequence SEQ ID NO: 107 and a light chain variable domain sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 110, SEQ ID NO: 111, and SEQ ID NO: 112.

[0159] In some embodiments, the humanized antibody comprises a heavy chain variable domain sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 115, SEQ ID NO: 116, SEQ ID NO: 117, SEQ ID NO: 118, and SEQ ID NO: 119 (Fig. 27A; h2120). In some embodiments, the humanized antibody comprises a light chain variable domain sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 121, SEQ ID NO: 122, and SEQ ID NO: 123 (Fig. 27B; h2120). In another embodiment, the humanized antibody comprises a light chain variable domain sequence SEQ ID NO: 123 and a heavy chain variable domain sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 115, SEQ ID NO: 116, and SEQ ID NO: 117. In one other embodiment, the humanized antibody comprises a light chain variable domain sequence SEQ ID NO: 123 and a heavy chain variable domain sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 108 and SEQ ID NO: 109. In one embodiment, the humanized antibody comprises a heavy chain variable domain sequence SEQ ID NO: 115 and a light chain variable domain sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 121 and SEQ ID NO: 122.

[0160] In one embodiment, the invention provides an isolated humanized h1749 anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, comprising two heavy chains (VH1 and VH2) and two light chains (VL1 and VL2). The VH1 heavy chain comprises SEQ ID NO: 94, three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 66, 67, and 68, respectively, and four heavy chain frame work regions (FR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 155, 125, 126, and 127, respectively. The VH2 heavy chain of h1749 comprises SEQ ID NO: 95, three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 66, 67, and 68, respectively, and four heavy chain frame work regions (FR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 155, 128, 126, and 127, respectively. The VL1 light chain of h1749 comprises SEQ ID NO: 98, three light chain hypervariable regions (HVR-LC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 61, 62, and 63, respectively, and four light chain frame work regions (FR-LC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 128, 129, 130, and 131, respectively. The VL2 light chain of h1749 comprises SEQ ID NO: 99, three light chain hypervariable regions (HVR-LC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 61, 62, and 63, respectively, and

four light chain frame work regions (FR-LC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 128, 129, 132, and 131, respectively.

[0161] In another embodiment, the invention provides an isolated humanized h2107 anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, comprising six heavy chains (VH1, VH2, VH3, VH4, VH5, and VH6) and three light chains (VL1, VL2, and VL3). The VH1 heavy chain comprises SEQ ID NO: 102, three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 90 or 151, 91, and 92, respectively, and four heavy chain frame work regions (FR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 133, 134, 135, and 136, respectively. The VH2 heavy chain of h2107 comprises SEQ ID NO: 103, three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 90 or 151, 91, and 92, respectively, and four heavy chain frame work regions (FR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 133, 134, 137, and 136, respectively. The VH3 heavy chain of h2107 comprises SEQ ID NO: 104, three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 90 or 151, 91, and 92, respectively, and four heavy chain frame work regions (FR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 133, 134, 138, and 136, respectively. The VH4 heavy chain of h2107 comprises SEQ ID NO: 105, three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 139 or 152, 91, and 92, respectively, and four heavy chain frame work regions (FR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 133, 134, 135, and 136, respectively. The VH5 heavy chain of h2107 comprises SEQ ID NO: 106, three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 140, 91, 92, respectively, and four heavy chain frame work regions (FR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 133, 134, 135, and 136, respectively. The VH6 heavy chain of h2107 comprises SEQ ID NO: 107, three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 141, 91, and 92, respectively, and four heavy chain frame work regions (FR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 133, 134, 135, and 136, respectively.

[0162] The VL1 light chain of h2107 comprises SEQ ID NO: 110, three light chain hypervariable regions (HVR-LC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 85, 86, and 87, respectively, and four light chain frame work regions (FR-LC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 142, 143, 144, and 145, respectively. The VL2 light chain of h2107 comprises SEQ ID NO: 111, three light chain hypervariable regions (HVR-LC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 85, 86, and 87, respectively, and four light chain frame work regions (FR-LC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 142, 146, 144, and 145, respectively. The VL3 light chain of h2107 comprises SEQ ID NO: 112, three light chain

hypervariable regions (HVR-LC), comprising SEQ ID NOs: 85, 86, and 87, respectively, and four light chain frame work regions (FR-LC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 147, 143, 144, and 145, respectively.

[0163] In another embodiment, the invention provides an isolated humanized h2120 anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, comprising five heavy chains (VH1, VH2, VH3, VH4, and VH5) and three light chains (VL1, VL2, and VL3). The VH1 heavy chain comprises SEQ ID NO: 115, three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 78, 79, and 153, respectively, and four heavy chain frame work regions (FR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 133, 134, 135, and 136, respectively. The VH2 heavy chain of h2120 comprises SEQ ID NO: 116, three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 78, 79, and 153, respectively, and four heavy chain frame work regions (FR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 133, 134, 138, and 136, respectively. The VH3 heavy chain of h2120 comprises SEQ ID NO: 117, three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 139, 79, and 153, respectively, and four heavy chain frame work regions (FR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 133, 134, 135, and 136, respectively. The VH4 heavy chain of h2120 comprises SEQ ID NO: 118, three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 140, 79, and 153, respectively, and four heavy chain frame work regions (FR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 133, 134, 135, and 136, respectively. The VH5 heavy chain of h2120 comprises SEQ ID NO: 119, three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 141, 79, and 153, respectively, and four heavy chain frame work regions (FR-HC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 133, 134, 135, and 136, respectively.

[0164] The VL1 light chain of h2120 comprises SEQ ID NO: 121, three light chain hypervariable regions (HVR-LC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 73, 74, and 75, respectively, and four light chain frame work regions (FR-LC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 142, 148, 149, and 150, respectively. The VL2 light chain of h2120 comprises SEQ ID NO: 122, three light chain hypervariable regions (HVR-LC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 73, 74, and 75, respectively, and four light chain frame work regions (FR-LC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 142, 148, 154, and 150, respectively. The VL3 light chain of h2120 comprises SEQ ID NO: 123, three light chain hypervariable regions (HVR-LC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 73, 74, and 75, respectively, and four light chain frame work regions (FR-LC) comprising SEQ ID NOs: 147, 148, 149, and 150, respectively.

[0165] In some embodiments, the invention provides an antibody that binds to MCAM, wherein the antibody comprises a heavy chain variable domain having at least 90%, at least 91%, at least 92%, at least 93%, at least 94%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98%, or at least 99% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence selected from SEQ ID NO: 94, SEQ ID NO: 95, SEQ ID NO: 102, SEQ ID NO: 103, SEQ ID NO: 104; SEQ ID NO: 105, SEQ ID NO: 106, SEQ ID NO: 107, SEQ ID NO: 115, SEQ ID NO: 116, SEQ ID NO: 117, SEQ ID NO: 118, and SEQ ID NO: 119. In some embodiments, the anti-MCAM antibody comprises a light chain variable domain having at least 90%, at least 91%, at least 92%, at least 93%, at least 94%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98%, or at least 99% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 98, SEQ ID NO: 99, SEQ ID NO: 110, SEQ ID NO: 111, SEQ ID NO: 112, SEQ ID NO: 121, SEQ ID NO: 122, and SEQ ID NO: 123. In some embodiment, the antibody comprises a heavy chain variable domain having at least 90%, at least 91%, at least 92%, at least 93%, at least 94%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98%, or at least 99% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence selected from SEQ ID NO: 94, SEQ ID NO: 95, SEQ ID NO: 102, SEQ ID NO: 103, SEQ ID NO: 104; SEQ ID NO: 105, SEQ ID NO: 106, SEQ ID NO: 107, SEQ ID NO: 115, SEQ ID NO: 116, SEQ ID NO: 117, SEQ ID NO: 118, and SEQ ID NO: 119, and the antibody further comprises a light chain variable domain having at least 90%, at least 91%, at least 92%, at least 93%, at least 94%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98%, or at least 99% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 98, SEQ ID NO: 99, SEQ ID NO: 110, SEQ ID NO: 111, SEQ ID NO: 112, SEQ ID NO: 121, SEQ ID NO: 122, and SEQ ID NO: 123.

[0166] In some embodiments, the invention provides an antibody that is a variant of any of the above antibodies having one or more amino acid substitutions, deletions, insertions or modifications, and which retains a biological function of the antibody. In some embodiments, the invention provides an antibody that binds to MCAM expressed on the cell surface and inhibits the binding of MCAM to laminin 411. In some embodiments, the anti-MCAM antibody binds to MCAM expressed on the cell surface and inhibits disease progression. In some embodiments, the progression of an autoimmune disease is inhibited. In one embodiment, the progression of multiple sclerosis is inhibited. In some embodiments, the invention provides an antibody that is a variant of any one of the above antibodies having improvements in one or more

of a property such as binding affinity, specificity, thermostability, expression level, effector function, glycosylation, reduced immunogenicity, or solubility as compared to the unmodified antibody.

[0167] In other embodiments, the anti-MCAM antibody binds to MCAM expressed on the cell surface and inhibits progression of a metastatic cancer. In one embodiment, the metastatic cancer is selected from the group consisting of prostate cancer, lung cancer, and pancreatic cancer.

[0168] The invention herein includes the production and use of MCAM antagonist antibodies. Exemplary methods for generating antibodies are described in more detail herein. MCAM antibodies can include, but are not limited to, polyclonal, monoclonal, multispecific, human, humanized, primatized, or chimeric antibodies, single chain antibodies (e.g., scFv), Fab fragments, F(ab') fragments, fragments produced by a Fab expression library, anti-idiotypic (anti-Id) antibodies (including, e.g., anti-Id antibodies to antibodies of the present embodiments), and epitope-binding fragments of any of the above. Human antigen-binding antibody fragments include, but are not limited to, Fab, Fab' and F(ab')₂, Fd, single-chain Fvs (scFv), single-chain antibodies, disulfide-linked Fvs (sdFv), and fragments comprising either a VL or VH domain. Antigen-binding antibody fragments, including single-chain antibodies, may comprise the variable region(s) alone or in combination with the entirety or a portion of the following: hinge region, CH1, CH2, and CH3 domains. Also included are antigen-binding fragments that can comprise any combination of variable region(s) with a hinge region, CH1, CH2, and CH3 domains. The antibodies may be from any animal origin including birds and mammals. Typically, the antibodies are from human or other primates, murine (e.g., mouse and rat), donkey, sheep, monkey, rabbit, goat, guinea pig, pig, camel, horse, or chicken (or other avian). As used herein, "human" antibodies include antibodies having the amino acid sequence of a human immunoglobulin and include antibodies isolated from human immunoglobulin libraries or from animals transgenic for one or more human immunoglobulins and that do not express endogenous immunoglobulins, as described, for example in, U.S. Patent No. 5,939,598.

[0169] In another embodiment, the MCAM antibody can be a monoclonal antibody. In yet a further embodiment, the antibody may be chemically modified, e.g., by pegylation. Additionally, other antibodies can be identified using techniques available in the art. For example, antibodies capable of specifically binding to MCAM can be produced using phage

display technology. Antibody fragments that selectively bind to MCAM can then be isolated. Exemplary methods for producing such antibodies via phage display are disclosed, for example, in U.S. Patent No. 6,225,447, for example.

[0170] Monoclonal antibodies can also be produced using the conventional hybridoma methods. These methods have been widely applied to produce hybrid cell lines that secrete high levels of monoclonal antibodies against many specific antigens, and can also be used to produce monoclonal antibodies capable of specifically binding to MCAM. For example, mice (e.g., Balb/c mice) can be immunized with an antigenic MCAM epitope by intraperitoneal injection. After sufficient time has passed to allow for an immune response, the mice are sacrificed, and the spleen cells obtained and fused with myeloma cells, using techniques well known in the art. The resulting fused cells, hybridomas, are then grown in a selective medium, and the surviving cells grown in such medium using limiting dilution conditions. After cloning and recloning, hybridomas can be isolated for secreting antibodies (for example, of the IgG or IgM class or IgG1 subclass) that selectively bind to MCAM. To produce agents specific for human use, the isolated monoclonal can then be used to produce chimeric and humanized antibodies.

[0171] MCAM antagonist antibodies are selected using an antigen derived from a mammalian species. Preferably the antigen is human MCAM or a laminin $\alpha 4$ chain, e.g., $\alpha 4$ chain of laminin 411. However, polypeptides from other species such as murine MCAM or laminin $\alpha 4$ chain can also be used as the target antigen. The antigens from various mammalian species may be isolated from natural sources. In other embodiments, the antigen is produced recombinantly or made using other synthetic methods known in the art. The antibody selected will normally have a sufficiently strong binding affinity for the antigen. For example, the antibody may bind human MCAM or a laminin $\alpha 4$ chain, e.g., an $\alpha 4$ chain of laminin 411 with a K_d value of no more than about 5 nM, preferably no more than about 2 nM, and more preferably no more than about 500 pM. Antibody affinities may be determined by a surface plasmon resonance based assay (such as the BIAcore assay as described in Examples); enzyme-linked immunoabsorbent assay (ELISA); and competition assays (e.g. RIA's), for example.

[0172] Also, the antibody may be subject to other biological activity assays, e.g., in order to evaluate its effectiveness as a therapeutic. Such assays are known in the art and depend on the target antigen and intended use for the antibody. Examples include the experimental

autoimmune encephalomyelitis (EAE) (as described in Example 7 below), and in vitro and in vivo assays described herein for identifying MCAM antagonists.

[0173] To screen for antibodies which bind to a particular epitope on the antigen of interest, a routine cross-blocking assay such as that described in *Antibodies, A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Ed Harlow and David Lane (1988), can be performed. Alternatively, epitope mapping, e.g. as described in Champe et al. (1995) *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:1388-1394, can be performed to determine whether the antibody binds an epitope of interest.

[0174] In a preferred embodiment, the antagonist antibodies are selected using a unique phage display approach. The approach involves generation of synthetic antibody phage libraries based on single framework template, design of sufficient diversities within variable domains, display of polypeptides having the diversified variable domains, selection of candidate antibodies with high affinity to target antigen, and isolation of the selected antibodies. Details of the phage display methods can be found, for example, in WO03/102157 published Dec. 11, 2003. The antibody generated from phage libraries can be further modified to generate antibody mutants with improved physical, chemical and or biological properties over the parent antibody. Where the assay used is a biological activity assay, the antibody mutant preferably has a biological activity in the assay of choice which is at least about 10 fold better, preferably at least about 20 fold better, more preferably at least about 50 fold better, and sometimes at least about 100 fold or 200 fold better, than the biological activity of the parent antibody in that assay. For example, an anti-MCAM antibody mutant preferably has a binding affinity for MCAM which is at least about 10 fold stronger, preferably at least about 20 fold stronger, more preferably at least about 50 fold stronger, and sometimes at least about 100 fold or 200 fold stronger, than the binding affinity of the parent anti-MCAM antibodies, such as clone 15 or 17 antibodies.

[0175] Chimeric and humanized antibodies can be produced from non-human antibodies, and can have the same or similar binding affinity as the antibody from which they are produced. Exemplary techniques for producing chimeric antibodies include splicing the genes from, e.g., a mouse antibody molecule of appropriate antigen specificity together with genes from a human antibody molecule of appropriate biological activity. See, e.g., Morrison et al., 1984 *Proc. Nat'l. Acad. Sci. USA* 81: 6851; Neuberger et al., 1984 *Nature* 312: 604; and Takeda et al., 1985 *Nature* 314: 452. For example, a nucleic acid encoding a variable (V) region of a mouse monoclonal antibody can be joined to a nucleic acid encoding a human constant (C) region, e.g.,

IgG1 or IgG4. The resulting antibody is thus a species hybrid, generally with the antigen binding domain from the non-human antibody and the C or effector domain from a human or primate antibody.

[0176] Humanized antibodies are antibodies with variable regions that are primarily from a human antibody (i.e., the acceptor antibody), but which have complementarity determining regions substantially from a non-human antibody (the donor antibody). *See, e.g.,* Queen et al., *Proc. Nat'l. Acad. Sci USA* 86: 10029-10033 (1989); WO 90/07861, U.S. Patent Nos. 7,435,802, 6,054,297; 5,693,761; 5,585,089; 5,530,101; and 5,224,539. The constant region or regions of these antibodies are generally also from a human antibody. The human variable domains are typically chosen from human antibodies having sequences displaying a high homology with the desired non-human variable region binding domains. The heavy and light chain variable residues can be derived from the same antibody, or a different human antibody. In addition, the sequences can be chosen as a consensus of several human antibodies, such as described in WO 92/22653.

[0177] A "PrimatizedTM antibody" is a recombinant antibody containing primate variable sequences or antigen binding portions, and human constant domain sequences. *See e.g.,* Newman, *Bio/Technology*, 1992, 10: 1455-60. Primatization of antibodies results in the generation of antibodies that contain primate (*e.g.,* monkey) variable domains and human constant sequences. *See, e.g.,* U.S. Patent No. 6,113,898. This technique modifies antibodies such that they are not rejected upon administration in humans because they are antigenic. This technique relies on immunization of cynomolgus monkeys with human antigens or receptors. This technique was developed to create high affinity monoclonal antibodies directed to human cell surface antigens.

[0178] In another aspect, specific amino acids within the human variable region can be selected for substitution based on the predicted conformation and antigen binding properties. This can be determined using techniques such as computer modeling, prediction of the behavior and binding properties of amino acids at certain locations within the variable region, and observation of effects of substitution. For example, when an amino acid differs between a non-human variable region and a human variable region, the human variable region can be altered to reflect the amino acid composition of the non-human variable region. In a specific embodiment, the antibodies used in the chronic dosage regime can be humanized antibodies as disclosed in

U.S. Patent No. 5,840,299. In another embodiment, transgenic mice containing human antibody genes can be immunized with an antigenic MCAM structure and hybridoma technology can be used to generate human antibodies that selectively bind to MCAM.

[0179] Chimeric, human and/or humanized antibodies can be produced by using recombinant expression, e.g., expression in human hybridomas (Cole et al., *Monoclonal Antibodies and Cancer Therapy*, Alan R. Liss, p. 77 (1985)), in myeloma cells, or in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells. Alternatively, antibody coding sequences can be incorporated into transgenes for introduction into the genome of a transgenic animal and subsequent expression in the milk of the transgenic animal. See, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 6,197,946. Exemplary suitable transgenes include, but are not limited to, transgenes having a promoter and/or enhancer from a mammary gland specific gene, for example casein or β -lactoglobulin.

6.3 Antibody Variants

[0180] In addition to the MCAM antagonist antibodies described herein, it is contemplated that variants of such antibodies can be prepared. Anti-MCAM antagonist antibody variants can be prepared by introducing appropriate nucleotide changes into the encoding DNA, and/or by synthesis of the desired antibody. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that amino acid changes may alter post-translational processes of the anti-MCAM antibody, such as changing the number or position of glycosylation sites.

[0181] Variations in the MCAM antagonist antibodies described herein, can be made, for example, using any of the techniques and guidelines for conservative and non-conservative mutations set forth, for instance, in U.S. Patent No. 5,364,934. Variations may be a substitution, deletion or insertion of one or more codons encoding the antibody that results in a change in the amino acid sequence as compared with the native sequence antibody. Optionally the variation is by substitution of at least one amino acid with any other amino acid in one or more of the domains of the MCAM antagonist antibody. Guidance in determining which amino acid residue may be inserted, substituted or deleted without adversely affecting the desired activity may be found by comparing the sequence of the MCAM antagonist antibody with that of homologous known protein molecules and minimizing the number of amino acid sequence changes made in regions of high homology. Amino acid substitutions can be the result of replacing one amino acid with another amino acid having similar structural and/or chemical properties, such as the

replacement of a leucine with a serine, i.e., conservative amino acid replacements. Insertions or deletions may optionally be in the range of about 1 to 5 amino acids. The variation allowed may be determined by systematically making insertions, deletions or substitutions of amino acids in the sequence and testing the resulting variants for activity exhibited by the full-length or mature native sequence.

[0182] Covalent modifications of anti-MCAM antibodies are included within the scope of this invention. Covalent modifications include reacting targeted amino acid residues of an anti-MCAM antibody with an organic derivatizing agent that is capable of reacting with selected side chains or the N- or C- terminal residues of the anti-MCAM antibody. Other modifications include deamidation of glutamyl and asparagyl residues to the corresponding glutamyl and aspartyl residues, respectively, hydroxylation of proline and lysine, phosphorylation of hydroxyl groups of seryl or threonyl residues, methylation of the α -amino groups of lysine, arginine, and histidine side chains (T.E. Creighton, *Proteins: Structure and Molecular Properties*, W.H. Freeman & Co., San Francisco, pp. 79-86 (1983)), acetylation of the N-terminal amine, and amidation of any C-terminal carboxyl group.

[0183] In one aspect, the MCAM antagonist antibodies of the present invention comprise one or more deamidation mutations in the amino acid sequence. The deamidation of amino acid residues is a common structural modification in recombinant polypeptides, which can lead to the formation of iso-aspartic acid resulting in decreased stability. Deamidation may be associated with glycine (G)-asparagine (N) sequences, including G-N and N-G sequences. In one embodiment, the antibody comprises a deamidation mutation. In another embodiment, the deamidation mutation is the substitution of an N amino acid residue or a G amino acid residue. In some embodiments, the substitution is selected from the group consisting of N→S, N→A, and G→Q. In one embodiment, the deamidation mutation is located at Kabat residue N32 or G33.

[0184] Other types of covalent modification of the anti-MCAM antibody included within the scope of this invention include altering the native glycosylation pattern of the antibody or polypeptide (Beck et al., *Curr. Pharm. Biotechnol.* 9: 482-501, 2008; Walsh, *Drug Discov. Today* 15: 773-780, 2010), and linking the antibody to one of a variety of nonproteinaceous polymers, e.g., polyethylene glycol (PEG), polypropylene glycol, or polyoxyalkylenes, in the manner set forth in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,640,835; 4,496,689; 4,301,144; 4,670,417; 4,791,192 or 4,179,337.

[0185] In one aspect, the MCAM antagonist antibodies of the present invention comprise one or more glycosylation mutations in the amino acid sequence. The mutation may remove or restore/introduce a glycosylation site. Generally, the glycosylation mutation is associated with an asparagine (N) residue. In one embodiment, the antibody comprises a glycosylation mutation. In another embodiment, the glycosylation mutation is the introduction of an N amino acid residue. In some embodiments, the introduction is the replacement of an aspartic acid (D) residue with an N residue (D→N). In one embodiment, the mutation is located at Kabat residue 72.

[0186] MCAM antagonist antibody fragments are provided herein. Such fragments may be truncated at the N-terminus or C-terminus, or may lack internal residues, for example, when compared with a full length native antibody. Certain fragments lack amino acid residues that are not essential for a desired biological activity of the MCAM antagonist antibody.

[0187] MCAM antagonist antibody fragments may be prepared by any of a number of conventional techniques. Desired peptide fragments may be chemically synthesized. An alternative approach involves generating antibody or polypeptide fragments by enzymatic digestion, e.g., by treating the protein with an enzyme known to cleave proteins at sites defined by particular amino acid residues, or by digesting the DNA with suitable restriction enzymes and isolating the desired fragment. Yet another suitable technique involves isolating and amplifying a DNA fragment encoding a desired antibody or polypeptide fragment, by polymerase chain reaction (PCR). Oligonucleotides that define the desired termini of the DNA fragment are employed at the 5' and 3' primers in the PCR. Preferably, anti-MCAM antagonist antibody fragments share at least one biological and/or immunological activity with a native MCAM antagonist antibody disclosed herein.

[0188] In particular embodiments, conservative substitutions of interest are shown in Table 1 below under the heading of preferred substitutions. If such substitutions result in a change in biological activity, then more substantial changes, as further described below in reference to amino acid classes, are introduced and the products screened.

[0189] Substantial modifications in function or immunological identity of the MCAM antagonist antibody are accomplished by selecting substitutions that differ significantly in their effect on maintaining (a) the structure of the polypeptide backbone in the area of the substitution, for example, as a sheet or helical conformation, (b) the charge or hydrophobicity of the molecule

at the target site, or (c) the bulk of the side chain. Naturally occurring residues are divided into groups based on common side-chain properties:

- (1) hydrophobic: norleucine, met, ala, val, leu, ile;
- (2) neutral hydrophilic: cys, ser, thr;
- (3) acidic: asp, glu;
- (4) basic: asn, gln, his, lys, arg;
- (5) residues that influence chain orientation: gly, pro; and
- (6) aromatic: trp, tyr, phe.

[0190] Non-conservative substitutions will entail exchanging a member of one of these classes for another class. Such substituted residues also may be introduced into the conservative substitution sites or, more preferably, into the remaining (non-conserved) sites.

Table 1

Original Residue	Exemplary Substitutions	Preferred Substitutions
Arg (R)	lys; gln; asn	lys
Asn (N)	gln; his; lys; arg	gln
Asp (D)	glu	glu
Cys (C)	ser	ser
Gln (Q)	asn	asn
Glu (E)	asp	asp
Gly (G)	pro; ala	ala
His (H)	asn; gln; lys; arg	arg
Ile (I)	leu; val; met; ala; phe; norleucine	leu
Leu (L)	norleucine; ile; val; met; ala; phe	ile
Lys (K)	arg; gln; asn	arg
Met (M)	leu; phe; ile	leu
Phe (F)	leu; val; ile; ala; tyr	leu
Pro (P)	ala	ala
Ser (S)	thr	thr

Table 1

Original Residue	Exemplary Substitutions	Preferred Substitutions
Thr (T)	ser	ser
Trp (W)	tyr; phe	tyr
Tyr (Y)	trp; phe; thr; ser	phe
Val (V)	ile; leu; met; phe; ala; norleucine	leu

[0191] The variations can be made using methods known in the art such as oligonucleotide-mediated (site-directed) mutagenesis, alanine scanning, and PCR mutagenesis. Site-directed mutagenesis [Carter et al., Nucl. Acids Res., 13:4331 (1986); Zoller et al., Nucl. Acids Res., 10:6487 (1987)], cassette mutagenesis [Wells et al., Gene, 34:315 (1985)], restriction selection mutagenesis [Wells et al., Philos. Trans. R. Soc. London SerA, 317:415 (1986)] or other known techniques can be performed on the cloned DNA to produce the MCAM antagonist antibody variant DNA.

[0192] Scanning amino acid analysis can also be employed to identify one or more amino acids along a contiguous sequence. Among the preferred scanning amino acids are relatively small, neutral amino acids. Such amino acids include alanine, glycine, serine, and cysteine. Alanine is typically a preferred scanning amino acid among this group because it eliminates the side-chain beyond the beta-carbon and is less likely to alter the main-chain conformation of the variant [Cunningham and Wells, Science, 244:1081-1085 (1989)]. Alanine is also typically preferred because it is the most common amino acid. Further, it is frequently found in both buried and exposed positions [Creighton, The Proteins, (W.H. Freeman & Co., N.Y.); Chothia, J. Mol. Biol., 150:1 (1976)]. If alanine substitution does not yield adequate amounts of variant, an isoteric amino acid can be used.

[0193] Any cysteine residue not involved in maintaining the proper conformation of the MCAM antagonist antibody also may be substituted, generally with serine, to improve the oxidative stability of the molecule and prevent aberrant crosslinking. Conversely, cysteine bond(s) may be added to the MCAM antagonist antibody to improve its stability (particularly where the antibody is an antibody fragment such as an Fv fragment).

[0194] A particularly preferred type of substitutional variant involves substituting one or more hypervariable region residues of a parent antibody (e.g., a humanized or human antibody). Generally, the resulting variant(s) selected for further development will have improved

biological properties relative to the parent antibody from which they are generated. A convenient way for generating such substitutional variants involves affinity maturation using phage display. Briefly, several hypervariable region sites (e.g., 6-7 sites) are mutated to generate all possible amino substitutions at each site. The antibody variants thus generated are displayed in a monovalent fashion from filamentous phage particles as fusions to the gene III product of M13 packaged within each particle. The phage-displayed variants are then screened for their biological activity (e.g., binding affinity) as herein disclosed. In order to identify candidate hypervariable region sites for modification, alanine scanning mutagenesis can be performed to identify hypervariable region residues contributing significantly to antigen binding.

Alternatively, or additionally, it may be beneficial to analyze a crystal structure of the antigen-antibody complex to identify contact points between the antibody and human MCAM or laminin 411 polypeptide. Such contact residues and neighboring residues are candidates for substitution according to the techniques elaborated herein. Once such variants are generated, the panel of variants is subjected to screening as described herein and antibodies with superior properties in one or more relevant assays may be selected for further development.

[0195] Preferred affinity matured antibodies have an affinity which is five times, more preferably 10 times, even more preferably 20 or 30 times greater than the starting antibody (generally murine, humanized or human) from which the matured antibody is prepared.

[0196] Nucleic acid molecules encoding amino acid sequence variants of the MCAM antagonist antibody are prepared by a variety of methods known in the art. These methods include, but are not limited to, isolation from a natural source (in the case of naturally occurring amino acid sequence variants) or preparation by oligonucleotide-mediated (or site-directed) mutagenesis, PCR mutagenesis, and cassette mutagenesis of an earlier prepared variant or a non-variant version of the MCAM antagonist antibody.

[0197] Also included in the invention are antibodies that bind to the same epitope as the antibodies described herein. For example, antibodies of the invention specifically bind to an epitope that includes one or more amino acid residues on human MCAM (Accession No. AAA20922.1/CAA48332). In some embodiments, antibodies of the invention specifically bind MCAM, wherein the antibody binds to an epitope on human MCAM (e.g., Accession No. AAA20922.1/CAA48332).

[0198] Those skilled in the art will recognize that it is possible to determine, without undue experimentation, if a monoclonal antibody (e.g., fully human monoclonal antibody) has the same specificity as a monoclonal antibody of the invention by ascertaining whether the former prevents the latter from binding to MCAM. If the monoclonal antibody being tested competes with the monoclonal antibody of the invention, as shown by a decrease in binding by the monoclonal antibody of the invention, then the two monoclonal antibodies bind to the same, or a closely related, epitope.

[0199] An alternative method for determining whether a monoclonal antibody has the specificity of monoclonal antibody of the invention is to pre-incubate the monoclonal antibody of the invention with MCAM (e.g., an MCAM-Fc molecule exemplified in the Examples) and then add the monoclonal antibody being tested to determine if the monoclonal antibody being tested is inhibited in its ability to bind MCAM. If the monoclonal antibody being tested is inhibited then, in all likelihood, it has the same, or functionally equivalent, epitopic specificity as the monoclonal antibody of the invention.

[0200] Where antibody fragments are used, the smallest inhibitory fragment that specifically binds to the binding domain of the target protein is preferred. For example, based upon the variable-region sequences of an antibody, peptide molecules can be designed that retain the ability to bind the target protein sequence. Such peptides can be synthesized chemically and/or produced by recombinant DNA technology. See, e.g., Marasco et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 90: 7889-7893 (1993).

[0201] In a further embodiment, the invention comprises a binding agent that binds to essentially the same epitope as any of the antibodies disclosed herein. In one embodiment, the binding agent is capable of binding to MCAM protein on the surface of cells. In some embodiments, the binding agent inhibits the interaction of MCAM (e.g., cell surface MCAM) with its ligand, a protein comprising a laminin alpha-4 chain. In some embodiments, the binding agent is an antibody or a functional fragment thereof.

[0202] In one embodiment, the invention provides a binding agent capable of binding to MCAM, wherein any one of the antibodies disclosed above displaces the binding agent in a competitive binding assay. In some embodiments, the binding agent is an antibody, or a functional fragment thereof. In another embodiment, the invention provides a binding agent capable of binding to MCAM, wherein the binding agent displaces any one of the antibodies

disclosed above in a competitive binding assay. In some embodiments, the binding agent is an antibody, or a functional fragment thereof.

[0203] In other embodiments, the binding agent is an alternative binding agent. These alternative binding agents may include, for example, any of the engineered protein scaffolds known in the art. Such scaffolds include, for example, anticalins, which are based upon the lipocalin scaffold, a protein structure characterized by a rigid beta-barrel that supports four hypervariable loops which form the ligand binding site. Novel binding specificities are engineered by targeted random mutagenesis in the loop regions, in combination with functional display and guided selection (Skerra (2008) *FEBS J.* 275: 2677-2683). Other suitable scaffolds may include, for example, adnectins, or monobodies, based on the tenth extracellular domain of human fibronectin III (Koide and Koide (2007) *Methods Mol. Biol.* 352: 95-109); affibodies, based on the Z domain of staphylococcal protein A (Nygren et al. (2008) *FEBS J.* 275: 2668-2676)); DARPins, based on ankyrin repeat proteins (Stumpp et al. (2008) *Drug. Discov. Today* 13: 695-701); fynomers, based on the SH3 domain of the human Fyn protein kinase (Grabulovski et al. (2007) *J. Biol. Chem.* 282: 3196-3204); affitins, based on Sac7d from *Sulfolobus acidolarius* (Krehenbrink et al. (2008) *J. Mol. Biol.* 383: 1058-1068); affilins, based on human γ -B-crystallin (Ebersbach et al. (2007) *J. Mol. Biol.* 372: 172-185); avimers, based on the A domains of membrane receptor proteins (Silverman et al. (2005) *Biotechnol.* 23: 1556-1561); cysteine-rich knottin peptides (Kolmar (2008) *FEBS J.* 275: 2684-2690); and engineered Kunitz-type inhibitors (Nixon and Wood (2006) *Curr. Opin. Drug. Discov. Dev.* 9: 261-268). For review, see Gebauer and Skerra (2009) *Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.* 13: 245-255. In other embodiments, the binding agent is an anticalin, an adnectin, an affibody, a DARPIn, a fynomer, an affitin, an affilin, an avimer, a cysteine-rich knottin peptide, or an engineered Kunitz-type inhibitor.

7. Methods of Use

[0204] The present invention provides MCAM antagonists as therapeutic agents for neuroinflammatory conditions, cancer, and autoimmune diseases. For the prevention, treatment or reduction in the severity of a given disease or condition, the appropriate dosage of a compound of the invention will depend on the type of disease or condition to be treated, as defined above, the severity and course of the disease or condition, whether the agent is

administered for preventive or therapeutic purposes, previous therapy, the patient's clinical history and response to the compound, and the discretion of the attending physician. The compound is suitably administered to the patient at one time or over a series of treatments. Preferably, it is desirable to determine the dose-response curve and the pharmaceutical composition of the invention first in vitro, and then in useful animal models prior to testing in humans.

[0205] In one aspect, the present invention provides a method for inhibiting or blocking the interaction of MCAM expressed on T cells and laminin $\alpha 4$ chain, *e.g.*, an $\alpha 4$ chain of laminin 411, comprising treating the T cells with an MCAM antagonist (as described herein), thereby inhibiting the interaction of MCAM with laminin $\alpha 4$ chain. In one embodiment, the laminin $\alpha 4$ chain is expressed on the surface of a cell, *e.g.*, an endothelial cell. In a preferred embodiment, the MCAM antagonist is an anti-MCAM antibody. In another embodiment, the T cells are TH17 cells. In one other embodiment, the treatment with an MCAM antagonist is performed in vivo. In yet another embodiment, the treatment is performed in a mammalian subject. In one embodiment, the mammalian subject is a human.

[0206] In another aspect, the present invention provides a method for inhibiting or preventing extravasation of MCAM-expressing T cells into the central nervous system (CNS) comprising treating the T cells with an MCAM antagonist (as described herein), thereby inhibiting or preventing the extravasation of MCAM-expressing T cells into the CNS. In one embodiment, the MCAM antagonist blocks the interaction of MCAM with laminin $\alpha 4$ chain, *e.g.*, an $\alpha 4$ chain of laminin 411. In a preferred embodiment, the MCAM antagonist is an anti-MCAM antibody. In one other embodiment, the laminin $\alpha 4$ chain is expressed on the surface of a cell, *e.g.*, an endothelial cell. In another embodiment, the T cells are TH17 cells. In one other embodiment, the treatment with an MCAM antagonist is performed in vivo. In yet another embodiment, the treatment is performed in a mammalian subject. In one embodiment, the mammalian subject is a human.

[0207] In one other aspect, the present invention provides methods of treatment for a neuroinflammatory condition, a cancerous condition, or an autoimmune disease. In one embodiment, the method comprises administering to a mammalian subject in need a therapeutically effective amount of an MCAM antagonist. In another aspect, the invention provides a method for the delaying or slowing down of the progression of a neuroinflammatory

condition, a cancerous condition, or an autoimmune disease. In one embodiment, the method comprises administering to subject diagnosed with the condition or disease, an effective amount of an MCAM antagonist. In another aspect, the invention provides a method for preventing indicia of a neuroinflammatory condition, cancerous condition, or an autoimmune disease. In one embodiment, the method comprises administering an effective amount of an MCAM antagonist to a subject at risk of the condition or disease, wherein the MCAM antagonist is effective against the development of indicia of the condition or disease. In one additional aspect, the present invention provides methods of treatment for a metastatic cancer.

[0208] In one embodiment, the present invention provides an MCAM antagonist for use as a medicament for, or for the treatment of a disease, condition or disorder described herein. In another embodiment, the present invention provides the use of an MCAM antagonist for the manufacture of a medicament for treating a disease, condition or disorder described herein. In one other embodiment, the present invention provides the use of an MCAM antagonist described herein, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a central nervous system (CNS) inflammatory disorder characterized by infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells into the CNS.

7.1 Neuroinflammatory conditions

[0209] In one aspect, the MCAM antagonists provide a preventative or prophylactic effect against the development of, or the progression of, clinical and/or histological and/or biochemical and/or pathological indicia (including both symptoms and signs) of neuroinflammatory conditions in a subject. In one embodiment, the neuroinflammatory condition is characterized by CNS inflammation and/or cell/tissue damage. In one embodiment, the indicia include increased glial activation, increased pro-inflammatory cytokine/chemokine levels (e.g., TNF α , INF γ , IL-1 β), increased blood-brain-barrier permeability, and/or increased immune cell (e.g., leukocyte) recruitment/invasion to the CNS. In another embodiment, the neuroinflammation is progressive or chronic neuroinflammation associated with chronic activation of cells of the immune system (*i.e.*, autoimmune-associated neuroinflammation). Chronic neuroinflammation conditions include, without limitation, relapsing multiple sclerosis (MS), chronic progressive MS, inactive MS, and Parkinson's disease (PD). In another embodiment, the subject is at risk for a neuroinflammatory condition. In general, a subject at risk will previously have had a

neuroinflammatory condition as described herein, or will have a genetic predisposition for neuroinflammatory condition.

[0210] The efficacy of the treatment of neuroinflammatory conditions can be measured by various assessments commonly used in evaluating neuroinflammatory condition. For example, CNS health can be evaluated by testing for MS symptoms including, but not limited to, impaired vision (e.g., blurred or double vision, red-green color distortion, or blindness); muscle weakness in the extremities; impaired coordination and balance; partial or complete paralysis, paresthesias, transitory abnormal sensory feelings (e.g., numbness, prickling, or "pins and needles" sensations); pain; speech impediments; tremors; dizziness; hearing loss; cognitive impairments (e.g., difficulties with concentration, attention, memory, and poor judgment); and depression. MS testing may also include a lumbar puncture (spinal tap) for cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) tests (e.g., CSF oligoclonal banding suggesting inflammation of the CNS); a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) scan of the head or spine; and a nerve function test (e.g., evoked potential test).

[0211] CNS health may also be evaluated by testing for PD symptoms including, but not limited to, tremor (e.g., trembling in hands, arms, legs, jaw, and face); rigidity or stiffness of the limbs and trunk; bradykinesia or slowness of movement; postural instability or impaired balance and coordination; depression and other emotional changes; difficulty in swallowing, chewing, and speaking; urinary problems or constipation; skin problems; sleep disruptions; and brain scans or other tests to rule out other diseases.

7.2 Autoimmune diseases

[0212] For autoimmune diseases, the term "treatment" refers to both therapeutic treatment and prophylactic or preventative measures for an autoimmune disease, wherein the object is to prevent or slow down (lessen) the targeted pathologic condition or disorder. Those in need of treatment include those already with an autoimmune disease as well as those prone to have an autoimmune disease or those in whom the autoimmune disease is to be prevented.

[0213] In one aspect, the MCAM antagonists provide a preventative or prophylactic effect against the development of, or the progression of, clinical and/or histological and/or biochemical and/or pathological indicia (including both symptoms and signs) of autoimmune disease in a subject. In another embodiment, the subject is at risk for autoimmune disease or an autoimmune disease flare-up. In general, a subject at risk will previously have had autoimmune disease

and/or one or more autoimmune disease flare-ups, or will have a genetic predisposition for an autoimmune disease.

7.3 Metastatic cancers

[0214] For metastatic cancer, the term "treatment" refers to both therapeutic treatment and prophylactic or preventative measures for a metastatic cancer, wherein the object is to prevent or slow down (lessen) the targeted pathologic condition or disorder. Those in need of treatment include those already with a metastatic cancer as well as those prone to have a metastatic cancer or those in whom the metastatic cancer is to be prevented.

[0215] In one aspect, the MCAM antagonists provide a preventative or prophylactic effect against the development of, or the progression of, clinical and/or histological and/or biochemical and/or pathological indicia (including both symptoms and signs) of a metastatic cancer in a subject. In one embodiment, the metastatic cancer is selected from the group consisting of prostate cancer, lung cancer, and pancreas cancer.

7.4 Combination Therapy

[0216] Antibodies of the invention can be used either alone or in combination with other compositions in a therapy. For instance, an antibody of the invention may be co-administered with at least one additional therapeutic agent. In certain embodiments, an additional therapeutic agent is one or more of the following disease-modifying agents: teriflunomide, interferon beta-1a, interferon beta-1b, glatiramer acetate, fingolimod, and mitoxantrone. In another embodiment, an additional therapeutic agent is an agent which treats an acute exacerbation of a disease. In one embodiment, the additional therapeutic agent for acute exacerbation is one or more corticosteroids. In one other embodiment, the one or more corticosteroids are selected from the group consisting of prednisone, methylprednisolone, and dexamethasone. In another embodiment, the disease is multiple sclerosis and the acute exacerbation is a relapse or attack (*e.g.*, inflammation of the CNS).

[0217] Such combination therapies noted above encompass combined administration (where two or more therapeutic agents are included in the same or separate formulations), and separate administration, in which case, administration of the antibody of the invention can occur prior to, simultaneously, and/or following, administration of the additional therapeutic agent.

8. Pharmaceutical Compositions

[0218] MCAM antagonist antibodies specifically binding MCAM or a laminin $\alpha 4$ chain, *e.g.*, an $\alpha 4$ chain of laminin 411, as well as other MCAM antagonist molecules identified by the screening assays disclosed hereinbefore, can be administered for the treatment of various disorders, in particular neuroinflammatory diseases or diseases benefiting from the inhibition of the infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells into the CNS, in the form of pharmaceutical compositions.

[0219] In one aspect, the present invention concerns pharmaceutical compositions comprising an antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, as described herein. In one embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition comprises

- (i) an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, that binds to an immunoglobulin domain of MCAM comprising the amino acid sequence shown as SEQ ID NO:22;
- (ii) an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, that binds to an immunoglobulin domain of MCAM comprising the amino acid sequence shown as SEQ ID NO:23; or
- (iii) an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, that binds to a domain of MCAM comprising the amino acid sequences shown as SEQ ID NOS: 22 and 23.

[0220] In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition comprises an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, comprising the following hypervariable regions (HVRs):

- (i) an HVR-L1 comprising the amino acid sequence KASKNIDTYLA (SEQ ID NO:3);
- (ii) an HVR-L2 comprising the amino acid sequence SGSTL (SEQ ID NO:4);
- (iii) an HVR-L3 comprising the amino acid sequence QQHNEYPLT (SEQ ID NO:5);
- (iv) an HVR-H1 comprising the amino acid sequence GFTFSNYYMA (SEQ ID NO:8)
- (v) an HVR-H2 comprising the amino acid sequence SISFEGNRNHYGDSVK (SEQ ID NO:9); and/or
- (vi) an HVR-H3 comprising the amino acid sequence HRGYSTNIFYHDVLDAGQG (SEQ ID NO:10).

[0221] In one other embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition comprises an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, comprising the following hypervariable regions (HVRs):

- (i) an HVR-L1 comprising the amino acid sequence KSSQSLLYSGTQKNYLA (SEQ ID NO:14);
- (ii) an HVR-L2 comprising the amino acid sequence WASTRQS (SEQ ID NO:15);
- (iii) an HVR-L3 comprising the amino acid sequence QQYYDTLTDT (SEQ ID NO:16);
- (iv) an HVR-H1 comprising the amino acid sequence GFKFSNYYMS (SEQ ID NO:19);
- (v) an HVR-H2 comprising the amino acid sequence SISDGGGDTFCRDLVKG (SEQ ID NO:20); and/or
- (vi) an HVR-H3 comprising the amino acid sequence RGAAMGGVMDAWGQG (SEQ ID NO:21).

[0222] In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition comprises an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, comprising the following hypervariable regions (HVRs):

- (i) an HVR-L1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:31;
- (ii) an HVR-L2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:32;
- (iii) an HVR-L3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:33;
- (iv) an HVR-H1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:36;
- (v) an HVR-H2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:37; and/or
- (vi) an HVR-H3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:38.

[0223] In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition comprises an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, comprising the following hypervariable regions (HVRs):

- (i) an HVR-L1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:41;
- (ii) an HVR-L2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:42;
- (iii) an HVR-L3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:43;
- (iv) an HVR-H1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:46;
- (v) an HVR-H2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:47; and/or

(vi) an HVR-H3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:48.

[0224] In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition comprises an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, comprising the following hypervariable regions (HVRs):

- (i) an HVR-L1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:51;
- (ii) an HVR-L2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:52;
- (iii) an HVR-L3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:53;
- (iv) an HVR-H1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:56;
- (v) an HVR-H2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:57; and/or
- (vi) an HVR-H3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:58.

[0225] In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition comprises an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, comprising the following hypervariable regions (HVRs):

- (i) an HVR-L1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:61;
- (ii) an HVR-L2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:62;
- (iii) an HVR-L3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:63;
- (iv) an HVR-H1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:66;
- (v) an HVR-H2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:67; and/or
- (vi) an HVR-H3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:68.

[0226] In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition comprises an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, comprising the following hypervariable regions (HVRs):

- (i) an HVR-L1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73;
- (ii) an HVR-L2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:74;
- (iii) an HVR-L3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:75;
- (iv) an HVR-H1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:78;
- (v) an HVR-H2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:79; and/or
- (vi) an HVR-H3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:80.

[0227] In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition comprises an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, comprising the following hypervariable regions (HVRs):

- (i) an HVR-L1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:85;
- (ii) an HVR-L2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:86;
- (iii) an HVR-L3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:87;
- (iv) an HVR-H1 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:90;
- (v) an HVR-H2 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:91; and/or
- (vi) an HVR-H3 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:92.

[0228] In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition comprises an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, comprising

- (a) a light chain variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown as SEQ ID NO:2 and a heavy chain variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown as SEQ ID NO:7;
- (b) a light chain variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown as SEQ ID NO:13 and a heavy chain variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown as SEQ ID NO:18;
- (c) a light chain variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown as SEQ ID NO:30 and a heavy chain variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown as SEQ ID NO:35;
- (d) a light chain variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown as SEQ ID NO:40 and a heavy chain variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown as SEQ ID NO:45;
- (e) a light chain variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown as SEQ ID NO:50 and a heavy chain variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown as SEQ ID NO:55;
- (f) a light chain variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown as SEQ ID NO:60 and a heavy chain variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown as SEQ ID NO:65;
- (g) a light chain variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown as any one of SEQ ID NOS:70, 71, or 72 and a heavy chain variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown as SEQ ID NO:77; or

- (h) a light chain variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown as any one of SEQ ID NOS:83 or 84 and a heavy chain variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown as SEQ ID NO:89.

[0229] In yet another embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition comprises an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, which binds to substantially the same epitope as an antibody described herein. In one other embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition comprises an isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, that competes for binding to human MCAM with an antibody described herein. In additional embodiments, the present invention provides the use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, as described herein, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a central nervous system (CNS) inflammatory disorder characterized by infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells into the CNS.

[0230] The compounds of the invention for prevention or treatment of a neuroinflammatory condition or autoimmune disease are typically administered by intravenous injection. Other methods administration by also be used, which includes but is not limited to, topical, parenteral, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal, intrapulmonary, intranasal, ocular, intraocular, intravitreal, intralesional, intracerebrospinal, intra-articular, intrasynovial, intrathecal, oral, topical, or inhalation administration. Parenteral infusions include intramuscular, intravenous, intraarterial, intraperitoneal, or subcutaneous administration. In addition, the compounds described herein are administered to a human subject, in accord with known methods, such as intravenous administration as a bolus or by continuous infusion over a period of time.

[0231] The present invention provides dosages for the MCAM antagonist-based therapeutics. For example, depending on the type and severity of the disease, about 1 µg/kg to 15 mg/kg (e.g. 0.1-20 mg/kg) of polypeptide is an initial candidate dosage for administration to the patient, whether, for example, by one or more separate administrations, or by continuous infusion. A typical daily dosage might range from about 1µg/kg to 100 mg/kg or more, depending on the factors mentioned above. For repeated administrations over several days or longer, depending on the condition, the treatment is sustained until a desired suppression of disease symptoms occurs. However, other dosage regimens may be useful. The progress of this therapy is easily monitored by conventional techniques and assays.

[0232] The MCAM antagonist (including MCAM antagonist antibody) compositions herein will be formulated, dosed, and administered in a fashion consistent with good medical practice. Factors for consideration in this context include the particular disorder being treated, the particular mammal being treated, the clinical condition of the individual patient, the cause of the disorder, the site of delivery of the agent, the method of administration, the scheduling of administration, and other factors known to medical practitioners. The "therapeutically effective amount" of the antagonist to be administered will be governed by such considerations, and is the minimum amount necessary to prevent, ameliorate, or treat a given disease or condition.

[0233] In some embodiments, the composition is used to prevent the occurrence or reoccurrence of the disease or condition disease in the subject. In one embodiment, the present invention can be used for increasing the duration of survival of a human patient susceptible to or diagnosed with the disease or condition disease. Duration of survival is defined as the time from first administration of the drug to death.

[0234] Therapeutic formulations are prepared using standard methods known in the art by mixing the active ingredient having the desired degree of purity with optional physiologically acceptable carriers, excipients or stabilizers (see, *e.g.*, Alfonso R Gennaro (ed), Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, formerly Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences 20th ed., Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins, 2003, incorporated herein by reference in its entirety). Acceptable carriers, include saline, or buffers such as phosphate, citrate and other organic acids; antioxidants including ascorbic acid; low molecular weight (less than about 10 residues) polypeptides; proteins, such as serum albumin, gelatin or immunoglobulins; hydrophilic polymers such as polyvinylpyrrolidone, amino acids such as glycine, glutamine, asparagines, arginine or lysine; monosaccharides, disaccharides, and other carbohydrates including glucose, mannose, or dextrans; chelating agents such as EDTA; sugar alcohols such as mannitol or sorbitol; salt-forming counterions such as sodium; and/or nonionic surfactants such as TWEEN™, PLURONICS™, or PEG.

[0235] Optionally, but preferably, the formulation contains a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, preferably sodium chloride, and preferably at about physiological concentrations.

[0236] Optionally, the formulations of the invention can contain a pharmaceutically acceptable preservative. In some embodiments the preservative concentration ranges from 0.1 to 2.0%, typically v/v. Suitable preservatives include those known in the pharmaceutical arts. Benzyl

alcohol, phenol, m-cresol, methylparaben, and propylparaben are preferred preservatives.

Optionally, the formulations of the invention can include a pharmaceutically acceptable surfactant at a concentration of 0.005 to 0.02%.

[0237] The active ingredients may also be entrapped in microcapsule prepared, for example, by coacervation techniques or by interfacial polymerization, for example, hydroxymethylcellulose or gelatin-microcapsule and poly-(methylmethacrylate) microcapsule, respectively, in colloidal drug delivery systems (for example, liposomes, albumin microspheres, microemulsions, nano-particles and nanocapsules) or in macroemulsions. Such techniques are disclosed in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, supra.

[0238] Sustained-release preparations may be prepared. Suitable examples of sustained-release preparations include semipermeable matrices of solid hydrophobic polymers containing the antibody, which matrices are in the form of shaped articles, e.g., films, or microcapsule. Examples of sustained-release matrices include polyesters, hydrogels (for example, poly(2-hydroxyethyl-methacrylate), or poly(vinylalcohol)), polylactides (U.S. Pat. No. 3,773,919), copolymers of L-glutamic acid and .gamma. ethyl-L-glutamate, non-degradable ethylene-vinyl acetate, degradable lactic acid-glycolic acid copolymers such as the LUPRON DEPOT™ (injectable microspheres composed of lactic acid-glycolic acid copolymer and leuprolide acetate), and poly-D-(-)-3-hydroxybutyric acid. While polymers such as ethylene-vinyl acetate and lactic acid-glycolic acid enable release of molecules for over 100 days, certain hydrogels release proteins for shorter time periods. When encapsulated antibodies remain in the body for a long time, they may denature or aggregate as a result of exposure to moisture at 37°C, resulting in a loss of biological activity and possible changes in immunogenicity. Rational strategies can be devised for stabilization depending on the mechanism involved. For example, if the aggregation mechanism is discovered to be intermolecular S-S bond formation through thio-disulfide interchange, stabilization may be achieved by modifying sulfhydryl residues, lyophilizing from acidic solutions, controlling moisture content, using appropriate additives, and developing specific polymer matrix compositions.

9. Articles of Manufacture and Kits

[0239] The instant invention further includes kits comprising the MCAM antagonists of the invention and related materials, such as instructions for use. The instructions for use may

contain, for example, instructions for administration of the MCAM antagonists and optionally one or more additional agents. The invention also provides kits for the treatment of a central nervous system (CNS) inflammatory disorder characterized by infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells into the CNS. The disorders include, without limitation, neuroinflammatory conditions, such as, for example, multiple sclerosis and Parkinson's disease, and autoimmune disease. The kits of the invention comprise one or more containers of at least one MCAM antagonist, preferably an antibody, in combination with a set of instructions, generally written instructions, relating to the use and dosage of the MCAM antagonist for the treatment of the disorder. The instructions included with the kit generally include information as to dosage, dosing schedule, and route of administration for the treatment of the target disorder, such as a neuroinflammatory condition or an autoimmune disease. The containers of MCAM antagonist(s) may be unit doses, bulk packages (e.g., multi-dose packages), or sub-unit doses.

[0240] In one aspect, the present invention provides a kit comprising an MCAM antagonist as described herein and instructions for use in the treatment of a central nervous system (CNS) inflammatory disorder characterized by infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells into the CNS. In one embodiment, the present invention provides a kit for the treatment of a central nervous system (CNS) inflammatory disorder characterized by infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells into the CNS, said kit comprising: (a) a container comprising an MCAM antagonist antibody; and (b) a label or instructions for administering said antibody to treat said CNS inflammatory disorder. Preferably, the CNS inflammatory disorder is a neuroinflammatory condition or an autoimmune disease. In one embodiment, the CNS inflammatory disorder is multiple sclerosis or Parkinson's disease.

[0241] Also provided is an article of manufacture for therapeutic use, comprising a container and a label or package insert on or associated with the container. Suitable containers include, for example, bottles, vials, syringes, etc. The containers may be formed from a variety of materials such as glass or plastic. The container holds a composition which is effective for treating the condition and may have a sterile access port (for example the container may be an intravenous solution bag or a vial having a stopper pierceable by a hypodermic injection needle). At least one active agent in the composition is an MCAM antagonist of the invention. The label or package insert indicates that the composition is used for treating the particular condition. The label or package insert will further comprise instructions for administering the antibody

composition to the patient. Articles of manufacture and kits comprising combinatorial therapies described herein are also contemplated.

[0242] Package insert refers to instructions customarily included in commercial packages of therapeutic products that contain information about the indications, usage, dosage, administration, contraindications and/or warnings concerning the use of such therapeutic products

[0243] Additionally, the article of manufacture may further comprise a second container comprising a pharmaceutically-acceptable buffer, such as bacteriostatic water for injection (BWFI), phosphate-buffered saline, Ringer's solution and dextrose solution. It may further include other materials desirable from a commercial and user standpoint, including other buffers, diluents, filters, needles, and syringes.

[0244] All patents, patent applications, and literature references cited in the present specification are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

EXAMPLES

[0245] The following examples are not to be interpreted as limiting, but are exemplary means of using the methods disclosed.

Materials and Methods

Animals and manipulation of cells

[0246] SJL mice (Jackson), 8-16 week old, were immunized with PLP 139-151 peptide emulsified in CFA. The commercial kit, EK-0122 (Hooke Laboratories) was used for this immunization experiment. For some experiments, spleens were removed 11 days later and processed into a single cell suspension. For some experiments, splenocytes were processed for *in vitro* analysis as described below. For EAE studies, mice were injected on days 5, 9, 13, and 17 after PLP immunization with either PBS, isotype control antibody (BioXcell), or anti-MCAM clone 17. Progression of the disease was monitored daily and scored in a blinded fashion by standard techniques. Mice were sacrificed 35 days after PLP immunization, and brains and spinal cords were analyzed for infiltration of immune cells.

[0247] For analysis of MCAM-Fc binding to EAE tissues, 8-16 week old C57BL6 mice were immunized with myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein (MOG) 35-55 emulsified in CFA. The commercial kit, EK-0111 (Hooke laboratories) was used for this immunization experiment. The immunized animals were sacrificed at the peak of disease. Brains and spinal cords were snap frozen in OCT (optimal cutting temperature media) and analyzed by fluorescent microscopy as described below.

Flow cytometry / marker staining and detection / FACS protocols

[0248] Buffy coats were obtained from healthy human donors (Stanford Blood Center, Palo Alto, CA) and CD4 T cells were negatively enriched using RosetteSep (Stem Cell Technologies). Where indicated, CD4⁺/CD45RO⁺ memory T cells were further negatively purified using magnetic beads (Miltenyi Biotec). T cells were plated (2×10^5 cells/well) in anti-CD3 (5 µg/ml, BD Pharmingen) coated 96 well U bottom plates in RPMI containing 10% heat-inactivated FCS (HyClone Laboratories), penicillin, streptomycin, L-glutamine, anti-IFN γ (5 µg/ml; R&D Systems), anti-IL4 (0.5 µg/ml, R&D Systems), and anti-CD28 (2 µg/ml; BD Pharmingen) for five days. Where indicated, TGF β (2 ng/ml, unless otherwise indicated), IL12, IL1 β , and/or IL-23 (all at 20 ng/ml) were added. All cytokines were obtained from R&D Systems. Analysis of intracellular cytokines occurred following five hours in the presence of PMA (50 ng/ml) and Ionomycin (500 ng/ml; both from Sigma-Aldrich) and GolgiStop (BD Pharmingen). Surface staining with anti-MCAM (Pharmingen) was followed by fixation, permeabilization, and staining with anti-IL-17A (Ebioscience), IL-22 (R&D Systems), CCL20 (R&D Systems) and/or FOXP3 using a FOXP3 staining kit (Biolegend). In some experiments, unmanipulated whole blood was stained for surface expression with anti-CCR7, anti-CCR6, anti-integrin alpha 4, anti-integrin beta 7, or anti-integrin beta 1 (all from BD Pharmingen).

Antibody generation / characterization

[0249] For the generation of antibodies capable of binding to murine MCAM, MCAM-Fc was generated by fusing the extracellular domain of murine MCAM to human IgG and produced in CHO cells using standard techniques. Lou/M rats were immunized with 100 µg of MCAM-Fc protein in CFA (1:1 volume). Rats were boosted two times at two week intervals with MCAM-Fc protein in incomplete Freund's adjuvant (IFA) (1:1 volume). Hybridomas were generated

from immunized rats using standard protocols and clones were selected by Clonепix. CHO cells were transfected with the full length murine MCAM gene and selected for stable expression using neomycin and standard techniques. Parental CHO cells (MCAM negative) were fluorescently labeled with carboxyfluorescein succinimidyl ester (CFSE) using standard techniques and mixed at a 1:1 ratio with unlabeled MCAM transfected CHO cells. Hybridoma supernatants were incubated with this mixture of cells for 30 minutes and binding of potential MCAM specific antibodies was detected with a fluorescently labeled anti-rat secondary antibody (Jackson Immuno) by flow cytometry.

[0250] Supernatants from hybridomas that screened positive for MCAM specific antibodies were pre-incubated with fluorescently labeled mouse MCAM-Fc protein (5 μ g/mL) for 30 minutes before addition to the laminin α 4 expressing cell line WM2664 and neutralization of binding of the MCAM-Fc protein to the cell line was determined by flow cytometry.

[0251] For the generation of rat antibodies capable of binding to human MCAM, hMCAM-Fc was generated by fusing the extracellular domain of human MCAM to human IgG and produced in CHO cells using standard techniques. Lou/M rats were immunized with 250 μ g of hMCAM-Fc protein in CFA (1:1 volume). Rats were boosted two times at two week intervals with hMCAM-Fc protein in incomplete Freund's adjuvant (IFA) (1:1 volume). Hybridomas were generated from immunized rats using standard protocols and clones were selected by Clonепix. CHO cells were transfected with the full length human MCAM gene and selected for stable expression using neomycin and standard techniques. Parental CHO cells (MCAM negative) were fluorescently labeled with carboxyfluorescein succinimidyl ester (CFSE) using standard techniques and mixed at a 1:1 ratio with unlabeled human MCAM transfected CHO cells. Hybridoma supernatants were incubated with this mixture of cells for 30 minutes and binding of potential human MCAM specific antibodies was detected with a fluorescently labeled anti-rat secondary antibody (Jackson Immuno) by flow cytometry.

[0252] For the generation of mouse antibodies capable of binding to human MCAM, hMCAM-Fc was generated by fusing the extracellular domain of human MCAM to human IgG and produced in CHO cells using standard techniques. Balb/c mice were immunized with 50 μ g of hMCAM-Fc protein in CFA (1:1 volume). Mice were boosted two times at two week intervals with hMCAM-Fc protein in incomplete Freund's adjuvant (IFA) (1:1 volume). Hybridomas were generated from immunized mice using standard protocols and clones were selected by

Clonepix. CHO cells were transfected with the full length human MCAM gene and selected for stable expression using neomycin and standard techniques. Parental CHO cells (MCAM negative) were fluorescently labeled with carboxyfluorescein succinimidyl ester (CFSE) using standard techniques and mixed at a 1:1 ratio with unlabeled human MCAM transfected CHO cells. Hybridoma supernatants were incubated with this mixture of cells for 30 minutes and binding of potential human MCAM specific antibodies was detected with a fluorescently labeled anti-mouse secondary antibody (Jackson Immuno) by flow cytometry.

[0253] Supernatants from hybridomas that screened positive for human MCAM specific antibodies were pre-incubated with fluorescently labeled hMCAM-Fc protein (5 μ g/mL) for 30 minutes before addition to the laminin α 4 expressing cell line WM2664 and neutralization of binding of the hMCAM-Fc protein to the cell line was determined by flow cytometry.

Nucleic Acid and protein manipulation

[0254] For microarray experiments, human CD4+ T cells were isolated as above, stained for CD161 and CCR6 (both from BD Pharmingen), and sorted into CD4+/CD161-/CCR6- (non-TH17) and CD4+/CD161+/CCR6+ (TH17) cells from three independent healthy donors. RNA was isolated from half of the cells from each donor immediately (circulating) and the other half was stimulated with plate bound anti-CD3 and soluble anti-CD28 as above, in the absence of exogenous cytokines for four days (activated) before RNA isolation. RNA was amplified (Nugen) and hybridized on Human U133 Plus 2.0 Array (Affymetrix). All microarray experiments were performed at Expression Analysis, Inc. (Durham, NC).

[0255] For determination of CDRs, total RNA was isolated from hybridoma cells using RNAqueous-4PCR kit (Ambion), and was used for cDNA synthesis. First and second strand cDNA was synthesized using methods modified from Marathon cDNA amplification (Clontech) with the cDNA adaptor ligated to the 5'-end of the obtained dscDNA. The reverse specific primer was designed based on the specific antibody isotype constant region sequence for both heavy and light chains, and was used along with the adaptor primer in the PCR amplification of both VL and VH fragments using Pfu Ultra DNA polymerase (Stratagene). The amplified PCR product was cloned into pCR-Blunt-TOPO (Invitrogen), and the nucleotide sequence was determined. Identical VL and VH sequences (those of clone 17) were identified from at least 3 out of 5 individual clones for both light and heavy chains.

[0256] For determination of IL-17 concentrations in the supernatant, ELISA was performed using a commercial kit (R&D Systems).

Fluorescence microscopy / standard immunofluorescent methods

[0257] Tissues from EAE induced mice were snap frozen in OCT and sectioned at 10 μ M. Sections were fixed in cold acetone and stained with directly conjugated anti-pan-laminin (Novus Biologicals), MCAM-Fc, anti-CD31 (BD Pharmingen), or anti-laminin α 4 (Novus biological). In some experiments, MCAM-Fc was preincubated with anti-MCAM antibodies prior to addition to tissues to ascertain neutralization of MCAM binding to its ligand on tissues.

Mouse polarization experiment

[0258] Splenocytes from mice immunized with PLP in CFA for 11 days were isolated and cultured in the presence of PLP (5 μ g/mL, Hooke Laboratories). Where indicated, human TGF β (5 ng/ml) and/or murine IL-23 (20 ng/mL), and murine IL-1 β (20 ng/mL) were added for five days in RPMI containing 10% heat-inactivated FCS (HyClone Laboratories), penicillin, streptomycin, L-glutamine, anti-IFN γ (5 μ g/ml; R&D Systems), anti-IL4 (0.5 μ g/ml, R&D Systems) and β -ME (50 μ M). All cytokines were from R&D Systems. Cells were stained with anti-CD4, anti-NK1.1 (both from BD Pharmingen) and anti-MCAM generated as described above.

Example 1. MCAM is a gene up-regulated in IL-17-producing human CD4+ T cells

[0259] To identify novel targetable molecules associated with TH17 cell infiltration of the CNS, human CD4+ T cells from three healthy donors were enriched by magnetic negative selection as described in Materials and Methods above. After the enriched human CD4+ T cells were stained for surface expression of CD161 and CCR6, cells were FACS sorted into two populations: CCR6-/CD161- (representing circulating non-TH17 cells) and CCR6+/CD161+ (representing circulating TH17 cells) as described in Materials and Methods above. RNA was isolated immediately from half of the cells in each population as described in Materials and Methods above. The other half was put into culture with plate-bound anti-CD3 and soluble anti-CD28, without exogenous cytokines, for four days to obtain activated non-TH17 cells and activated TH17 cells, respectively. RNA was similarly isolated from these two types of activated

cells. RNA was subject to microarray analysis as described in Materials and Methods above to identify genes specifically expressed in TH17 cells.

[0260] As shown in FIG. 1A, ROR γ t, a known TH17 transcription factor, was up-regulated in both circulating and activated TH17 cells, while IL-17, as an activated TH17 marker, was nearly exclusively expressed in the activated TH17 population. These results indicate that the above procedures of separation and activation were successful. Microarray analysis identified MCAM as an up-regulated gene in both circulating and activated TH17 cells—a profile similar to that of ROR γ t (FIG. 1A).

[0261] MCAM expressing T cells have been described previously as having enriched expression among T cell clones generated from multiple sclerosis patients, and are particularly prominent at sites of inflammation. *See, e.g.,* Brucklacher-Waldert et al., *Brian* 132: 3329-3341 (2009); *see also* Pickl et al., *J. Immunol.* 158: 2107-2115 (1997). Here, the MCAM protein was found to be present on the surface of a small population of CD4⁺ T cells (typically 3-5% of healthy donors). MCAM protein was also found to exist nearly entirely within the CD45RO⁺ memory population of T cells (FIG. 1B). The human CD4⁺ T cells were isolated as above, and stimulated for four hours with phorbol myristate acetate (PMA)/Ionomycin. The stimulated CD4⁺ T cells were analyzed for intracellular IL-17 and surface MCAM levels as described in Materials and Methods above. As shown in FIG. 1C, although the majority of T cells producing IL-17 under these conditions were MCAM negative, MCAM protein was enriched on IL-17-producing cells. Only 2.3% of MCAM negative cells (2.18% / (2.18% + 92.62%)) stained positive for IL-17; while 11.9% of MCAM expressing cells (0.62% / (0.62% + 4.58%)) were IL-17 positive. Given these data, MCAM is enriched in IL-17-producing human CD4⁺ T cells.

[0262] Furthermore, when CD4⁺/CD45RO⁺ memory T cells were separated into purified populations of MCAM positive and MCAM negative cells and stimulated *in vitro* with anti-CD3 and anti-CD28, the MCAM positive population produced nearly ten times as much IL-17 (data not shown). The majority of the potential IL-17 production was found to be from the small population of T cells expressing MCAM. In one donor, only the MCAM positive population produced detectable levels of IL-17. Thus, the majority of the potential IL-17 production is from the small population of T cells expressing MCAM.

Example 2. MCAM expressing T cells are effector memory T cells having a unique integrin expression profile

[0263] The CD45RO⁺ memory population of human CD4 T cells can be segregated into (1) effector memory cells with tissue tropism, and (2) central memory cells with lymphoid tissue homing based upon expression of CCR7. *See, e.g., Sallusto et al., Nature 401: 708-712 (1999).*

[0264] To determine which subpopulation includes the MCAM expressing T cells, MCAM expression in T cells was further characterized by staining peripheral human T cells with various markers (CCR6, CCR7, integrin subunits $\alpha 4$, $\beta 1$, and $\beta 7$) as described in Materials and Methods above. MCAM expressing CD4⁺ T cells were largely CCR7 negative, indicating that most are effector memory T cells, and would be more likely to home to tissues (FIG. 2A). The TH17 enrichment protocol suggested that MCAM expressing T cells obtained would be disproportionately CCR6⁺. As shown in FIG. 2A, about 64% of MCAM⁺ cells (2.8% / (2.8% + 1.6%)) express CCR6, while only 16.1% of MCAM negative cells (15.4% / (15.4% + 80%)) express CCR6 (FIG. 2A). These data suggest that MCAM positive cells would be largely tropic for areas where the ligand for CCR6, CCL20, is high. *See, e.g., Liao et al., J. Immunol. 162: 186-194 (1999).*

[0265] The integrin expression pattern of MCAM expressing T cells was further characterized. The majority of MCAM expressing T cells are integrin $\alpha 4$ positive, but are largely integrin $\beta 7$ negative and $\beta 1$ positive (FIG. 2B), which is a phenotype associated with the T cells involved in the pathogenesis of EAE (experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis). *See, e.g., Bauer et al., Proc. Nat'l Acad. Sci. USA 106: 1920-1925 (2009).*

Example 3. MCAM expressing T cells are expanded by IL1 β and produce the majority of both IL-17 and IL-22 under TH17 conditions

[0266] MCAM expressing CD4⁺ T cells, at only 3-5% of cells, is a small minority of the T cell population. It is of interest to determine the conditions under which this population expands and exerts TH17 effector function. For this, human CD4⁺/CD45RO⁺ T cells were purified as described in Materials and Methods above and stimulated *in vitro* with anti-CD3 and anti-CD28 in the presence of a number of cytokine conditions (TGF β , IL-12, IL-1 β , IL-23, and various combinations), and the percentage of MCAM expressing cells, as well as IL-17 expressing cells, was determined by flow cytometry (FIG. 3A). MCAM expression expanded upon stimulation with IL-1 β alone (16.4% in the absence of IL-1 β vs. 38.1% in the presence of IL-1 β , FIG. 3B).

Furthermore, while TGF β alone did not expand the MCAM positive population greatly, it functioned synergistically with IL-1 β , as the combination of both cytokines resulted in more than half of the memory T cell population becoming MCAM positive. Under the same conditions that expanded the population of MCAM expressing cells, the population of IL-17 producing cells was concomitantly increased, with considerable enrichment within the MCAM+ population under all cytokine conditions tested (FIG. 3C). In fact, in the presence of TGF β and IL-1 β , more than 80% of the IL-17 producing cells (20.2% / (20.2% + 4.4%)) were MCAM positive.

[0267] Additional to IL-17, the known TH17 associated cytokine IL-22 (Liang et al., *J. Exp. Med.* 203: 2271-2279 (2006)) was also elevated in MCAM expressing T cells. IL-22 receptor is largely expressed on non-immune cells such as epithelial cells and functions in anti-microbial responses as well as tissue remodeling. See, e.g., Dumoutier et al., *J. Immunol.* 167: 3545-3549 (2001); see also Zenewicz et al., *Int. Immunol.* 23: 159-163 (2011). Although IL-22 has been shown to be involved in blood brain barrier function, it is not absolutely required for induction or progression of EAE. See, e.g., Kreymborg et al., *J. Immunol.* 179: 8098-8104 (2007); see also Kebir et al., *Nat. Med.* 13: 1173-1175 (2007). In a similar fashion to IL-17, a significantly higher percentage of MCAM+ cells expressed IL-22 (FIG. 3D).

[0268] TH17 cells have also been reported to express CCL20. See, e.g., Hirota et al., *J. Exp. Med.* 204: 2803-2812 (2007). Similar to IL-17 and IL-22, there was a considerably higher population of MCAM expressing T cells that were positive for CCL20 (FIG. 3E), suggesting a possible positive feedback loop in the migration of CCR6+ T cells.

[0269] While the above data are suggestive of a T cell population with a particularly pathogenic phenotype, it was unexpected to observe that MCAM expression was not mutually exclusive with intracellular FOXP3, and in fact, a slightly higher percentage of MCAM+ T cells were FOXP3 positive (FIG. 3F). In the presence of increasing doses of TGF β , the percentage of MCAM+ cells that were FOXP3+ increased, while the percentage of FOXP3 expressing cells in the MCAM- population remained largely unchanged. These results suggest that MCAM expressing cells have the potential to function in an immunoregulatory role in the presence of TGF β .

Example 4. MCAM binds to the ECM at known sites of T cell infiltration of the CNS, and the MCAM ligand is laminin 411

[0270] The function of MCAM has been elucidated in tumor models, showing that MCAM expression confers an adhesive, infiltrative, and ultimately metastatic phenotype to tumor cells. *See, e.g.,* Xie et al., *Cancer Res.* 57: 2295-2303 (1997). However, the ligand that MCAM binds remains to be identified. Although the above data indicate that MCAM is enriched in TH17 cells, it is unknown whether MCAM is functionally involved in the T cell infiltration of the CNS. It was thus of great interest to determine (1) where MCAM binds, *i.e.*, the identity of the MCAM ligand, (2) whether MCAM is critical to initial infiltration of TH17 cells into the uninflamed brain, and (3) whether the expression of the MCAM ligand is required at the established points of entry to the CNS.

[0271] An MCAM-Fc fusion protein was generated (as described in Materials and Methods above) to detect MCAM binding on healthy mouse tissue, particularly those regions known to be involved in T cell infiltration. As the choroid plexus has been suggested as a route of entry for TH17 cells into the uninflamed brain, healthy choroid plexus tissue was stained with MCAM-Fc and anti-laminin. As shown in FIGs. 4A and 4B, the choroid plexus widely expresses the MCAM ligand, but is negative for MCAM. These results strongly suggest that (1) MCAM unlikely mediates adhesion to the choroid plexus tissue through a homotypic MCAM/MCAM interaction; and (2) there is an additional MCAM ligand with considerably more widespread expression than MCAM, whose expression was limited to vascular endothelium within healthy tissues (FIG. 4C). It was unexpected that MCAM-Fc bound nearly ubiquitously to healthy mouse spinal cord (FIG. 4D) in a pattern that was suggestive of an extracellular matrix (ECM) protein, and specifically laminin. MCAM-Fc and anti-laminin co-localized on healthy mouse spinal cord (FIG. 4E), suggesting that the ligand for MCAM might be a form of laminin. MCAM ligand was confirmed to be in the ECM, as it was exterior to the endothelial cell layer within the vasculature, as determined by CD31 co-staining (FIG. 4F).

[0272] While MCAM co-localized with laminin within healthy mouse tissues, the identity of the MCAM ligand was further confirmed by co-staining EAE tissues with laminin and MCAM-Fc. In regions of lymphocyte infiltration, it has been found that the basement membrane separates into two distinct membranes, the endothelial basement membrane and the parenchymal basement membrane with important distinctions in laminin isoform composition. *See, e.g.,* Sixt

et al., *J. Cell Biol.* 153: 933-945 (2001). When MCAM-Fc was used to stain the MCAM ligand within these regions, it was found that MCAM-Fc stained only the endothelial basement membrane, while pan-laminin stained both the endothelial basement membrane and the parenchymal basement membrane (FIG. 4G). This same expression pattern has been noted for the laminin 411 (laminin 8 ($\alpha 4\beta 1\gamma 1$)). Co-localization of MCAM-Fc protein and laminin alpha 4 was observed by using a laminin alpha 4 specific antibody (FIG. 4H), suggesting that laminin 411 is a ligand for MCAM. Confirmation that a laminin molecule comprising an alpha 4 chain is the ligand for MCAM, and which may contribute to the unique migratory capability of TH17 cells is described by Flanagan et al., *PLoS ONE* 7(7): e40443. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0040443 (2012).

Example 5. Anti-MCAM antibodies block binding of MCAM to laminin 411

[0273] Monoclonal antibodies against mouse MCAM were generated as described in Materials and Methods above. The specific binding between the monoclonal antibody and MCAM was confirmed by assessing the monoclonal antibody's ability to bind to cells transfected with either mouse or human MCAM. For this, untransfected cells were labeled with carboxyfluorescein succinimidyl ester (CFSE) and mixed with unlabeled MCAM transfected cells. Untransfected cells (in blue) could therefore be differentiated. As shown in FIG. 5A, clones 15 and 17 showed specific binding to mouse MCAM (top, orange) while only clone 17 bound to human MCAM (bottom, orange).

[0274] Next, the monoclonal antibodies were used to test their ability to block the binding of MCAM to its ligand. Murine or human MCAM-Fc protein (5 $\mu\text{g/mL}$) was pre-incubated with isotype control antibody, clone 15, or clone 17 (10 $\mu\text{g/mL}$) for 30 minutes in PBS. The mixture was added to healthy spinal cord tissue sections and subsequently characterized by fluorescence microscopy as described in Materials and Methods above.

[0275] As shown in FIG. 5B, both clones 15 and 17 could block binding of the murine MCAM-Fc protein to the tissue, while only clone 17 could block human MCAM-Fc protein binding to the tissue. CDRs of clone 17 have been sequenced and are presented in FIGS. 6A (SEQ ID NO:2, light chain) and 6B (SEQ ID NO:7, heavy chain). Non-denaturing Western blot analysis using clone 17 on individual Fc domains of MCAM confirmed that clone 17 binds

specifically to a domain comprising amino acid residues 19 to 129 of MCAM. This binding was confirmed by ForteBio analysis.

[0276] Furthermore, the MCAM monoclonal antibodies were shown to inhibit the interaction between MCAM and its ligand, laminin 411. Parental CHO cells (CHOK1) or CHO cells transfected with mouse MCAM gene were preincubated with CHO culture media (DMEM), recombinant laminin 411 (10 µg/ml), or recombinant laminin 511 (*i.e.*, laminin 10 (α5β1γ1)) (10 µg/ml) at 37°C for 45 minutes. Cells were washed, and specific binding of laminin 411, but not laminin 511, to MCAM was detected with a pan-laminin antibody by flow cytometry (FIG. 5C, top right panel). Preincubation of mouse MCAM transfected CHO cells with the anti-MCAM antibody (clone 15 or clone 17, each at 20 µg/ml), prior to laminin incubation, abolished the binding of MCAM to laminin 411 (FIG. 5C, bottom panels).

[0277] The above-presented data suggest that clone 17, which is capable of specifically blocking the binding of human MCAM to its ligand, might be useful to prevent or treat various TH17-mediated diseases by inhibiting MCAM-mediated adhesion of TH17 cells to the vasculature and blocking the migration of TH17 cells into central nervous system.

Example 6. MCAM is not expressed on circulating mouse T cells, but is induced following TH17 polarization

[0278] Using the antibodies above, peripheral mouse blood was stained to detect MCAM expressing T cells in mice as described in Materials and Methods above. As previously described, mouse T cells lack expression of MCAM, while expression is noted on a population of NK cells (FIG. 7A). The expression of MCAM solely on memory T cells in humans suggests that mice, if living in a clean environment with limited previous T cell activation, would have to be polarized in order to generate a population of MCAM expressing T cells. Considering the link between MCAM and TH17 cells in humans, experiments were conducted to determine whether it was possible to induce a population of MCAM expressing T cells in mice. Myelin proteolipid protein (PLP) specific T cells were generated by immunizing wild type mice with PLP in the presence of complete Freund's adjuvant (CFA) as described in Materials and Methods above. Splenocytes were restimulated *in vitro* with 5 µg/mL PLP in the presence of the indicated cytokines and analyzed five days later for MCAM expression (FIG. 7B). In the absence of exogenous cytokines, the restimulation did not induce statistically significant MCAM expression on CD4+ cells (as compared to isotype control). In the presence of IL-23, a small population of

MCAM expressing CD4⁺ T cells was detectable. While TGF β alone did not induce a sizable population of MCAM expressing T cells, the combination of TGF β and IL-23 synergistically generated MCAM expression among CD4⁺ T cells. Both of these cytokines have an important role in the polarization and effector function of mouse TH17 cells. Notably, MCAM was expressed on a population of CD4 high T cells which have been described to exclusively contain the pathogenic T cells in EAE. *See, e.g., Li et al., J. Neuroimmunol.* 192: 57-67 (2007). Thus, unlike humans, mice do not possess a population of circulating CD4⁺MCAM⁺ T cells, but polarization under TH17 conditions with TGF β and IL-23 is sufficient to generate such a population. Mice remain a viable model to study the role of MCAM in the infiltration of CNS by pathogenic T cells.

Example 7. MCAM blockade by an anti-MCAM antibody inhibits EAE disease progression

[0279] EAE is a disease that is generated laboratory animals to produce symptoms similar to those of multiple sclerosis (MS) in humans. EAE is generally produced by injecting animals with different proteins from the central nervous system of other animals, for example, extracts of myelin basic protein and whole spinal cord or brain tissue, or with T cells that specifically react to myelin. EAE is commonly used to follow the course the relapsing or progressive forms of MS. EAE has been served as a suitable animal model to both develop therapeutic agents for MS and study the specific disease processes of MS. *See, e.g., Gold et al., Brain* 129: 1953-1971 (2006); *see also Steinman et al., Ann. Neurol.* 60: 12-21 (2006).

[0280] The effects of MCAM blockade on disease progression were further examined in a therapeutic model of EAE, wherein the TH17 polarization occurs *in vivo* (*see* Example 6). Mice were immunized with PLP 139-151 peptide as described in Materials and Methods above. Immunized mice were randomized into groups based on clinical scores and day of onset. On the second day following disease onset (EAE symptoms appeared between 12 and 14 days post immunization), mice were treated (N = 15 per group) intraperitoneally with either anti-MCAM antibody (clone 15) or isotype control (Bioxcell) at 10 mg/kg body weight, and every day thereafter. Mice were monitored daily and scored for in a blinded manner (FIG. 8A), and body weights were obtained every 2-3 days (FIG. 8B). While MCAM blockade does not appear to affect the severity or duration of the ongoing acute phase of the disease, relapse was delayed and was significantly less severe in mice treated with anti-MCAM antibody (clone 15). These results

are consistent with the idea that MCAM may not be essential for infiltration of immune cells during an existing inflammatory process, but may be involved in the subsequent recruitment of antigen experienced pioneer T cells to initiate new inflammatory sites.

Example 8. Domain binding test for murine anti-MCAM antibodies

[0281] The following protocol was used: ForteBio Domain Mapping Protocol. ForteBio anti-human IgG Fc biosensors were used to immobilize various mouse MCAMhFc domains including full length mouse MCAMhFc protein on to biosensor surface. These sensors were dipped into either clone 15 or 17 MCAM specific antibody for detection of binding to these domains or full length protein. After loading these samples into a black 96 well plate, the Octet Red was programmed as follows: 60 seconds for baseline #1; 180 seconds for loading various domains; 60 seconds for baseline #2; 180 seconds for association of antibody to domain; and 240 seconds for dissociation of antibody from domain.

Reagents and supplies used:

1. Mouse MCAMhFc final concentration @ 5 ug/ml
2. Antibody clone 15 or 17 @ 5 ug/ml
3. ForteBio anti-human IgG Fc Capture (AHC) biosensors for kinetics experiments, cat# 18-5060
4. Block 96 well plate from Greiner Bio-one, cat# 655209
5. ForteBio Octet Red machine
6. Fresh tissue culture medium, DMEM with 20% FCS, was used as buffer for dilution

[0282] Fig. 10A demonstrates that clone 15 binds specifically to MCAM Fc domains 1 and 2, but not Fc domain 1 alone. Fig. 10B demonstrates that clone 17 binds specifically to either MCAM Fc domains 1 and 2, or Fc domain 1 alone. For FIGS. 10A-B, clones 15 and 17 were tested against the following protein samples (all have human IgG Fc tag): Murine MCAM; Human Fc full length protein; Murine MCAM domain 1 (Ig1); Murine MCAM domain 2 (Ig2); and Murine MCAM domain 1 and 2 (Ig1-2A).

Example 9. MCAM domains bind Laminin A4 (α 4) Chain

[0283] The binding affinity of the human laminin- α 4 to human MCAM IgG1-2A was measured by Surface Plasmon Resonance on a Biacore T200 machine. Human Fc-specific

F(ab')₂ IgG (Jackson Laboratories) was immobilized on a CM5 chip using amine coupling. The four flow cells of the CM5 chips dextran surface are activated by a 7 min injection of freshly prepared 1:1 50 mM NHS: EDC at a flow rate of 5 µl/min. 70 µl IgG solution (pH 4.5) was injected for 3 min to a density of up to 3 000 RU. The coupling is then blocked by a 7 min injection of 1M ethanolamine to deactivate residual reactive sites. Recombinant human Fc-tagged MCAM IgG1-2A in degassed and filtered HBS-P buffer containing 12mg/ml BSA and 12 mg/ml carboxy-methylated dextran sodium salt was captured by anti-Fc IgG to a capture level 1560 RU. Recombinant human Fc-tagged MCAM IgG1-2A was centrifuged at 14 000 rpm for 5 min at 4°C before injection for 20 min at a flow rate of 5 µl/min over the anti-Fc IgG containing surface. Flow cell 1 was left free of IgG to serve as a control surface. One flow cell was used to capture recombinant human IgG1 Fc (R&D systems) to serve as a negative control.

Recombinant human laminin-α4 (R&D systems) or recombinant human laminin 411 (Biolamina) or recombinant human laminin 511 (Biolamina) (negative control) was diluted in degassed and filtered HBS-P buffer containing 12mg/ml BSA and 12 mg/ml carboxy-methylated dextran sodium salt to concentrations spanning 5 – 175nM and injected (1min association, 3 min dissociation) over the MCAM IgG1-2A surfaces and control surfaces at a flow rate of 10 µl/min. Buffer injections served as negative control. Data evaluation: Data from the buffer injections and the control surface were subtracted to remove artifacts. The data was fitted globally to a 1:1 interaction model using the Biaevaluation software or Scrubber.

[0284] The laminin α-4 chain was found to bind specifically to the MCAM Fc domains 1 and 2, but not to Fc domain 1 alone (data not shown). The negative controls included: a lack of binding of laminin 511 to either domain, and a lack of binding of laminin 411 to hIgG1-Fc. Recombinant human laminin-α4 (R&D systems) binds to human Fc-tagged MCAM IgG1-2A (data not shown) at an affinity of 60 nM, but not to recombinant human IgG1 Fc (R&D systems) (data not shown). Recombinant human laminin 411 (Biolamina) binds to human Fc-tagged MCAM IgG1-2A at an affinity of 66 nM as measured by steady state kinetics (data not shown) but not to recombinant human IgG1 Fc (R&D systems) (data not shown). The negative control, recombinant human laminin 511 (Biolamina) does not bind to human Fc-tagged MCAM IgG1-2A (data not shown).

Example 10. Generation of new anti-MCAM monoclonal antibodies.

[0285] Mouse and rat monoclonal antibodies directed against human MCAM protein were generated as described in Materials and Methods above. The specific binding between the monoclonal antibody and human MCAM was confirmed by assessing the monoclonal antibody's ability to bind to cells transfected with human MCAM. For this, untransfected cells were labeled with carboxyfluorescein succinimidyl ester (CFSE) and mixed with unlabeled human MCAM transfected cells. Untransfected cells could, therefore, be differentiated.

[0286] Using these techniques, 823 independent mouse fusions clones were isolated and shown to express an antibody capable of binding to human MCAM. Additionally, 152 independent rat fusions clones were isolated and shown to express an antibody capable of binding to human MCAM.

[0287] Next, the anti-human MCAM monoclonal antibodies were used to test their ability to block the binding of human MCAM to its ligand. Human MCAM-Fc protein (5 µg/mL) was pre-incubated with isotype control antibody, or 10 µg/mL of the test monoclonal antibody for 30 minutes in PBS. The mixture was added to healthy spinal cord tissue sections and subsequently characterized by fluorescence microscopy as described in Materials and Methods above. Furthermore, parental CHO cells (CHOK1) or CHO cells transfected with a human MCAM gene were preincubated with CHO culture media (DMEM), recombinant laminin 411 (10 µg/ml), or recombinant laminin 511 (*i.e.*, laminin 10 ($\alpha 5\beta 1\gamma 1$)) (10 µg/ml) at 37°C for 45 minutes. Cells were washed, and specific binding of laminin 411, but not laminin 511, to MCAM was detected with a pan-laminin antibody by flow cytometry. Preincubation of human MCAM transfected CHO cells with the anti-MCAM antibody (at 20 µg/ml), prior to laminin incubation, abolished the binding of human MCAM to laminin 411.

[0288] Using this technique, it was shown that 87 of the 823 independent mouse fusion clones and 26 of the 152 independent rat fusion clones described above expressed an antibody that was capable of blocking the interaction between human MCAM protein and its ligand, α -4 chain of laminin.

Example 11. Further characterization of new anti-MCAM monoclonal antibodies.

[0289] The 87 independent mouse fusion clones and 26 independent rat fusion clones described in Example 10 above as being capable of (i) binding to human MCAM, and (ii) blocking the interaction between human MCAM and the α -4 chain of laminin were further characterized as follows. First, IC₅₀ quantitation for the ability of the monoclonal antibody to block the binding of human MCAM to the α -4 chain of laminin was determined as follows. CHO cells expressing human MCAM were incubated with an anti-human MCAM antibody (at various concentrations) for 30 minutes at 4 degrees Celsius. Unbound antibody was then washed away, and the cells were incubated with recombinant human laminin 411 at 20 ug/ml for 45 minutes at 37 degrees Celsius. Unbound laminin was then washed away, and the laminin bound to the surface of the cells was detected with fluorescently labeled anti-laminin antibodies. After washing, the amount of laminin bound to the surface was detected by flow cytometry, and IC₅₀s were calculated based on the mean fluorescent intensity.

[0290] Using the above described assay, six independent anti-human MCAM monoclonal antibody clones were identified as binding to human MCAM and having the greatest ability to block the interaction between human MCAM expressed on the surface of cells and its binding ligand, human laminin 411. These six anti-MCAM monoclonal antibody clones are herein referred to as (i) the mouse anti-human MCAM monoclonal clones 1174.1.3, 1414.1.2, 1415.1.1, and 1749.1.3, and (ii) the rat anti-human MCAM monoclonal antibody clones 2120.4.19 and 2107.4.10. Amino acid and nucleic acid sequences of the heavy and light chains of these antibodies are provided in Figs. 13-24. More specifically, in the above assay, IC₅₀s for the monoclonal antibody clones 1174.1.3, 1414.1.2, 1415.1.1, 1749.1.3, 2120.4.19, and 2107.4.10 were determined to be 0.469 ug/ml, 0.431 ug/ml, 0.307 ug/ml, 0.545 ug/ml, 0.888 ug/ml, and 0.290 ug/ml, respectively. Moreover, experiments performed to determine the specific binding affinity of each monoclonal antibody demonstrated that each was capable of binding to human MCAM protein with high affinity (data not shown). As such, each of these specific monoclonal antibodies was very capable of binding to human MCAM and inhibiting the interaction of cell-expressed human MCAM with its α -4 laminin binding ligand. In contrast, two control antibodies, a non-specific human IgG1 antibody and a previously described, fully human anti-MCAM antibody referred to as ABX-MA1 (e.g., see Mills et al., Cancer Res. 62:5106 (2002), and US Patent Nos. 6,924,360, 7,067,131, and 7,090,844) were both incapable of blocking the

binding interaction between human MCAM and its laminin 411 counterpart. As such, the six specific monoclonal antibodies identified above possess the novel ability to both (i) bind with high affinity to human MCAM on the surface of living cells, and (ii) block the interaction of cell expressed human MCAM with a laminin protein comprising an α -4 laminin polypeptide chain.

Example 12. Domain binding analysis for new anti-MCAM monoclonal antibodies.

[0291] The technique described in Example 8 above was employed to determine the location of the antigen epitope on the human MCAM protein that is recognized and bound by monoclonal antibody clones 1174.1.3, 1414.1.2, 1415.1.1, 1749.1.3, 2120.4.19, and 2107.4.10. The results from these analyses are as follows.

[0292] Monoclonal antibody clones 1174.1.3, 1414.1.2, 1415.1.1, and 1749.1.3 were all shown to bind to an antigenic epitope found on domain 3 of the human MCAM protein, defined specifically by amino acids 244-321 (SEQ ID NO:24) of the human MCAM protein. These monoclonal antibodies were not capable of binding to human MCAM domain 1 (namely amino acids 19-129, SEQ ID NO:22), domain 2 (namely amino acids 139-242, SEQ ID NO:23), or the combination of domains 1 and 2 (namely, amino acids 19-242). Hence, monoclonal antibody clones 1174.1.3, 1414.1.2, 1415.1.1, and 1749.1.3 define a novel antigenic epitope located within domain 3 of the human MCAM protein.

[0293] Monoclonal antibody clones 2120.4.19, and 2107.4.10 were each shown to bind to an antigenic epitope defined by the combination of human MCAM domains 1 (namely amino acids 19-129, SEQ ID NO:22), and domain 2 (namely amino acids 139-242, SEQ ID NO:23). Neither of these two monoclonal antibodies bound to human MCAM domain 1 by itself. Hence, monoclonal antibody clones 2120.4.19, and 2107.4.10 define a novel antigenic epitope determined by the presence of both human MCAM protein domains 1 and 2.

[0294] In contrast to the above, the previously described fully human anti-MCAM antibody ABX-MA1 binds to a different antigenic epitope than those described above, namely an antigenic epitope that is fully defined and encompassed within human MCAM domain 1 only.

[0295] Given these results, since each of monoclonal antibody clones 1174.1.3, 1414.1.2, 1415.1.1, 1749.1.3, 2120.4.19, and 2107.4.10 are capable of both (i) binding to human MCAM, and (ii) blocking the interaction between human MCAM and an α -4 laminin containing protein, whereas the ABX-MA1 antibody is capable of only binding to human MCAM, but not blocking

the interaction between human MCAM and an α -4 laminin containing protein, these results demonstrate that human MCAM domain 2, human MCAM domain 3, and the combination thereof play a role in the binding interaction with α -4 laminin chain. Given this, it is clear that antibodies which bind to human MCAM domain 2, human MCAM domain 3, and/or the combination thereof would find use as agents capable of blocking the interaction between human MCAM and α -4 laminin and, thereby, find use for inhibiting the various consequences described herein resulting from that interaction. In contrast, antibodies that bind to an antigenic epitope defined solely by human MCAM domain 1 (such as the ABX-MA1 antibody described herein) are not useful for blocking the MCAM / α -4 laminin interaction and its various downstream biological consequences.

Example 13. Generation of Humanized anti-MCAM Antibodies.

[0296] Various humanized anti-MCAM antibodies were generated according to the following protocol. First, a three-dimensional molecular model of the variable regions was constructed using JN Biosciences' proprietary algorithm. Second, the framework amino acid residues important for the formation of the CDR structure or necessary for the binding to antigen were identified using the molecular model. In parallel, cDNA-derived human VH and VL amino acid sequences with high homology to the VH and VL amino acid sequences, respectively, were selected. Lastly, CDR sequences together with framework amino acid residues important for CDR structure or antigen binding were grafted from VH and VL into the corresponding selected human framework sequences.

[0297] Figs. 25-27 depict the alignment of various 1749, 2107, and 2120 heavy and light chain sequences. Residue numbering is according to Kabat numbering. Different mutations to the framework (FR) amino acid residues involved in CDR formation and antigen binding were identified depending upon the version of antibody. For example, exemplary mutations of the 1749 antibodies are depicted in Fig. 25A (boxed residue between CDR-H2 and CDR-H3 (A93T) affects CDR contact; the A93T mutation combined with mutations of the boxed residue between CDR-H1 and CDR-H2 (G44R) affects VH/VL interface and CDR conformation) and Fig. 25B (Mutations of the boxed residue between CDR-L2 and CDR-L3 (S63T) affects CDR2 and antigen contact). Exemplary mutations of the 2107 antibodies are depicted in Fig. 26A (boxed residues before CDR-H1 (S30T), between CDR-H1 and CDR-H2 (I37V and L48I), and between

CDR-H2 and CDR-H3 (K71R) affect CDR contacts; and S30T, I37V, L48I and K71R mutations combined with a mutation of the boxed residue immediately after CDR-H2 (T68S) affect antigen/antibody interactions); and Fig. 26B (boxed residues between CDR-L1 and CDR-L2 (Y36F), and between CDR-L2 and CDR-L3 (V58I) affect CDR contact; and Y36F and V58I mutations combined with (i) an additional mutation of the boxed residue between CDR-L1 and CDR-L2 (Q38L) affect CDR structure; or (ii) an additional mutation before CDR-L1 (T22N) affect antibody antigen interaction). Exemplary mutations of the 2120 antibodies are depicted in Fig. 27A (boxed residues in CDR-H1 (S30T), between CDR-H1 and CDR-H2 (I37V and L48I), and between CDR-H2 and CDR-H3 (K71R) affect CDR contact; and S30T, I37V, L48I, and K71R mutations combined with an additional mutation after CDR-H2 (T68S) affect CDR contact); and Fig. 27B (boxed residues between CDR-L1 and CDR-L2 (L46V and Y49F) and between CDR-L2 and CDR-L3 (V58I) affect CDR contact; boxed residues between CDR-L1 and CDR-L2 (L46V and Y49F) affect CDR contact; and L46V, Y49F, and V58I mutations combined with an additional mutation before CDR-L1 (T22N) affect antibody/antigen interaction).

[0298] Several versions of each chain were designed (standard vs. aggressive or conservative). For those antibodies that contained N-deamidation motifs (NG), mutations to the asparagines or glycine were introduced into the standard version. The various humanized V regions were synthesized with a heterologous signal sequence and cloned into expression vectors containing human CK (VL) or human IgG1 (VH).

[0299] The heavy and light chain plasmids were co-transfected into 293F cells with the FreeStyle™ MAX transfection reagent (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's protocol. The expressed antibody was purified with protein A PhyTip columns (Phynexus) and quantified via OD280.

[0300] The apparent affinities of the humanized antibodies were compared to the parental rodent or chimeric antibody in a competitive ELISA according to the following protocol.

[0301] ELISA plates were coated with recombinant hMCAM-His, and blocked with casein buffer to prevent non-specific binding. Biotinylated rodent or chimeric antibody was added at a subsaturating concentration, in the presence or absence of 3x increasing concentrations of unlabeled competitor (humanized antibody, rodent, or chimeric). After washing to remove unbound antibody, streptavidin HRP was added to allow detection of the biotinylated antibody.

The ELISA was developed with TMB substrate and the OD450 was measured. The IC₅₀ of the unlabeled competitor was determined using the GraphPad Prism5 software.

[0302] Table 2 summarizes the design of humanized sequences (see also Figs. 25-27 and 30-32).

Table 2

1749	Donor Framework	Mutations
VH1	U96282 IGHV3-7*02	A93T
VH2	U96282 IGHV3-7*02	VH1 + G44R
VL1	X02990 IGKV4-1*01	None
VL2	X02990 IGHKV-1*01	VL1 + S63T
2107	Donor Framework	Mutations
VH1	AF062133 IGHV2-26*01	S30T*, I37V, L48I and K71R
VH2	AF062133 IGHV2-26*01	VH1 mutations + T68S
VH3	AF062133 IGHV2-26*01	VH1 mutations + D72N
VH4	AF062133 IGHV2-26*01	VH1 mutations + N32S
VH5	AF062133 IGHV2-26*01	VH1 mutations + N32Q
VH6	AF062133 IGHV2-26*01	VH1 mutations + G33A
VL1	U86803 IGKV1-27*01	Y36F, V58I
VL2	U86803 IGKV1-27*01	VL1 mutations + Q38L
VL3	U86803 IGKV1-27*01	VL1 mutations + T22N
2120	Donor Framework	Mutations
VH1	AF062133 IGHV2-26*01	S30T*, I37V, L48I and K71R
VH2	AF062133 IGHV2-26*01	VH1 mutations +T68S
VH3	AF062133 IGHV2-26*01	VH1 mutations +N32S
VH4	AF062133 IGHV2-26*01	VH1 mutations +N32Q
VH5	AF062133 IGHV2-26*01	VH1 mutations +G33A
VL1	X84343 IGKV1-39*01	L46V, Y49F and V58I
VL2	X84343 IGKV1-39*01	L46V, Y49F
VL3	X84343 IGKV1-39*01	VL1 + T22N

[0303] The heavy and light chain plasmids were co-transfected into 293F cells with the FreeStyle™ MAX transfection reagent (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's protocol. The expressed antibody was purified with protein A PhyTip columns (Phynexus) and quantified via OD280.

[0304] The apparent affinities of the humanized antibodies were compared to the parental rodent or chimeric antibody in a competitive ELISA according to the following protocol:

[0305] ELISA plates were coated with recombinant hMCAM-His, and blocked with casein buffer to prevent non-specific binding. Biotinylated rodent or chimeric antibody was added at a subsaturating concentration, in the presence or absence of 3x increasing concentrations of unlabeled competitor (humanized antibody, rodent, or chimeric). After washing to remove unbound antibody, streptavidin HRP was added to allow detection of the biotinylated antibody. The ELISA was developed with TMB substrate and the OD450 was measured. The IC50 of the unlabeled competitor was determined using the GraphPad Prism5 software.

[0306] The affinities were measured using the ForteBio Octet Red. Anti-human Fc sensors were used to capture the humanized antibodies, and several concentrations of hMCAMHis analyte were used to determine the affinity using a 1:1 fitting model.

[0307] The potencies of the antibodies were measured in the laminin/FACS assay according to the following protocol: recombinant laminin 411 (Biolaminat) was added to hMCAM expressing CHO cells in the presence or absence of varying concentrations of the humanized, rodent, or chimeric antibodies. Following incubation for 30-45 minutes, the cells were washed and anti-laminin conjugated to AF650 (NovusBio) was added to detect the bound laminin. The cells were run on a flow cytometer to measure the laminin binding signal.

[0308] Table 3 provides the constructs used for transfection.

Table 3

Construct	Description
h1749VH1	Standard
h1749VH2	Conservative
h1749VL1	Standard
h1749VL2	Conservative
h2120_VH1	Standard
h2120_VH2	Conservative

Table 3

Construct	Description
h2120_VH3	Standard+N-S
h2120_VH4	Standard+N-Q
h2120_VH5	Standard+G-A
h2120_VL1	Standard
h2120_VL2	Aggressive
h2120_VL3	Conservative
h2107_VH1	Standard
h2107_VH2	Conservative
h2107_VH3	Standard+glyc
h2107_VH4	Standard+N-S
h2107_VH5	Standard+N-Q
h2107_VH6	Standard+G-A
h2107_VL1	Standard
h2107_VL2	Conservative--rec
h2107_VL3	Conservative

[0309] Table 4 describes the specific transfection experiments.

Table 4

Transfection--round 1	
h1749VH1+h1749VL1	Standard VH and VL
h1749VH2+h1749VL2	Conservative VH and VL
h2120_VH1+h2120_VL3	Standard VH + conservative VL
h2120_VH2+h2120_VL3	Conservative VH + conservative VL
h2120_VH3+h2120_VL3	N-S deamidate VH + conservative VL
h2107_VH1+h2107_VL2	Standard VH + conservative VL
h2107_VH2+h2107_VL2	Conservative VH + conservative VL
h2107_VH3+h2107_VL2	Standard VH/restore N-gly + conservative VL
h2107_VH4+h2107_VL2	N-S deamidate mut VH + conservative VL

Table 4

Transfection--round 1	
Transfection--round 2	
h1749VH1+h1749VL2	Standard VH and conservative VL
h1749VH2+h1749VL1	Conservative VH and standard VL
h2120_VH4+h2120_VL3	N-Q deamidate VH + conservative VL
h2120_VH5+h2120_VL3	G-A deamidate VH + conservative VL
h2120_VH1+h2120_VL1	Standard VH + standard VL
h2120_VH1+h2120_VL2	Standard VH + aggressive VL
h2107_VH1+h2107_VL1	Standard VH and standard VL
h2107_VH1+h2107_VL3	Standard VH and other VL
h2107_VH5+h2107_VL2	N-Q deamidate VH + conservative VL
h2107_VH6+h2107_VL2	G-A deamidate VH + conservative VL
h2107_VH5+h2107_VL3	N-Q deamidate VH + other VL
h2107_VH6+h2107_VL3	G-A deamidate VH + other VL
h2107_VH5+h2107_VL1	N-Q deamidate VH + standard VL
h2107_VH6+h2107_VL1	G-A deamidate VH + standard VL

[0310] Table 5 shows the relative affinities of the humanized antibodies compared to the rodent parent as measured by ForteBio and competitive ELISA, as well as the expression levels for the first round of transfections. Fig. 28A-C compares the blocking of various 1749, 2120, and 2107 antibodies of MCAM binding to laminin from the first round of transfections.

Table 5

	Forte		ELISA		
	Expt. #1	Expt. #2	Expt. #1	Expt. #2	
Transfection--round 1	Fold over rodent	Fold over rodent	Fold over rodent	Fold over rodent	Expression level
rodent 1749	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
h1749VH1+h1749VL1	2.50	2.41	1.26	1.35	7.2mg/L
h1749VH2+h1749VL2	0.73	1.09	1.28	1.46	7.2mg/L
chimeric 1749		0.79	0.81	0.97	
chimeric 1749 TM				1.07	
rodent 2120	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
h2120_VH1+h2120_VL3	5.64	6.21	2.23	2.42	22mg/L

Table 5

	Forte		ELISA		
	Expt. #1	Expt. #2	Expt. #1	Expt. #2	
Transfection--round 1	Fold over rodent	Fold over rodent	Fold over rodent	Fold over rodent	Expression level
h2120_VH2+h2120_VL3	6.57	6.43	1.93	2.62	16mg/L
h2120_VH3+h2120_VL3	16.14		3.47		22mg/L
chimeric 2120			0.97	1.72	
rodent 2107	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
h2107_VH1+h2107_VL2	2.37	3.40	1.29	1.32	12mg/L
h2107_VH2+h2107_VL2	2.54	3.58	1.32	1.48	26.7mg/L
h2107_VH3+h2107_VL2	2.54		1.62		14.6mg/L
h2107_VH4+h2107_VL2	5.59		11.72		26.7mg/L
chimeric 2107			0.68	1.01	
chimeric 2107 TM				0.96	

[0311] Table 6 shows the measured affinity by ForteBio, competitive ELISA, and functional blocking data (laminin/FACS assay) compared to the rodent parent, as well as the expression levels, from the second round of transfections.

Table 6

	Forte	Forte		Blocking		
			ELISA	Expt#1	Expt#2	
Transfection--round 2	Fold over rodent	Fold over rodent	Fold over rodent	fold over rodent	fold over rodent	Expression level
h1749VH1+h1749VL2	2.5		1.0	1.1	1.2	6.9mg/L
<u>h1749VH2+h1749VL1</u>	1.2		1.0	1.5	1.8	3.2mg/L
h1749VH1+h1749VL1	2.5		1.0	1.4	1.4	7.2mg/L
h1749VH2+h1749VL2	0.7		1.1	1.8	1.7	7.2mg/L
chimeric 1749	0.6			1.4	1.4	
rodent 1749	1.0		1.0	1.0	1.0	
h2120_VH4+h2120_VL3	17.4		5.0	3.8	5.6	15mg/L
<u>h2120_VH5+h2120_VL3</u>	1.1	1.2	2.4	1.2	1.5	22mg/L
h2120_VH1+h2120_VL1	8.8		3.1	2.0	3.5	17mg/L
h2120_VH1+h2120_VL2	10.8		3.1	4.6	12.6	2mg/L
h2120_VH1+h2120_VL3	5.9	5.8	1.8	1.7	2.8	22mg/L

Table 6

	Forte	Forte		Blocking		
			ELISA	Expt#1	Expt#2	
Transfection--round 2	Fold over rodent	Fold over rodent	Fold over rodent	fold over rodent	fold over rodent	Expression level
rodent 2120	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	
h2107_VH1+h2107_VL1	12.9		2.1	2.3	2.1	25 mg/L
h2107_VH1+h2107_VL3	16.3		2.3	2.6	2.0	22mg/L
h2107_VH5+h2107_VL2	5.9	6.0	1.3	1.6	1.5	19mg/L
h2107_VH6+h2107_VL2	5.2	5.5	3.5	4.8	2.3	3mg/L
<i>h2107_VH5+h2107_VL3</i>	33.2		3.4			19mg/L
<i>h2107_VH6+h2107_VL3</i>	22.1		9.9			3mg/L
<i>h2107_VH5+h2107_VL1</i>	28.2		3.7			18mg/L
<i>h2107_VH6+h2107_VL1</i>	36.8		15.3			3 mg/L
h2107_VH1+h2107_VL2	3.0	2.8	1.4	1.9	1.4	12mg/L
<u>h2107_VH2+h2107_VL2</u>	2.7	2.9	1.3	1.4	1.5	26.7mg/L
rodent 2107	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		
chimeric 2107					1.0	

[0312] Overall, the data demonstrates that the various 1749 humanized antibodies have <2x reduction in potency and affinity compared to the rodent. The various 2120 humanized antibodies have a >5x reduction in affinity as measured by ForteBio, and most have a >2-3x reduction in apparent affinity and potency as measured by the competitive ELISA and laminin blocking assay, with the exception of VH5VL3 (G-A N-deamidation mutant VH/conservative VL), which had a <2x reduction in affinity and potency. Many of the 2107 humanized antibodies have a significant loss of affinity and potency, with the exception of VH1VL2, VH2VL2, and VH3VL2 (conservative light chain with standard, conservative, and the restored N-glycosylation site D72N heavy chains); these generally had <3x reduction and affinity and potency while retaining the N-deamidation site.

[0313] Certain candidate antibodies were re-expressed and tested for their affinity by ForteBio and their IC₅₀. The results are provided in Table 7 below and in Fig. 29.

Table 7

	Forte kD	Blocking IC50	Expression
h2120VH5VL3	1.3	0.7	12.7mg/L
h2107VH2VL2	1.4	0.8	20mg/L
h1749VH2VL1	0.67	0.4	3.3mg/L

Example 14. Analysis of MCAM blockade by a humanized anti-MCAM antibody and inhibition of EAE disease progression

[0314] The humanized antibodies described herein, e.g., Example 13, are tested for their effect on EAE disease progression according to the protocol provided in Example 7.

Example 15. Use of humanized antibodies to analyze MCAM expression following TH17 polarization

[0315] The humanized antibodies described herein, e.g., Example 13, are used to analyze MCAM expression following TH17 polarization according to the protocol provided in Example 6.

Example 16. DNFB-induced skin inflammation in mice

[0316] DNFB (2,4-dinitrofluorobenzene, Sigma) was diluted in acetone and olive oil (4/1). Abdomen of BALB/c mice (6-10 weeks old) were shaved and sensitized with 25ul of 0.5% DNFB solution on days 0 and 1 as a model of allergic contact dermatitis and psoriasis. Animals received intraperitoneal treatment of antibodies (Anti-MCAM Clone 15 and Isotype, 10mg/kg) on days 6 and 7. Right mouse ear was challenge with 5ul of 0.2% DNFB and the left ear received vehicle (acetone/olive oil) on day 7 (Nakae et al., Immunity. 2002 Sep;17(3):375-871). Mice were euthanized on day 8 and ear thickness or swelling was monitored using a micrometer (Mitutoyo, USA). The ear swelling was calculated as $[(T1+T2+T3+T4)/4 \text{ left ear}] - [(T1+T2+T3+T4)/4 \text{ right ear}]$, where T represent four different values of ear thickness. Fig. 30 shows the antibody significantly inhibited inflammation.

Example 17. Inhibition of Tumor Growth Nude SCID Mice

[0317] 5×10^5 human MCAM expressing melanoma cells (WM2664) were injected subcutaneously into male nude severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID) mice. Mice were treated weekly with 1 mg

of total antibody (0.5 mg of each antibody in the combination group) weekly beginning on day 4 post tumor implantation. The antibodies used were anti-mouse MCAM clone 15 or anti-human MCAM clone 2120.4.19 or a combination thereof. Tumors were measured in a blinded fashion with calipers 2X per week and tumor volume was determined by standard formula ($\text{Volume} = (\text{width})^2 \times \text{length}/2$) (Fig. 31A). On day 40 post tumor implantation, mice were euthanized, and tumors were removed intact, and weighed (Fig. 31B). Each antibody inhibited tumor growth and inhibition was most notable in the combination treatment. It is believed the combination treatment is more efficient in mice containing human cancer cells. The human cancer cells express human MCAM and human laminin, and the mice express mouse MCAM and mouse laminin. Because mouse and human MCAM/laminin bind to each other, antibodies with specificity for human and mouse MCAM act synergistically to inhibit tumor growth. In a human, where all MCAM and laminin are human, human anti-MCAM clone 2120.4.19 (or similar antibody) is expected to be similarly effective as the combination treatment in mice.

CLAIMS

1. An isolated anti-human MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, wherein said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof binds to an epitope of human MCAM defined by a combination of MCAM domains 1 and 2 and inhibits interaction of human MCAM with laminin- α 4.

2. The isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, of claim 1 said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprising three light chain hypervariable regions (HVR-L1, HVR-L2, and HVR-L3) and three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-H1, HVR-H2, and HVR-H3), wherein:

(a) HVR-L1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, HVR-L2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:74, HVR-L3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:75, HVR-H1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:78 or SEQ ID NO:141, HVR-H2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:79, and HVR-H3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:80; or

(b) HVR-L1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:85, HVR-L2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:86, HVR-L3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:87, HVR-H1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:90, HVR-H2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:91, and HVR-H3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:92.

3. The isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, of claim 2, said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprising a light chain variable region and a heavy chain variable region, wherein:

(e) the light chain variable region comprises the amino acid sequence of any one of SEQ ID NOS:70, 71, or 72 and the heavy chain variable region comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:77; or

(f) the light chain variable region comprises the amino acid sequence of any one of SEQ ID NOS:83 or 84 and the heavy chain variable region comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:89.

4. The isolated antibody of any preceding claim, which is a chimeric or humanized antibody.

5. The isolated antibody of any preceding claim, which is an IgG1 antibody.

6. The isolated antibody of any preceding claim, or antigen binding fragment thereof, which is produced in bacteria or CHO cells.

7. A pharmaceutical composition comprising an antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, of any preceding claim.

8. An article of manufacture comprising the pharmaceutical composition of Claim 7.

9. Use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to any one of claims 1 to 6, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of an inflammatory disorder characterized by infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells into a site of inflammation in the body.

10. Use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to any one of claims 1 to 6, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a central nervous system (CNS) inflammatory disorder characterized by infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells into the CNS.

11. Use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to any one of claims 1 to 6, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of multiple sclerosis.

12. Use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to any one of claims 1 to 6, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of psoriasis.

13. Use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to any one of claims 1 to 6, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a solid tumor, such as melanoma, expressing MCAM.

14. Use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to any one of claims 1 to 6, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of sarcoidosis.

15. Use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to any one of claims 1 to 6, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of any of psoriatic arthritis.

16. Use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to any one of claims 1 to 6, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of Parkinson's disease.

17. Use of an anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to any one of claims 1 to 6, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of allergic contact dermatitis.

18. A method for the treatment of an inflammatory disorder characterized by infiltration of MCAM-expressing cells to a site of inflammation, the method comprising administering to a mammalian subject in need thereof an effective amount of an anti-MCAM antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof of any one of claims 1 to 6.

19. The method or use of any one of claims 9-18, wherein the mammalian subject is a human.

20. The method of Claim 19, wherein the MCAM-expressing cells are TH17 cells.

21. An isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprising three light chain hypervariable regions (HVR-L1, HVR-L2, and HVR-L3) and three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-H1, HVR-H2, and HVR-H3), wherein HVR-L1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:85, HVR-L2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:86, HVR-L3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:87, HVR-H1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:90, HVR-H2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:91, and HVR-H3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:92.

22. The isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof of claim 21, comprising a heavy chain variable region having at least 95% sequence identity to any of SEQ ID NOS: 102, 103 and 104 and a light chain variable region having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:111.

23. The isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, of claim 22 comprising a heavy chain variable region having the sequence of any of SEQ ID NOS:102, 103 and 104 and a light chain variable region having the sequence of SEQ ID NO:111.

24. An isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, said antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprising three light chain hypervariable regions (HVR-L1, HVR-L2, and HVR-L3) and three heavy chain hypervariable regions (HVR-H1, HVR-H2, and HVR-H3),

wherein HVR-L1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, HVR-L2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:74, HVR-L3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:75, HVR-H1 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID

NO:141, HVR-H2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:79, and HVR-H3 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:80.

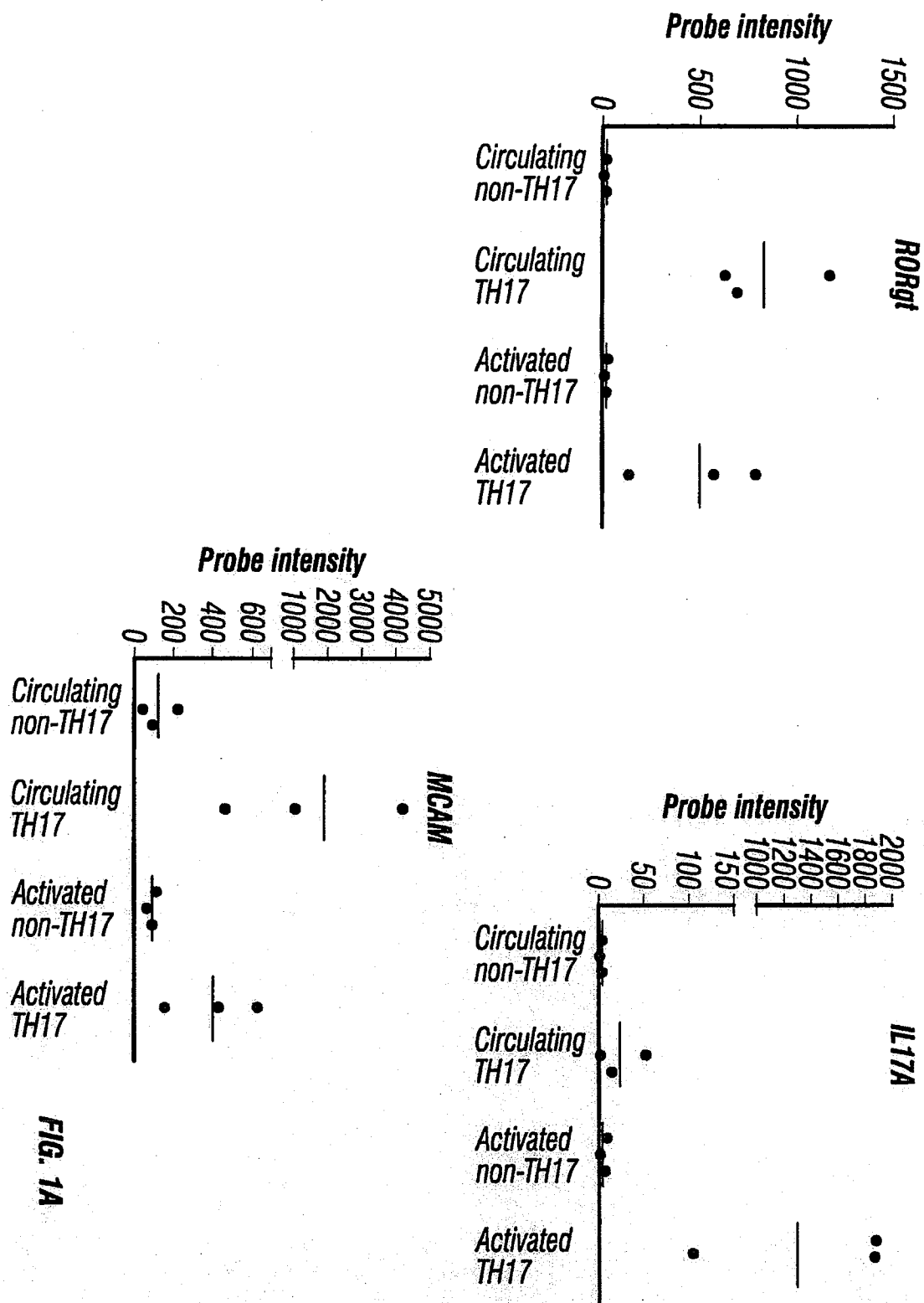
25. The isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antibody binding fragment thereof, of claim 23, wherein the antibody comprises a heavy chain having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:119 and a light chain variable region having at least 95% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:123.

26. The isolated anti-MCAM antibody, or antigen binding fragment of claim 24, wherein the antibody comprises a heavy chain variable region having at least 99% sequence identity to SEQ ID NO:119 and a light chain variable region having the sequence of SEQ ID NO:123.

Prothena Biosciences Limited

Patent Attorneys for the Applicant/Nominated Person

SPRUSON & FERGUSON



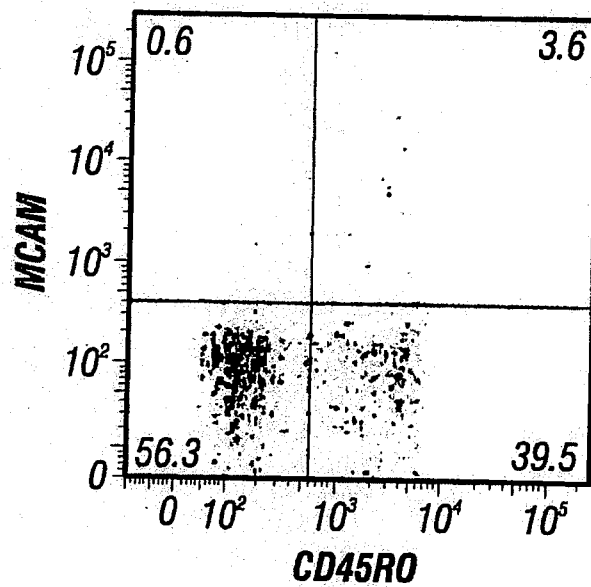


FIG. 1B

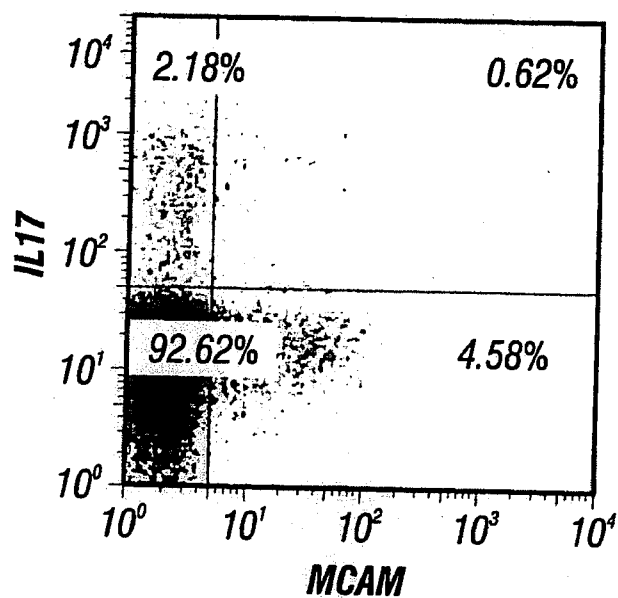


FIG. 1C

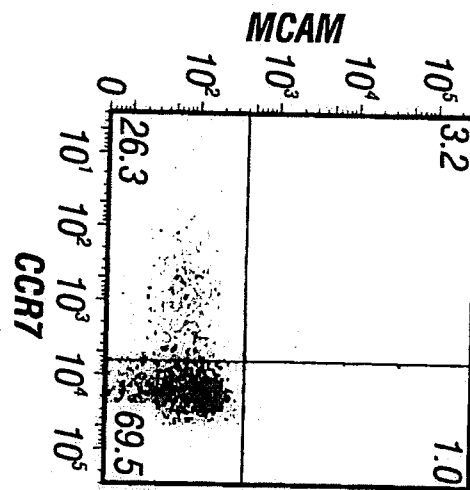


FIG. 2A

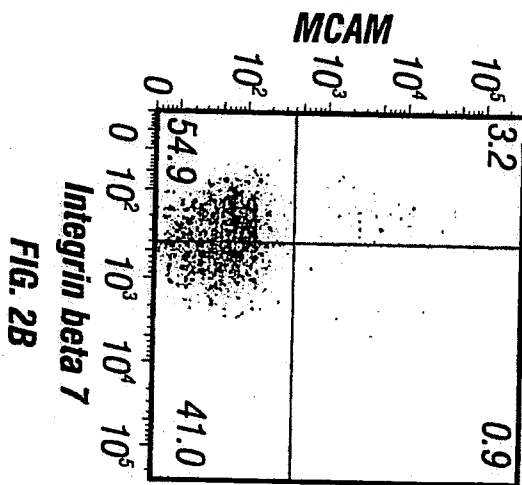
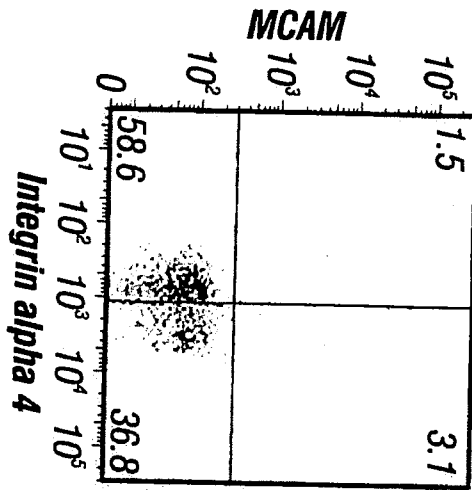
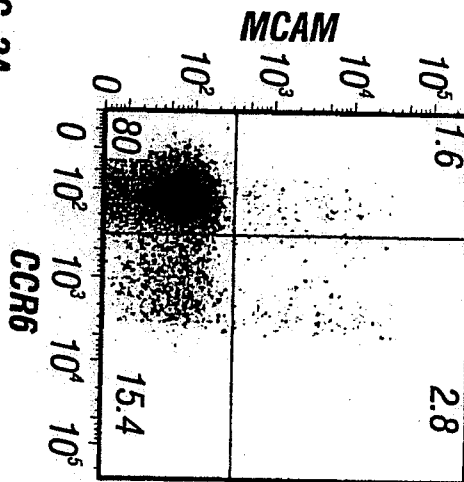
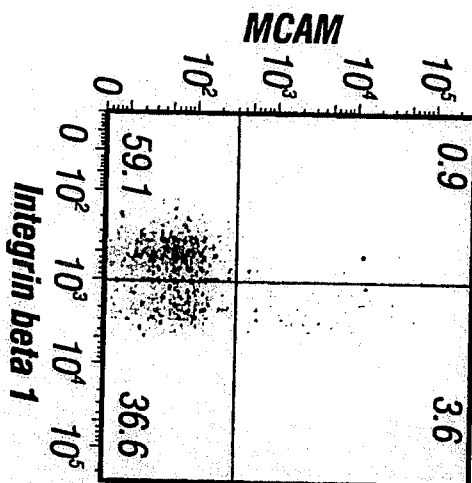


FIG. 2B



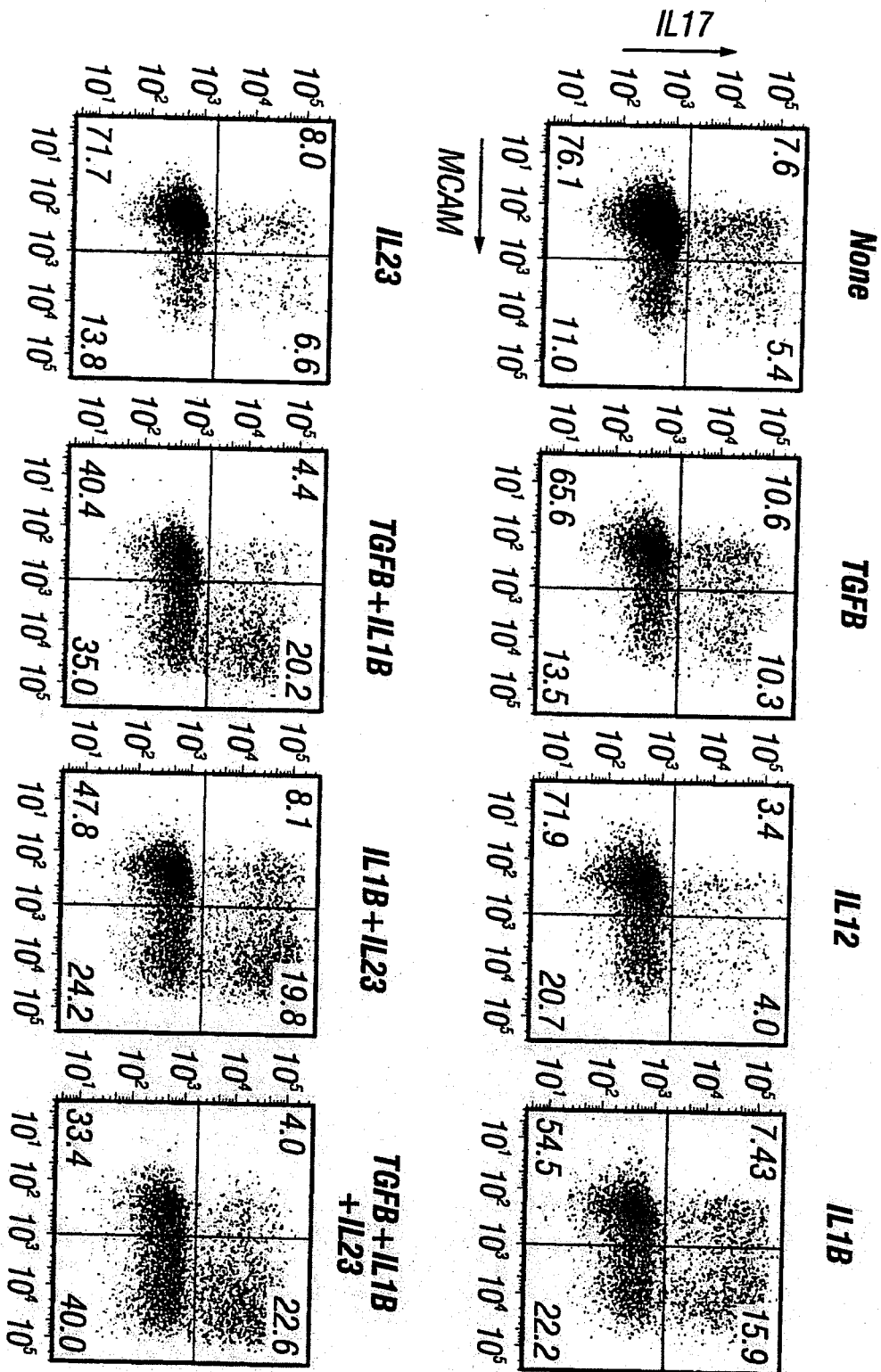


FIG. 3A

FIG. 3E

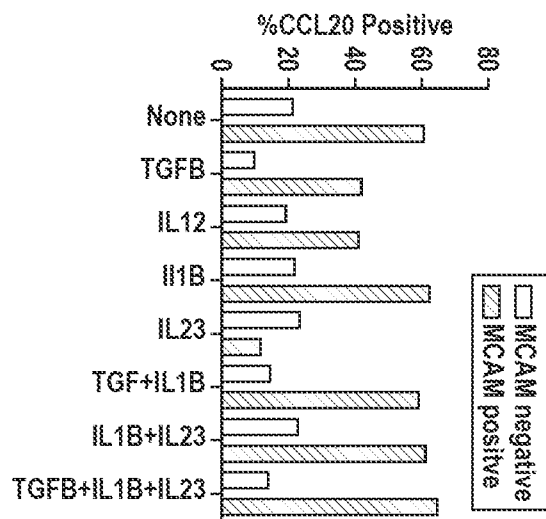


FIG. 3B

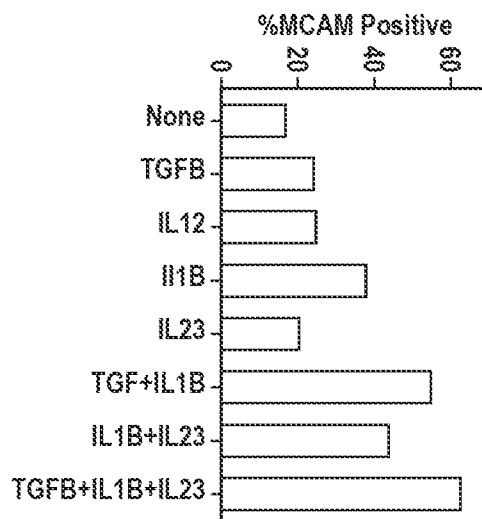


FIG. 3F

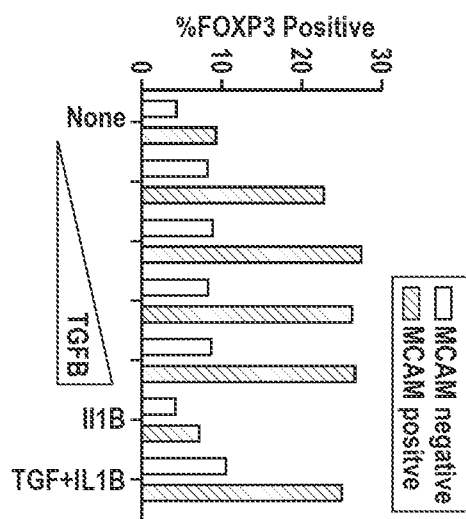


FIG. 3C

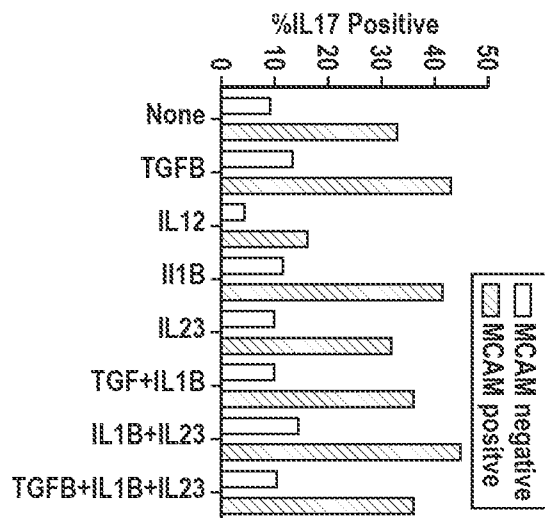


FIG. 3D

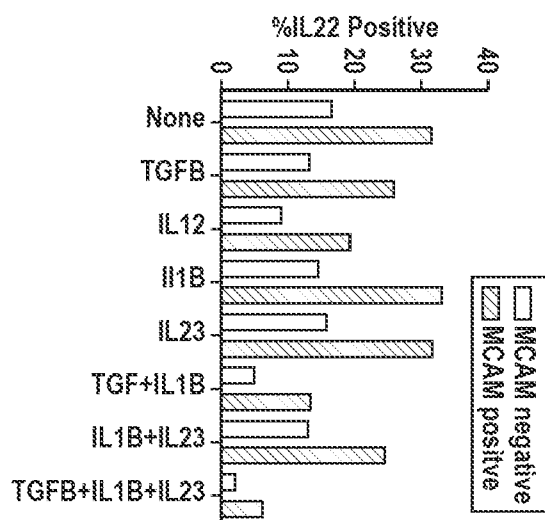




FIG. 4A



FIG. 4B

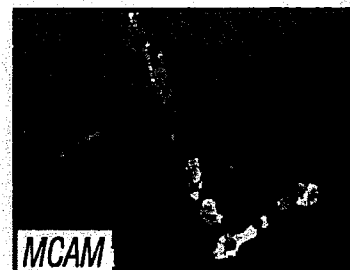


FIG. 4C



FIG. 4D



FIG. 4E

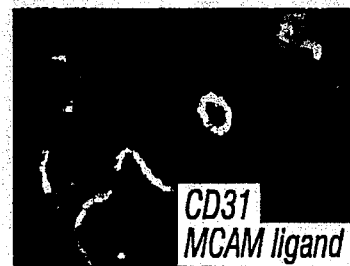


FIG. 4F



FIG. 4G

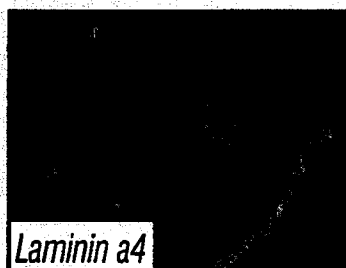
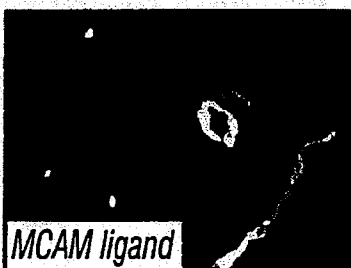
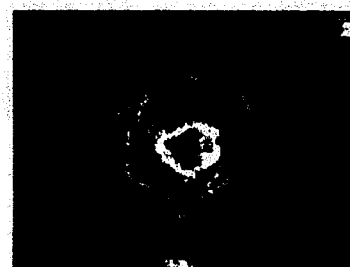


FIG. 4H



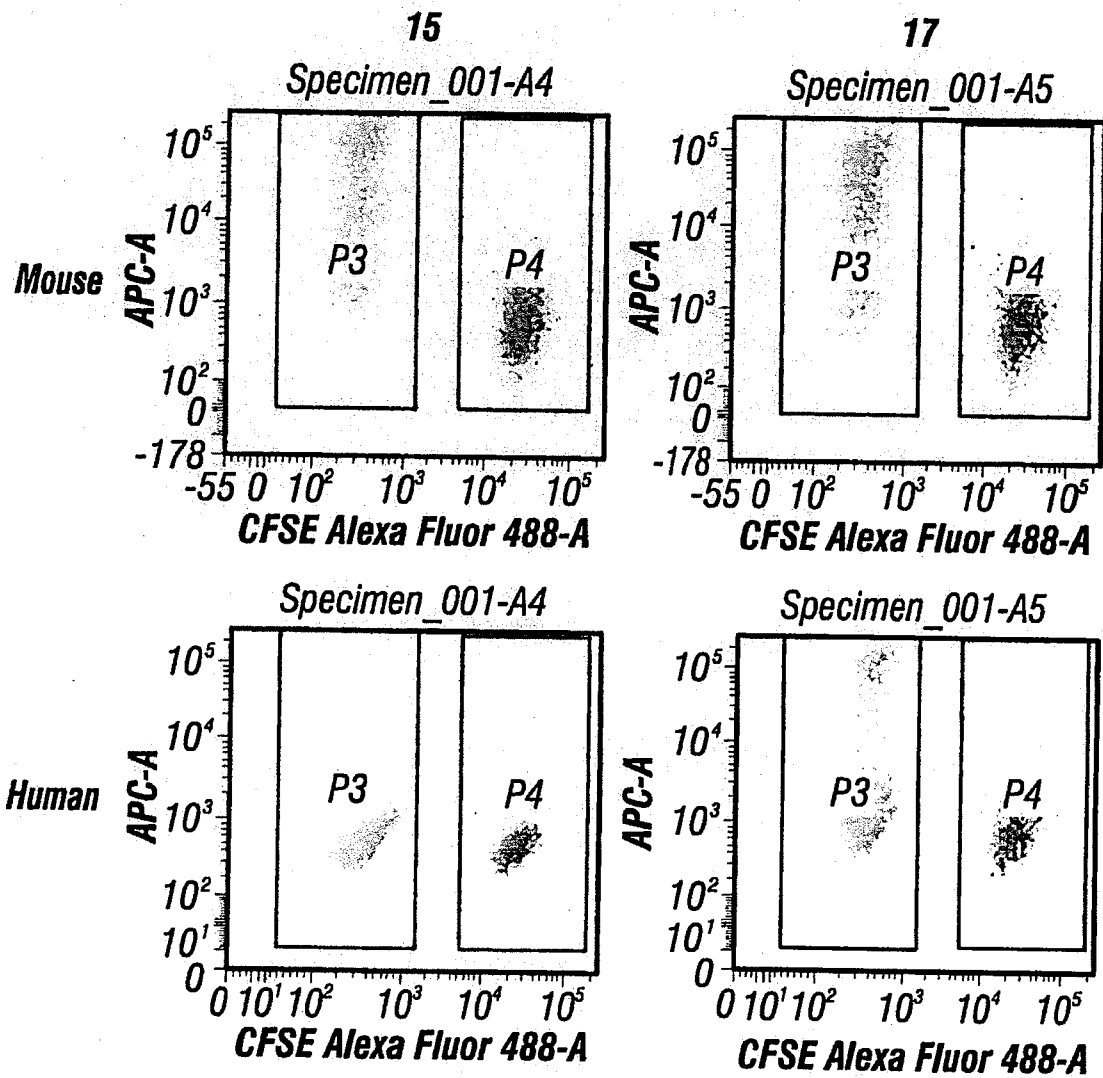
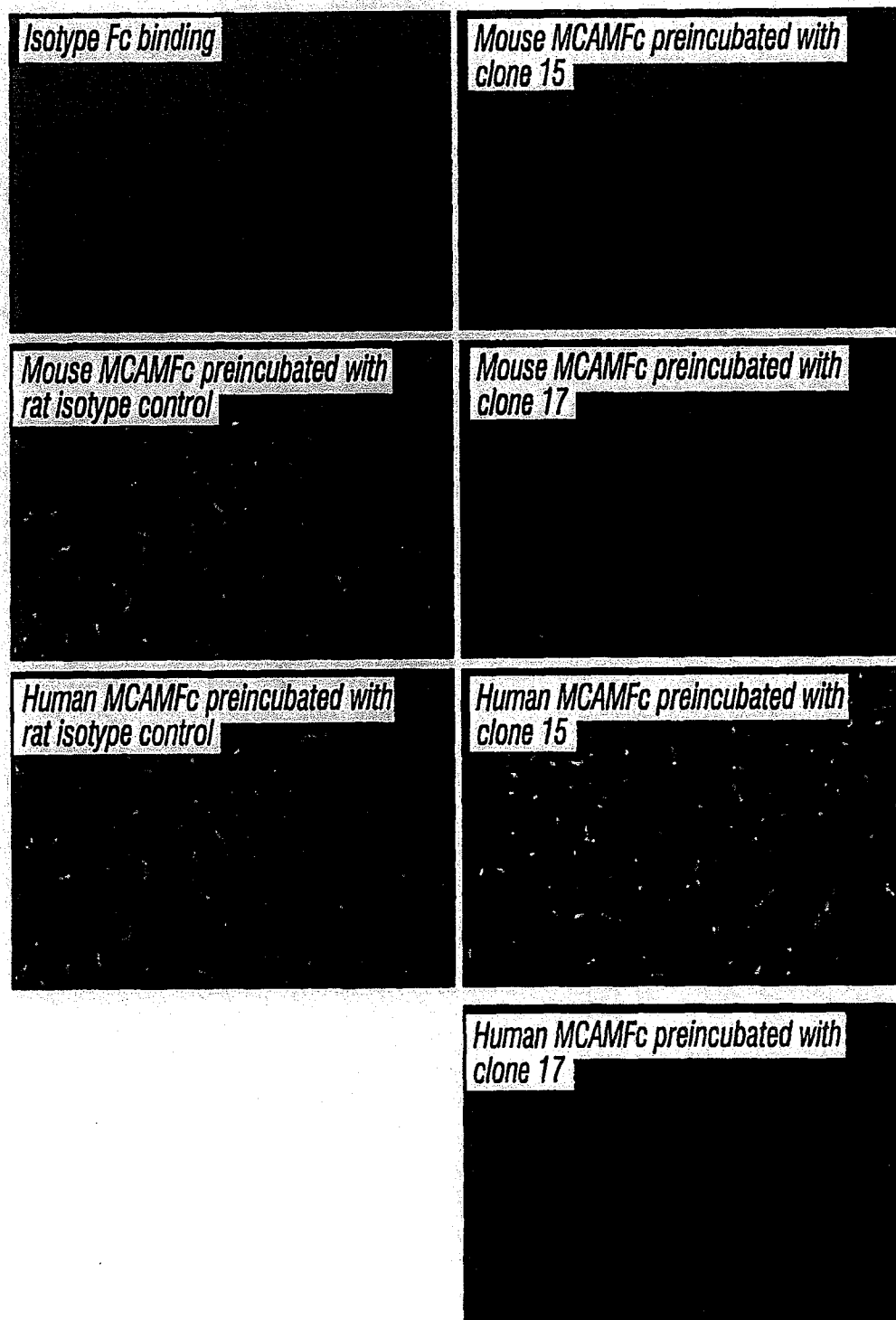


FIG. 5A

**FIG. 5B**

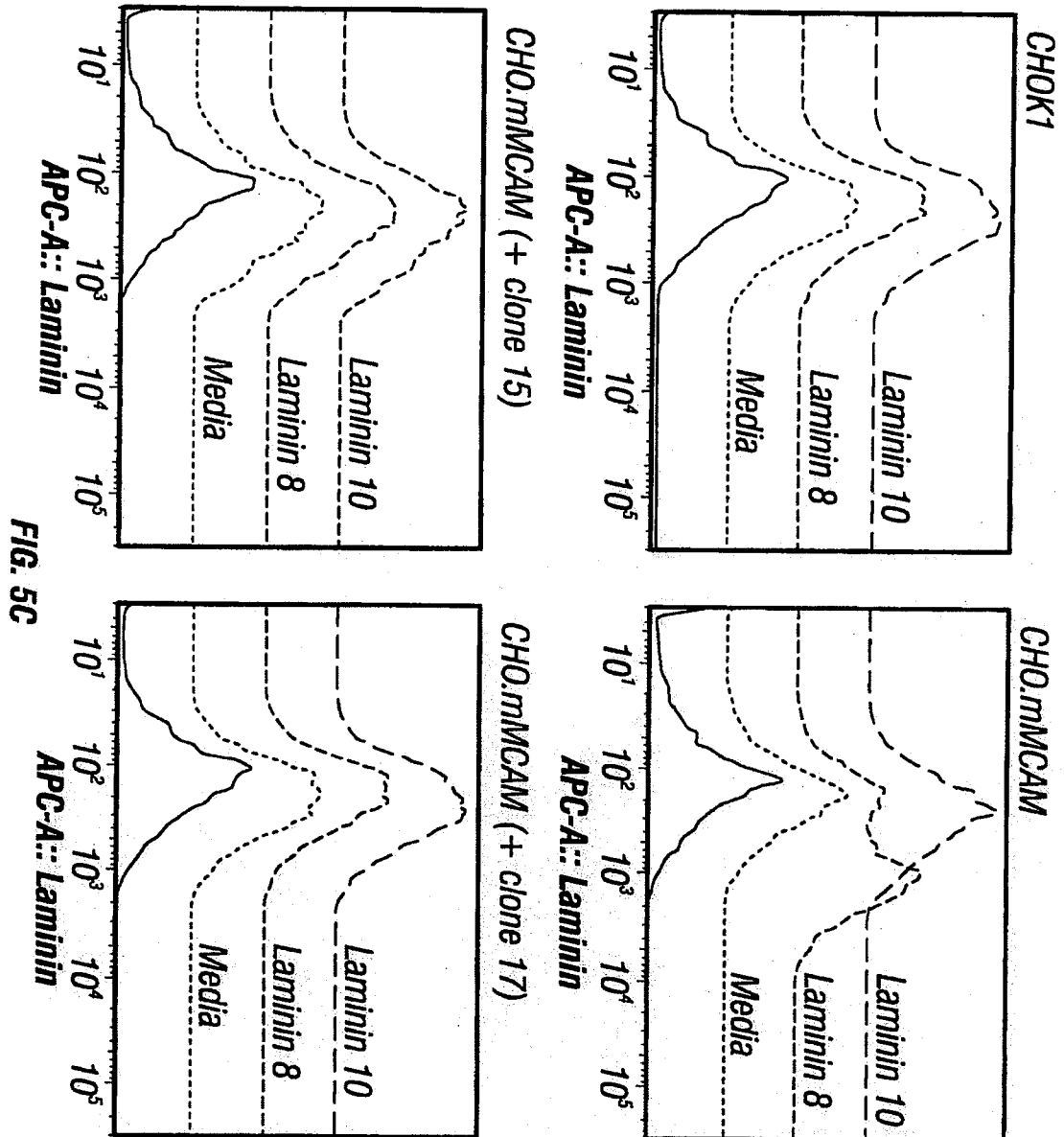


FIG. 5C

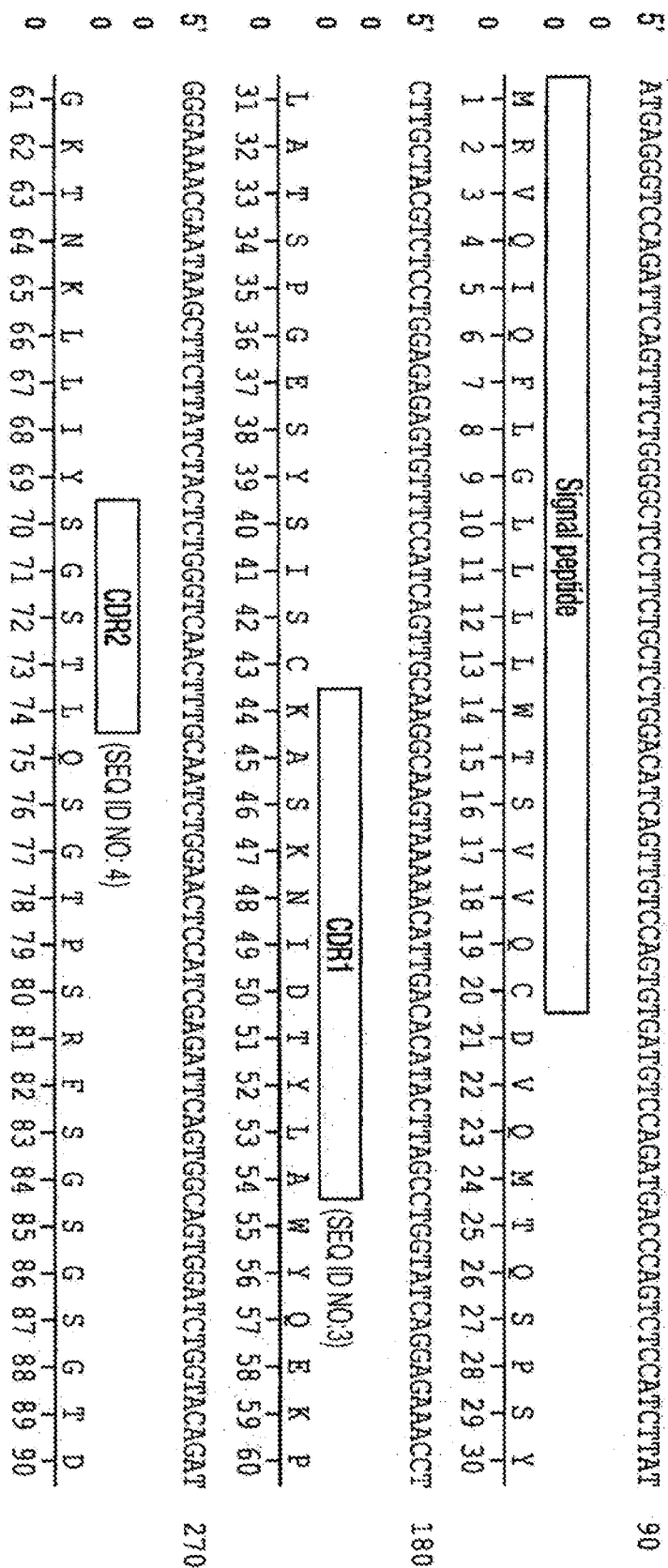
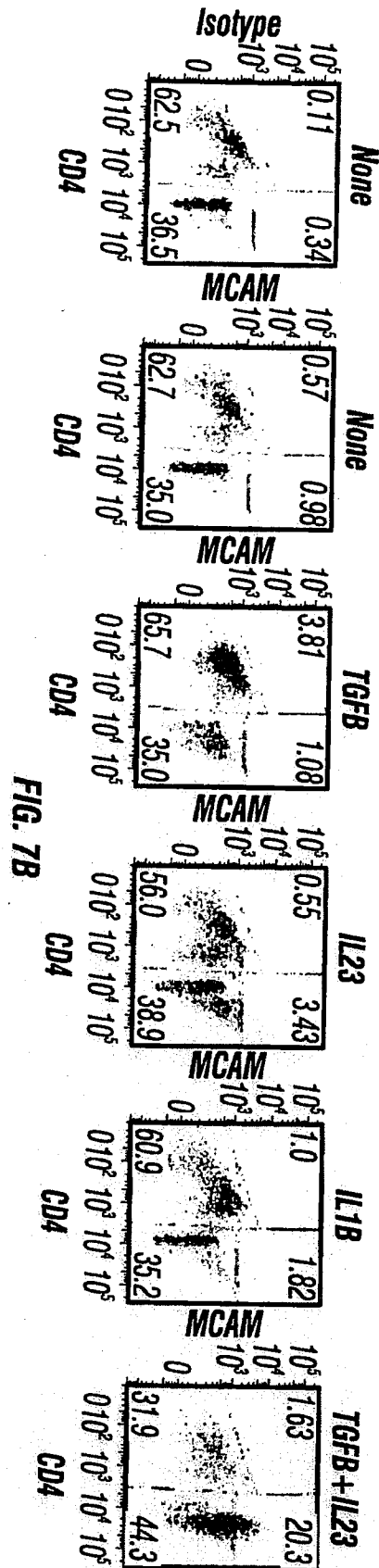
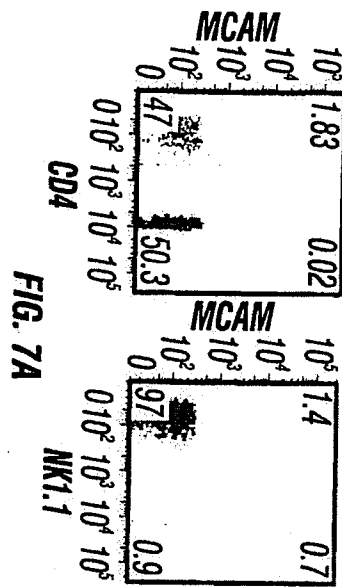


FIG. 6A

FIG. 6A (Cont'd)

FIG. 68

FIG. 6B (Cont'd)



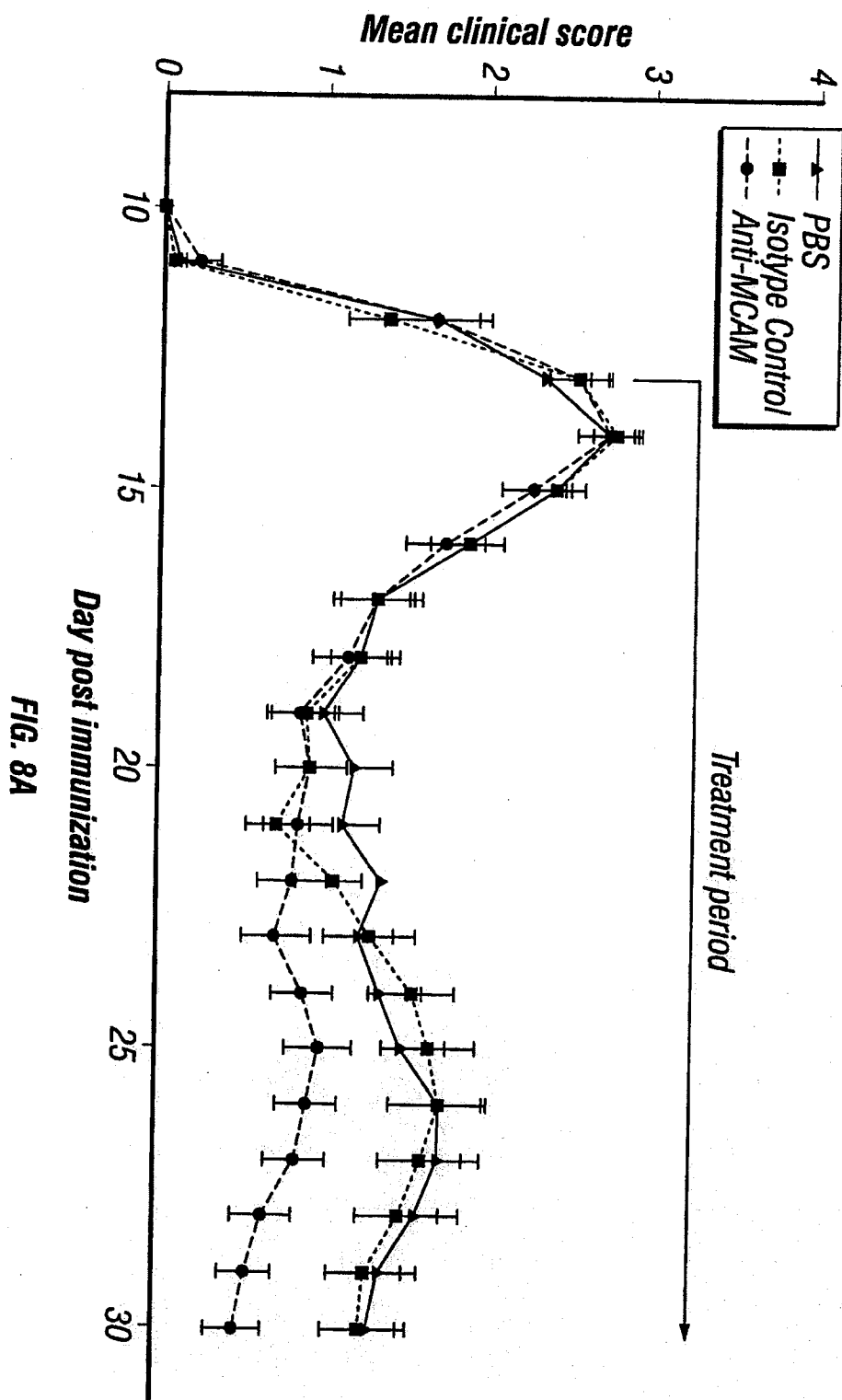
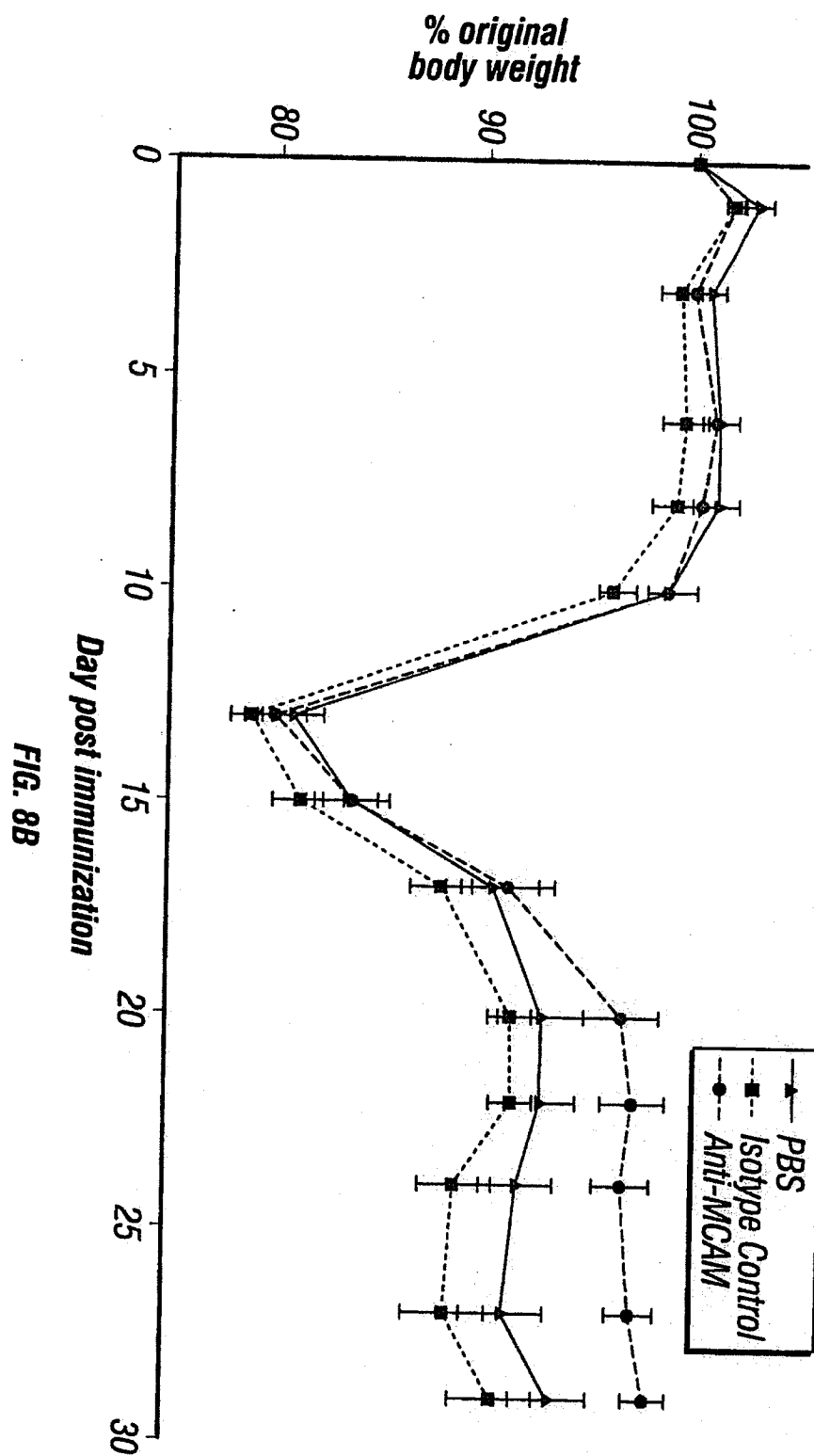


FIG. 8A



1954

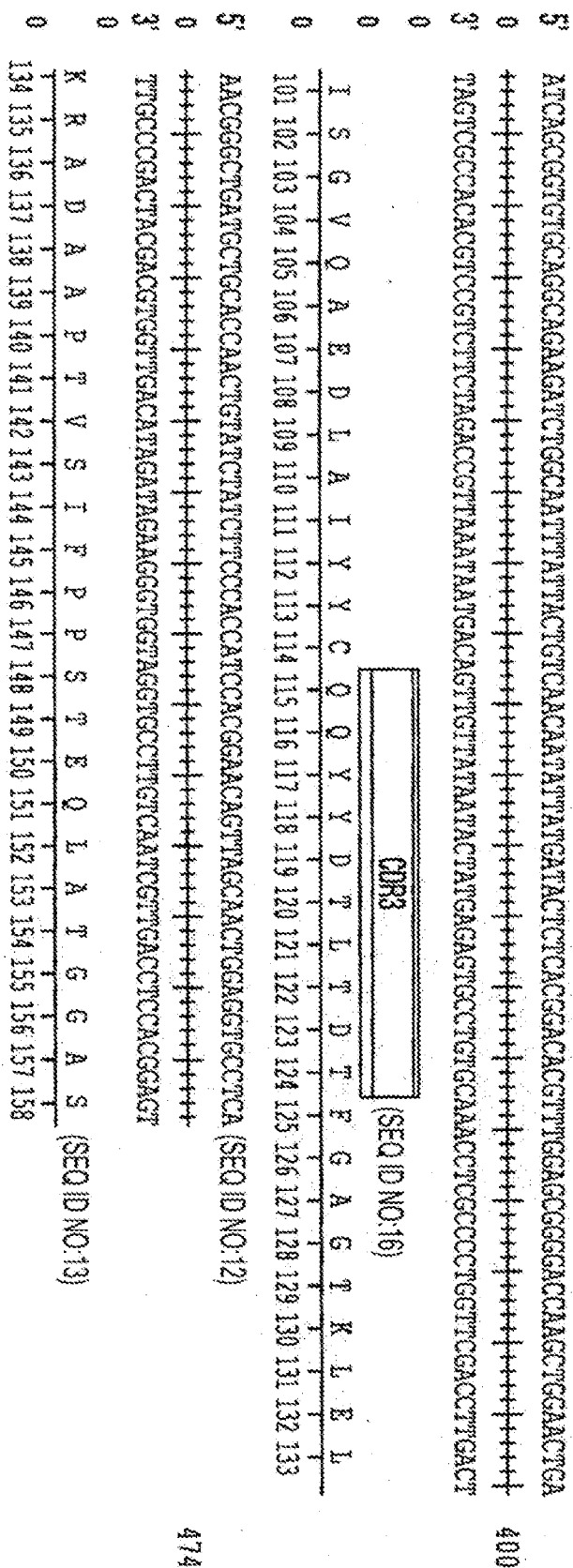


FIG. 9A (Cont'd)

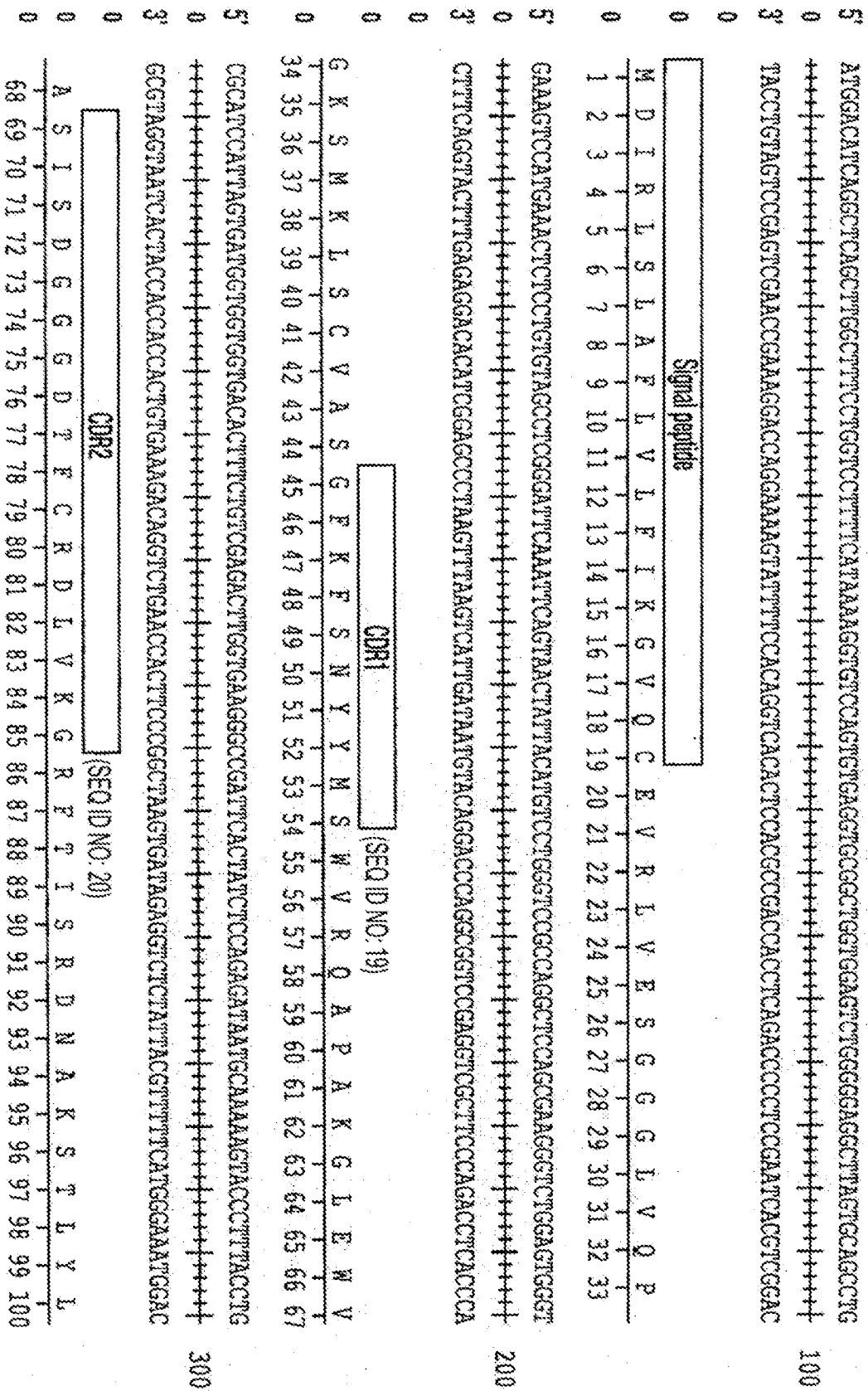


FIG. 9B

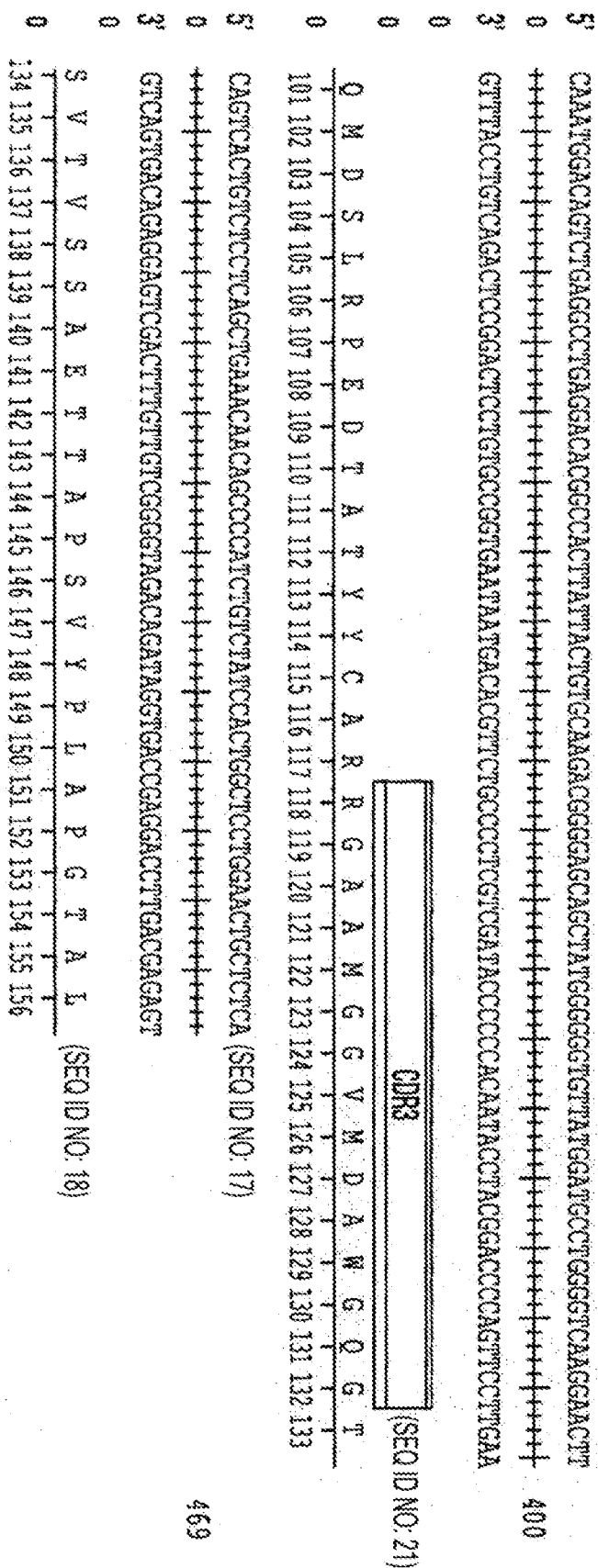
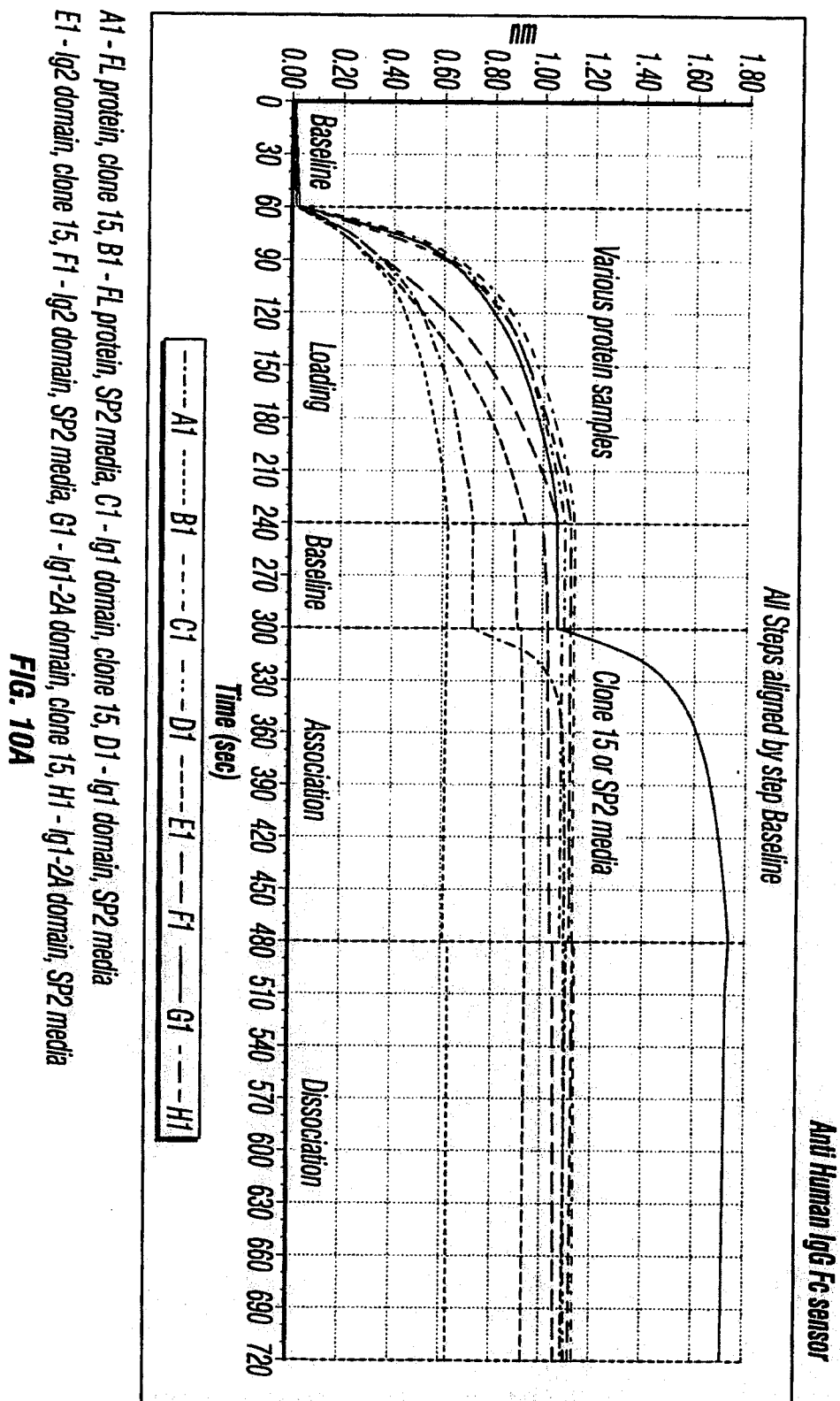


FIG. 98 (Cont'd)



2013312203 31 May 2018

Figure 22Clone 2120.4.19 - Variable Heavy Chain (Nucleic Acid Sequence)

CAGGTGCAGCTGAAGGAGTCAGGACCTGGTCTGGTGCAGCCCTCACAGACCCTG
TCTCTCACCTGCACTGTCTCTGGATTCTCATTAAACCAGCAATGGTGTAAAGCTGGGT
TCGCCAGCCTCCAGGAAAGGGTCTGGAGTGGATTGCAGCAATATCATCTGGTGGA
ACCACATATTATAATTCAGCGTTCAAATCCCGACTGAGCATCAGCAGGAACACCTC
CAAGAGCCAAGTTCTCTTAAAAATGAACAGTCTGCAAACCTGAAGACACAGCCATGT
ACTTCTGTGCCAGACGGTATGGGTACGGGTGGTACTTTGACTTCTGGGGCCCCAGG
AACCATGGTCACAGTCTCCTCA (SEQ ID NO:76)

Clone 2120.4.19 - Variable Heavy Chain (Amino Acid Sequence)

QVQLKESGPGLVQPSQTLSTCTVSGFSLTSNGVSWVRQPPGKGLEWIAAISSGGTT
YYNSAFKSRLSISRNTSKSQVLLKMNSLQTEDTAMYFCARRYGYGWYFDWGPSTM
VTVSS (SEQ ID NO:77)

Clone 2120.4.19 - CDR-H1 (Amino Acid Sequence)

GFSLTSNGVS (SEQ ID NO:78)

Clone 2120.4.19 - CDR-H2 (Amino Acid Sequence)

AISSGGTTYNSAFKS (SEQ ID NO:79)

Clone 2120.4.19 - CDR-H3 (Amino Acid Sequence)

RYGYGWYFDF (SEQ ID NO:80)

MGLPRIVCAFLLAACCCPRVAGVPGEAEQAPAPELVEVEVSTALIKCGLSQSQGNLSHVDFWESVHKEKR
 TLIIFRVROGOGOSEPEGEYEOBLSLODRGATLALTOVTPQDERIFLCQKRPBRSQOEYRIQLRVYKAPPEPN
 IOVNPILGIPVNSKEPEEAVATCVGRNGYPIPOVIMYKNGRPLKEEKNRVHIQSSQTVESSGLYTLQSIKA
 QLVKEDKDAQFYCELNRYRLPSGNHMKESREVTVPVFYPTKEVWLEVEPVGMKEGDRVEIRCLADGNPP
 HFSISKQNPSTREAEETNDNGVLVLEPARKEHSGRYECQAWNLDTMISLSEPOELLVNVYSDVRVSP
 AAPEROEGSSLTITCEAESSQDLFQWMLRETDQVLEBGPVLQHDIKREAGGGRVAVPSIPGINRT
 QLVKLAIEGPPWMAFKERKVVKENMVLNLSCEASGHPPTISWNVNGTASEQDQDPORVLSTINVLVTP
 ELLETGVECTASNDLGKNTSILFELVNLTLTPDSNTTGLSTSTASPHTRANSTSTERKLPPEESRGV
 VIVAVIVCIVLAVLGAVLYFLYKKGKLPBRRSGKQETILPSPRKTELVEVEKSDKLPPEMGLLOGSSGD
 KRAPGDQGEKYIDL RH (SEQ ID NO. 11)

FIG. 11A

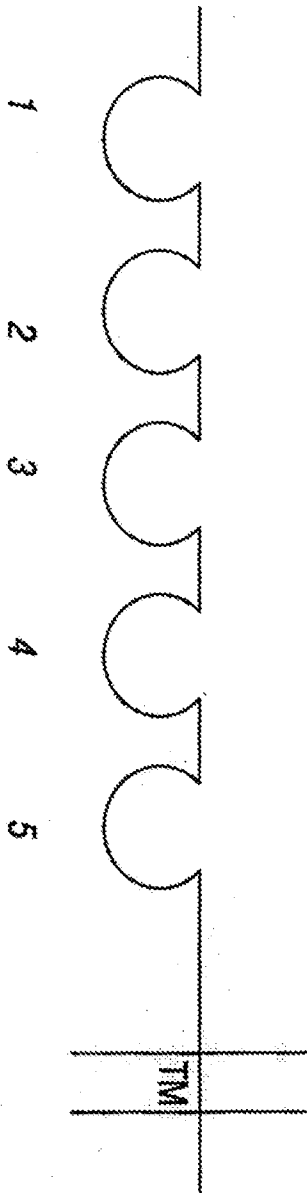


FIG. 11B

maissawrsv jplwlwsaa csraasgddn afpfdiegss avgrqdpbet seprvalgrl ppaekcnag
 fhtlsgcev pcdngnsne cldgsgycv cgrnttghec ekoldgyigd sirgapfqc pcpclphla
 nfaescyrkn gavrcicnen yagpnccerca pyygnplli gstckkcdcs gnsdnpnlife dcdvrtqcr
 nclnrtgfk cercapgyy darlakncav cncggpcds vtgecleegf eptgmdcpt iscdkcwvdl
 tddlrilaals ieeqsgvls vssgaahrh vneinatllyl ltkklseren qyalrkiqn naentmksll
 sdveelveke ngasrkqqlv qkesmdtinh asqlveqahd mrdkigeinn kmlygeehc lspkeiseki
 vlagkmlcei rsrqpfittq elvdeadea yellisqaesw grlnhetrl fpvleqidd ynakiisdige
 aldgalnvr daedmrata arqrhcxq ervreqmev nmslstads ltprltlse lddiknasg
 iyaeldgaks elqvklsnl nshdlvgea idhaqdlqe anelsrkhs sdmnglvqka ldsnvyeni
 vnyvseanet aefalnttdr ydavsgidt qliyhkdese nlnqareiq akaesssdea vadtsrvvg
 alarksalkt rlsdavrqlq aaergdaqr lqsrllitee anrtmevq atapmanlt nwsqnlqhd
 ssayntavns ardavnltc vvpqldqlr tveqkrpasn vsasigrle llaqtrsvas kqvsmmfq
 qsavvehsrt smdikafts lslymkppvk rpeletadq filyigska kkeymglaik ndnlvyny
 gtdkveipld skpvsswpay fsivkiervg khgkvfltpv slsstaeeft lkkgefsqdd sllddpd
 vfyvgvpsn fkiptslnlp gfvglelat lndvlslyn fkhlymmps tsvpacardkl aftqsrasy
 ffdgsgyavv rdlttrgkfg qvtrfdiev tpadnglll mvngsmfrrl emrngylhvf ydfgsggpv
 hledtlkkaq indakyheis ilyhndkkm lvdrrhvk mdnekmkipf tdiylgapp elqsrakra
 hlpdlnfrg cmkgfqqk dfnlleqtet lgvgygcped slsrrayfn gsfiasiqk isfdgfeg
 fnrtlqpn llyyaasgd vfsislndgt vlmvkgikv qsvdkgyny lshfvissv ptryelivdk
 srvgsknptk gkieqtqase kkyfyggspl saqyanftgc isnayftrvd rdvevedfqr ytekvhtsly
 ecpiessplf llhkkgnls kpkasgnkkg gkskdapswd pvalklpern tprnshchls nspralehay
 qyggatansrq efelkgdfg aksqfsirl trsshgmily vsddeendfm tllahgrlv ymfnvghkl
 kirsqekynd glwldvifir erssgrlivd glrvleeslp pteatwikkg pilygvapq kavknvqins
 iysfsgclsn lqlngasits asqtfsvtpc fegmetqly fsteqgyvl desfniglkf elafevrps
 ssqtlvhghs vngeylvnm knqviavkn ngirdfstsv tpkqslcdgr whrtvirds nvvgldvde
 vnhvvgplnp kpidxrepvf vgvvpsellt prlpskpt gcirhfvldg hpvfskaal vsgavsinsc
 paa (SEQ ID NO: 27)

FIG. 12A

malssawrsv lplwlwsaa csraasgddn afpdliegs avgrqppet seprvalgrl ppaekcnag
 fthlsgcev pdcngnsne clsgsgcvh cgrnttgeh ecldgyigd sirgapqfcq ppcplphla
 nfaescyrkn gavrncnen yagpnccera pygygnplli gstockcdcs gnsdpnlife ddevtgqr
 nclrnttgfk cercapgyy darlakncav cnoggygcds vtgecleegf eptgcdcqv wldtdlrla
 alsieegksq vlsvsgaaa hrhvneinat iylktklse renqyalrki qinnaentmk slsdsveiv
 ekengasrkq qlvqkesmdt inhasqlveq ahdmrdkiqe inkmllyge ehelspkels eklvraqml
 eerisrqpf tqrelvdeea deayellisga eswqrlhnet rtlfpvleq lddynakisd lgealdqaln
 yvrdaedmr ataarqrde kqgervreem evvmslsts adsltprlt lselddikn asglyaeidg
 akselqvklis nlsnshdlv geaidhaqdl qgeanelsrk lhssdmnglv qkaldasnyv enlvnyvsea
 netaefalnt tdriydavsg idtgilyhkd esenlingar elqakaesss deavadtstr vggalarksa
 lktrlsdavk qlqaaergda qgrlgsrli teanrttme vqatapman nltwsgnlq hfdssaynta
 vnsardavrn ltevvpqild qlrtveqkxp asnvsasiqr ireliaqtrs vaskiqvsmu fdggsavevh
 srtsmdlka ftslslymkp pvkrpelitet adqfilylgs knakkeymgl alknudlvv ynlgtkdvei
 pldskpvssw payfsivkie rvghkgkvfl tvpslsstae ekfikkgefs gddslldldp edtvfyvgv
 psnfkiptsl nlpgfvgcle latlndavis lynfkhlynm dpstsvpcar dklaftgsra asyffdgsgy
 avrditrrg kfgvtrfdi evrtpadngl illmwngsmf frlemrngyl hvfydfgfsq gpvhledtlk
 kaqindakyh eisilyhndk kmllvvdrrh vksmdnekmt ipftdiyigq appealgsra lrahlpdin
 frgcmkgfqr gkkdfnlleq tetlgvgygc pedslisrra yfngqsfiass iqxisffdgf eggnfritlg
 pngllfyas gsdvfsisld ngtvimdvgk lkvgsvdkgq ndqlshfvls svsptryell vdksvrgskn
 ptkgkieqtg asekkfyfg spisasqyanf tgcisnayft rvdrdveved fgrytekvht slyecpiess
 plflhkkqk nlskpkasqn kkggkskdap swdpvalklp erntprnshc hlsnspraie haygygtan
 srgefelnkg dfgaksqfsi rlttrsshgm ifyvsddeen dfmtlflahg rlvymfnvgh kklkirsgek
 yndglwhdvi firerssgrl vidglrvlee slppteatwk ikqpiylgqv apgkavknvq insisyfsqc
 lsnlqlngas itsasqtfsv tpcfegmet gtyfsteggy vvladesfnig lkfeiafevr prssgclvh
 ghsvngeyln vhmknqgviv kmngjirdfs tsvtpkgsic dgrwhritvi rdsnvvgldv dsevnhvvgp
 lnpkpidhre pvfvgyvpes lltprlapsek pftgcirhfv idghpvsfsk aalvsgavsi nscpaa

(SEQ ID NO: 28)

FIG. 12B

Figure 13**Clone 1174.1.3 – Variable Light Chain (Nucleic Acid Sequence)**

GACATTGTGCTGACACAGTCTCCTGCTTCCTTAGCTGTATCTCTGGGGCAGAGGG
CCACCATCTCATGCAGGGCCAGCAAAAGTGTACGTACATCTGGCTATAGTTATATG
TACTGGTACCAACAGAAACCAGGACAGCCACCCAAACTCCTCATCTATCTTGCATC
CAACCTAGAATCTGGGGTCCCTGCCAGGTTTCAGTGGCAGTGGGTCTGGGACAGAC
TTCACCCTCAACATCCATCCTGTGGAGGAGGAGGATGCTGCAACCTATTACTGTCA
ACACAGTAGGGAGCTTCCATTACGTTCGGCTCGGGGACAAAGTTGGAAATAAAA
C (SEQ ID NO:29)

Clone 1174.1.3 – Variable Light Chain (Amino Acid Sequence)

DIVLTQSPASLAVSLGQRATISCRASKSVSTSGYSYMYWYQQKPGQPPLLIYIASNLE
SGVPARFSGSGSGTDFTLNHPVEEEDAATYYCQHSRELPFTFGSGTKLEIK (SEQ
ID NO:30)

Clone 1174.1.3 – CDR-L1 (Amino Acid Sequence)

RASKSVSTSGYSYMY (SEQ ID NO:31)

Clone 1174.1.3 – CDR-L2 (Amino Acid Sequence)

ASNLES (SEQ ID NO:32)

Clone 1174.1.3 – CDR-L3 (Amino Acid Sequence)

QHSRELPFT (SEQ ID NO:33)

Figure 14**Clone 1174.1.3 – Variable Heavy Chain (Nucleic Acid Sequence)**

CAGATTCAGTTGGTGCAGTCTGGACCTGAGCTGAAGAAGCCTGGAGAGACAGTCA
AGATCTCCTGCAAGGCTTCTGGGTATACCTTCACAACTATGGAATGAACTGGGTG
AAGCAGGCTCCAGGAAAGGGTTTAAAGTGGATGGGCTGGATAAACACCTACACTG
GAGAGCCAACATATGCTGATGACTTCAAGGGACGGTTTGCCTTGTCTTTGGAAACC
TCTGCCAGCACTGCCTATTTGCAGATCAACAACCTCAAAAATGAGGACATGGCTAC
ATATTTCTGTGCAAGATATAGGTATAATAAATACGAGAGGGCTATGGACTACTGGG
GTCAAGGAACCTCAGTCACCGTCTCCTCA (SEQ ID NO:34)

Clone 1174.1.3 – Variable Heavy Chain (Amino Acid Sequence)

QIQLVQSGPELKKPGETVKISCKASGYTFTNYGMNWVKQAPGKGLKWMGWINTYTGE
PTYADDFKGRFALSLETSASTAYLQINNLIKNEEDMATYFCARYRYNKYERAMDYWGQG
TSVTVSS (SEQ ID NO:35)

Clone 1174.1.3 – CDR-H1 (Amino Acid Sequence)

GYTFTNYGMN (SEQ ID NO:36)

Clone 1174.1.3 – CDR-H2 (Amino Acid Sequence)

WINTYTGEPTYADDFKG (SEQ ID NO:37)

Clone 1174.1.3 – CDR-H3 (Amino Acid Sequence)

YRYNKYERAMDY (SEQ ID NO:38)

Figure 15**Clone 1414.1.2 – Variable Light Chain (Nucleic Acid Sequence)**

GACATTGTGATGTCACAGTCTCCATCCTCCCTGGCTGTGTCAGCAGGAGAGAAGG
TCACTATGAGCTGCAAATCCAGTCAGAGTCTGCTCAACAGTAGCACCCGAAAGAAC
TTCTTGGCTTGGTACCAGCAGAAACCAGGGCAGTCTCCTAAACTGCTGATCTACTG
GGCATCCACTAGGGAATCTGGGGTCCCTGATCGCTTCACAGGCAGTGGATCTGGG
ACAGATTTCACTCTCACCATCAGCAGTGTGCAGGCTGAAGACCTGGCAGTTTATTA
CTGCAAGCAATCTTATAATCGGTACACGTTCCGAGGGGGGACCAAGCTGGAAATA
AAACG (SEQ ID NO:39)

Clone 1414.1.2 – Variable Light Chain (Amino Acid Sequence)

DIVMSQSPSSLAVSAGEKVTMSCKSSQSLLNSSTRKNFLAWYQQKPGQSPKLLIYWA
STRESGVPDRFTGSGSGTDFLTISVQAEDLAVYYCKQSYNRYTFGGGTKLEIK
(SEQ ID NO:40)

Clone 1414.1.2 – CDR-L1 (Amino Acid Sequence)

KSSQSLLNSSTRKNFLA (SEQ ID NO:41)

Clone 1414.1.2 – CDR-L2 (Amino Acid Sequence)

WASTRES (SEQ ID NO:42)

Clone 1414.1.2 – CDR-L3 (Amino Acid Sequence)

KQSYNRYT (SEQ ID NO:43)

Figure 16**Clone 1414.1.2 – Variable Heavy Chain (Nucleic Acid Sequence)**

GAGATCCAGCTGCAGCAGACTGGACCTGAGCTGGTGAAGCCTGGGGCTTCAGTG
AAGATATCCTGCAAGGCTTCTGGTTATTCATTCACTGACTACATCATGCTCTGGGTG
AAGCAGAGCCATGGAAAGAGCCTTGAGTGGATTGGAAATATTAATCCTTACTCTGG
TAGTAGTGGCTACAATCTGAAGTTCAAGGGCAAGGCCaCATTGACTGTAGACAAAT
CTTCCAGCACAGCCTACATGCAGCTCAACAGTCTGACATCTGAGGACTCTGCAGTC
TATTACTGTGCAAGAGGGAAGGACTTTGCTATGGACTACTGGGGTCAAGGAACCT
CAGTCACCGTCTCCTCA (SEQ ID NO:44)

Clone 1414.1.2 – Variable Heavy Chain (Amino Acid Sequence)

EIQLQQTGPELVKPGASVKISCKASGYSFTDYIMLWVKQSHGKSLEWIGNINPYSGSS
GYNLKFKGKATLTVDKSSSTAYMQLNSLTSEDSAVYYCARGKDFAMDYWGQGTSTV
SS (SEQ ID NO:45)

Clone 1414.1.2 – CDR-H1 (Amino Acid Sequence)

GYSFTDYIML (SEQ ID NO:46)

Clone 1414.1.2 – CDR-H2 (Amino Acid Sequence)

NINPYSGSSGYNLKFKG (SEQ ID NO:47)

Clone 1414.1.2 – CDR-H3 (Amino Acid Sequence)

GKDFAMD (SEQ ID NO:48)

Figure 17**Clone 1415.1.1 – Variable Light Chain (Nucleic Acid Sequence)**

GACATTGTGATGACTCAGTCTCCAGCCACCCTGTCTGTGACTCCAGGAGATAGAGT
CTCTCTTTCATGCAGGGCCAGCCAGAGTATTAGCGACTACTTACACTGGTATCAAC
AAAAATCACATGAGTCTCCAAGGCTTCTCATCAAATATGCTTCCCAATCCATCTCTG
GGATCCCCTCCAGGTTCAGTGGCAGTGGATCAGGGTCAGATTTCACTCTCAGTATC
AACAGTGTGGAACCTGAAGATGTTGGAGTGTATTACTGTCAAATGGTCACAACCTT
TCCTCGGACGTTCCGGTGGAGGCACCAAGCTGGAAATCAAAC (SEQ ID NO:49)

Clone 1415.1.1 – Variable Light Chain (Amino Acid Sequence)

DIVMTQSPATLSVTPGDRVSLSCRASQSISDYLHWYQQKSHESPRLLIKYASQSIGIP
SRFSGSGSGSDFTLSINSVEPEDVGVYYCQNGHNFPRTFGGGTKLEIK (SEQ ID
NO:50)

Clone 1415.1.1 – CDR-L1 (Amino Acid Sequence)

RASQSISDYLH (SEQ ID NO:51)

Clone 1415.1.1 – CDR-L2 (Amino Acid Sequence)

YASQSIS (SEQ ID NO:52)

Clone 1415.1.1 – CDR-L3 (Amino Acid Sequence)

QNGHNFPRT (SEQ ID NO:53)

Figure 18**Clone 1415.1.1 – Variable Heavy Chain (Nucleic Acid Sequence)**

CAGGTCCAACCTGCAGCAGCCTGGGGCTGAGCTTGTGCAGCCTGGGGCTCCAGTG
AAGCTGTCCTGCAAGGCTTCTGGCTACATTTTCACCAGCTACTGGATGAACTGGGT
GAAGCAGAGGCCTGGACGAGGCCTCGAGTGGATTGGAAGGATTGATCCTTCCGAT
AGTAAAATTCACCTACAATCAAAAGTTCAAAGACAAGGCCACACTGACTGTAGACAG
ATCCTCCAGCACAGCCTACATCCAACCTCGGCAGCCTGACATCTGAGGACTCTGCG
GTCTATTATTGTGCAAAAGAGGGGGGTTTACGACGGGGGGGACTATGCTATGGACT
ACTGGGGTCAAGGAACCTCAGTCACCGTCTCCTCA (SEQ ID NO:54)

Clone 1415.1.1 – Variable Heavy Chain (Amino Acid Sequence)

QVQLQQPGAELVQPGAPVKLSCKASGYIFTSYWMNWVKQRPGRGLEWIGRIDPSDS
KIHYNQKFKDKATLTVDRSSSTAYIQLGSLTSEDSAVYYCAKEGGLRRGDYAMDYWG
QGTSVTVSS (SEQ ID NO:55)

Clone 1415.1.1 – CDR-H1 (Amino Acid Sequence)

GYIFTSYWMN (SEQ ID NO:56)

Clone 1415.1.1 – CDR-H2 (Amino Acid Sequence)

RIDPSDSKIHYNQKFKD (SEQ ID NO:57)

Clone 1415.1.1 – CDR-H3 (Amino Acid Sequence)

EGGLRRGDYAMDY (SEQ ID NO:58)

Figure 19**Clone 1749.1.3 – Variable Light Chain (Nucleic Acid Sequence)**

GACATTGTGATGTCACAGTCTCCATCCTCCCTGGCTGTGTCAGCAGGAGAGAAGG
TCACTATGAACTGCAAATCCAGTCGGAGTCTGCTCAACAGTAGAATCCGAAAGAAC
TACTTGGCTTGGTACCAGCAGAAACCAGGGCAGTCTCCTAAACTGCTGATCTACTG
GGCATCCACTAGGGAATCTGGGGTCCCTGATCGCTTCACAGGCAGTGGATCTGGG
ACAGATTTCACTCTCACCATCAGCAGTGTGCAGGCTGAAGACCTGGCAGTTTATTA
CTGCAAGCAATCTTATAATCTGCTCACGTTCCGGTGCTGGGACCAAGCTGGAGCTG
AAAC (SEQ ID NO:59)

Clone 1749.1.3 – Variable Light Chain (Amino Acid Sequence)

DIVMSQSPSSLAVSAGEKVTMNCKSSRSLLNSRIRKNYLAWYQQKPGQSPKLLIWAS
TRESGVPDRFTGSGSGTDFLTISVQAEDLAVYYCKQSYNLLTFGAGTKLELK
(SEQ ID NO:60)

Clone 1749.1.3 – CDR-L1 (Amino Acid Sequence)

KSSRSLLNSRIRKNYLA (SEQ ID NO:61)

Clone 1749.1.3 – CDR-L2 (Amino Acid Sequence)

WASTRES (SEQ ID NO:62)

Clone 1749.1.3 – CDR-L3 (Amino Acid Sequence)

KQSYNLLT (SEQ ID NO:63)

Figure 20**Clone 1749.1.3 – Variable Heavy Chain (Nucleic Acid Sequence)**

GACGTGAAGCTGGTGGAGTCTGGGGGAGACTTAGTGAAGCCTGGAGGGTCCCTG
AAACTCTCCTGTGCAGCCTCTGGATTACATTTCAGTAGCTATATCATGTCTTGGGT
CGTCAGACTCCGGAGAAGAGGCTGGAGTGGGTCGCAACCATTAGTAGTGGTGGTA
GTTCCACCTACTATCCAGACAGTGTGAAGGGCCGATTCACcATCTCCAGAGACAAT
GCCAAGAACACCCTGTACCTGCAAATGAGCAGTCTGAAGTCTGAGGACACAGCCA
TGTATTACTGTACAAGAGATGATGATTACGACGTAAAGGTATTTGCTTACTGGGGC
CAAGGGACTCTGGTCACTGTCTCTGCA (SEQ ID NO:64)

Clone 1749.1.3 – Variable Heavy Chain (Amino Acid Sequence)

DVKLVESGGDLVKPGGSLKLSCAASGFTFSSYIMSWVRQTPEKRLEWVATISSGGSST
YYPDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMSSLKSEDAMYYCTRDDDYDVKVFAYWGQGL
VTVSA (SEQ ID NO:65)

Clone 1749.1.3 – CDR-H1 (Amino Acid Sequence)

GFTFSSYIMS (SEQ ID NO:66)

Clone 1749.1.3 – CDR-H2 (Amino Acid Sequence)

TISSGGSSTYYPDSVKG (SEQ ID NO:67)

Clone 1749.1.3 – CDR-H3 (Amino Acid Sequence)

DDDYDVKVFAY (SEQ ID NO:68)

Figure 21A**Clone 2120.4.19 – Variable Light Chain (Nucleic Acid Sequence)**

GATATCCGGATGACTCAGTCTCCTTCACTCCTGTCTGCATCTGTGGGGGACAGAGT
CACTCTCAACTGCAAAGCAAGTCAGAATATTTATAACAGCTTAGCCTGGTATCAGC
AAAAGCTTGGAGAAGGTCCCAAAGTCCTGATTTTAAATGCAAACAGTTTGCAAACG
GGCATCCCATCAAGGTTCAAGTGGCAGTGGATCTGGTACAGATTTTCACTCACCAT
CAGCAGCCTGCAGCCTGAAGATTTTGCCACATATTTCTGCCAGCAGTTTTATAGCG
GGTACACGTTTGGAGCTGGGACCAAGCTGGAAGTGAAC (SEQ ID NO:69)

Clone 2120.4.19 – Variable Light Chain (Amino Acid Sequence – Version 1)

DIRMTQSPSLLSASVGDRVTLNCKASQNIYNSLAWYQQKLGEKPKVLIFNANSLQTGIP
SRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISLQPEDFATYFCQQFYSGYTFGAGTKLELK (SEQ ID
NO:70)

Clone 2120.4.19 – Variable Light Chain (Amino Acid Sequence – Version 2)

DIQVTQSPSLLSASVGDRVTLNCKASQNIYNSLAWYQQKLGEKPKVLIFNANSLQTGIP
SRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISLQPEDFATYFCQQFYSGYTFGAGTKLELK (SEQ ID
NO:71)

Clone 2120.4.19 – Variable Light Chain (Amino Acid Sequence – Version 3)

DIVLTQSPSLLSASVGDRVTLNCKASQNIYNSLAWYQQKLGEKPKVLIFNANSLQTGIP
SRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISLQPEDFATYFCQQFYSGYTFGAGTKLELK (SEQ ID
NO:72)

Clone 2120.4.19 – CDR-L1 (Amino Acid Sequence)

KASQNIYNSLA (SEQ ID NO:73)

Figure 21B

Clone 2120.4.19 – CDR-L2 (Amino Acid Sequence)

NANSLQT (SEQ ID NO:74)

Clone 2120.4.19 – CDR-L3 (Amino Acid Sequence)

QQFYSGYT (SEQ ID NO:75)

Figure 22**Clone 2120.4.19 – Variable Heavy Chain (Nucleic Acid Sequence)**

CAGGTGCAGCTGAAGGAGTCAGGACCTGGTCTGGTGCAGCCCTCACAGACCCTG
TCTCTCACCTGCACTGTCTCTGGATTCTCATTAACCAGCAATGGTGTAAAGCTGGGT
TCGCCAGCCTCCAGGAAAGGGTCTGGAGTGGATTGCAGCAATATCATCTGGTGGA
ACCACATATTATAATTGAGCGTTCAAATCCCGACTGAGCATCAGCAGGAACACCTC
CAAGAGCCAAGTTCTCTTAAAAATGAACAGTCTGCAAAGTGAAGACACAGCCATGT
ACTTCTGTGCCAGACGGTATGGGTACGGGTGGTACTTTGACTTCTGGGGCCCAGG
AACCATGGTCACAGTCTCCTCA (SEQ ID NO:76)

Clone 2120.4.19 – Variable Heavy Chain (Amino Acid Sequence)

QVQLKESGPGLVQPSQTLSTCTVSGFSLTSNGVSWVRQPPGKGLEWIAAISSGGTT
YYNSAFKSRLSISRNTSKSQVLLKMNSLQTEDTAMYFCARRYGYGWYFDWGPSTM
VTVSS (SEQ ID NO:77)

Clone 2120.4.19 – CDR-H1 (Amino Acid Sequence)

GFSLTSNGVS (SEQ ID NO:78)

Clone 2120.4.19 – CDR-H2 (Amino Acid Sequence)

AISSGGTTYNSAFKS (SEQ ID NO:79)

Clone 2120.4.19 – CDR-H3 (Amino Acid Sequence)

YGYGWYFDF (SEQ ID NO:80)

Figure 23A**Clone 2107.4.10 – Variable Light Chain (Nucleic Acid Sequence – Version 1)**

GACATCCGGGTGACTCAGTCTCCTTCACTCCTGTCTGCATCTGTGGGAGACAGAG
TCACTCTCAACTGCAAAGGAAGTCAGAATATTTATAAGAGCTTAGCCTGGTTTCGG
CTAAAGCGTGGAGAAGCTCCCAAGCTCCTGATTTATGATGCAAACAGTTTGCAAAC
GGGCATCCCATCAAGGTTTCAGTGGCAGTGGATCTGGTACAGATTTTCACTCACC
ATCACCAGCCTACAGCCTGAAGATGTTGCCACATATTTCTGCCAGCAGTATTATAG
CGGTTACACGTTTGGAGCTGGGACCAAGCTGGAAGTAAA (SEQ ID NO:81)

Clone 2107.4.10 – Variable Light Chain (Nucleic Acid Sequence – Version 2)

GACATCCAGGTGACTCAGTCTCCTTCACTCCTGTCTGCATCTGTGGGAGACAGAGT
CACTCTCAACTGCAAAGGAAGTCAGAATATTTATAAGAGCTTAGCCTGGTTTCGGC
TAAAGCGTGGAGAAGCTCCCAAGCTCCTGATTTATGATGCAAACAGTTTGCAAACG
GGCATCCCATCAAGGTTTCAGTGGCAGTGGATCTGGTACAGATTTTCACTCACCAT
CACCAGCCTACAGCCTGAAGATGTTGCCACATATTTCTGCCAGCAGTATTATAGCG
GTTACACGTTTGGAGCTGGGACCAAGCTGGAAGTAAA (SEQ ID NO:82)

Clone 2107.4.10 – Variable Light Chain (Amino Acid Sequence – Version 1)

DIRVTQSPSLLSASVGDRVTLNCKGSQNIYKSLAWFRLKRGEAPKLLIYDANSLQTGIP
SRFSGSGSGTDFTLTITSLQPEDVATYFCQQYYSGYTFGAGTKLELK (SEQ ID
NO:83)

Clone 2107.4.10 – Variable Light Chain (Amino Acid Sequence – Version 2)

DIQVTQSPSLLSASVGDRVTLNCKGSQNIYKSLAWFRLKRGEAPKLLIYDANSLQTGIP
SRFSGSGSGTDFTLTITSLQPEDVATYFCQQYYSGYTFGAGTKLELK (SEQ ID
NO:84)

Clone 2107.4.10 – CDR-L1 (Amino Acid Sequence)

KGSQNIYKSLA (SEQ ID NO:85)

Figure 23B

Clone 2107.4.10 – CDR-L2 (Amino Acid Sequence)

DANSLQT (SEQ ID NO:86)

Clone 2107.4.10 – CDR-L3 (Amino Acid Sequence)

QQYYSGYT (SEQ ID NO:87)

Figure 24**Clone 2107.4.10 – Variable Heavy Chain (Nucleic Acid Sequence)**

CAGGTGCAGCTGAAGGAGTCAGGACCTGGTCTGGTGCAGTCCTCACAGACCCTGT
CTCTCACCTGCACTGTCTCTGGATTCTCATTAAACCAGTAATGGTGTAAGCTGGGTT
CGCCAGCCTCCAGGAAAGGGTCTGGAGTGGATTGCAGCAATATCAAGTGGTGGAA
GCACATATTATAATTCAGCGTTCAAATCCCGACTGAGCATCAGCAGGAACACCTCC
AAGAGCCAAGTTCTCTTAAAAATGAACAGTCTGCAAACCTGAAGACACAGGCATGTA
CTTCTGTGCCAGACATAGACCGTTCTACTTTGATTACTGGGGCCAAGGAGTCATGG
TCACAGTCTCCTCA (SEQ ID NO:88)

Clone 2107.4.10 – Variable Heavy Chain (Amino Acid Sequence)

QVQLKESGPGLVQSSQTLSTCTVSGFSLTSNGVSWVRQPPGKGLEWIAAIISSGGST
YYNSAFKSRLSISRNTSKSQVLLKMNSLQTEDTGMVFCARHRPFYFDYWGQGVMTV
SS (SEQ ID NO:89)

Clone 2107.4.10 – CDR-H1 (Amino Acid Sequence)

GFSLTSNGVS (SEQ ID NO:90)

Clone 2107.4.10 – CDR-H2 (Amino Acid Sequence)

AISSGGSTYYNSAFKS (SEQ ID NO:91)

Clone 2107.4.10 – CDR-H3 (Amino Acid Sequence)

HRPFYFDY (SEQ ID NO:92)

	CDR-H1	CDR-H2
1749.1.3_VH__pro	DKLVESGGDLVKEGGSLKLSCAASGETFESSYIMS	WVRQTPKEKLEWVA [*] TTISSGGSTYYPD [*] SVKGRFTI 70
h1749VH1__	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGETFESSYIMS	WVRQAPGKGLEWVA [*] TTISSGGSTYYPD [*] SVKGRFTI 70
h1749VH2	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGETFESSYIMS	WVRQAPGKGLEWVA [*] TTISSGGSTYYPD [*] SVKGRFTI 70
U96282__VH	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGETFESSYIMS	WVRQAPGKGLEWVA [*] TTISSGGSTYYPD [*] SVKGRFTI 70
1749.1.3_VH__pro	SRDNAKNTLYLQMSLRSEDTAMYYCTRD [*] DDDYDVKVEFAYWGQGLVTVSA	120 (SEQ ID NO: 93)
h1749VH1__	SRDNAKNSLYLQMSLRRAEDTAVYYCTRD [*] DDYDVKVEFAYWGQGLVTVSS	120 (SEQ ID NO: 94)
h1749VH2	SRDNAKNSLYLQMSLRRAEDTAVYYCTRD [*] DDYDVKVEFAYWGQGLVTVSS	120 (SEQ ID NO: 95)
U96282__VH	SRDNAKNSLYLQMSLRRAEDTAVYYCTRD [*] DDYDVKVEFAYWGQGLVTVSS	120 (SEQ ID NO: 96)

CDR-H3

FIG. 25A

	CDR-L1	CDR-L2
1749.1.3_VL__pro	DIVMSQSPSSLAVSAGERVTMNC [*] SSRSLNSRIRKKNYLAWYQKPGQSPKLLIY	WASTRESGVPDRFTG [*] 70
h1749VL1	DIVMTQSPDSLAVSLGERATINCKSSRSLNSRIRKKNYLAWYQKPGQSPKLLIY	WASTRESGVPDRFTG 70
h1749VL2	DIVMTQSPDSLAVSLGERATINCKSSRSLNSRIRKKNYLAWYQKPGQSPKLLIY	WASTRESGVPDRFTG 70
X02990__VL	DIVMTQSPDSLAVSLGERATINCKSSQSLYSSDNKNYLAWYQKPGQSPKLLIY	WASTRESGVPDRFTG 70
1749.1.3_VL__pro	SGSGTDFTLTISSVQAE [*] DLAVYYCKQSYNL-LTFGAGTKLEIK	112 (SEQ ID NO: 97)
h1749VL1__	SGSGTDFTLTISSVQAE [*] DLAVYYCKQSYNL-LTFGQGTKEIK	112 (SEQ ID NO: 98)
h1749VL2	SGSGTDFTLTISSVQAE [*] DLAVYYCKQSYNL-LTFGQGTKEIK	112 (SEQ ID NO: 99)
X02990__VL	SGSGTDFTLTISSVQAE [*] DLAVYYCKQSYNL-LTFGQGTKEIK	113 (SEQ ID NO: 100)

CDR-L3

FIG. 25B

```
2107.4.10.18_VH_topo.pro
h2107_VH1
h2107_VH2
h2107_VH3
h2107_VH4
h2107_VH5
h2107_VH6
AF062133_VH
```

2107.L7-6_pro
h2107_VL1
h2107_VL2
h2107_VL3
D86803_VL

[illegible]

CDR-3

[illegible]

2120.4.19.6_VH_topo_pro
h2120_VH1
h2120_VH2
h2120_VH3
h2120_VH4
h2120_VH5
AF062133_VH

QVTLKESGVLVQPSQTLSTCTVSGFSLTSN---QVSWVRQPPGKALEMIAAIISSGGTTYNSAEKSKLT*
QVTLKESGVLVQPKTEHTLCTVSGFSLTSN---QVSWVRQPPGKALEMIAAIISSGGTTYNSAEKSKLT
QVTLKESGVLVQPKTEHTLCTVSGFSLTSN---QVSWVRQPPGKALEMIAAIISSGGTTYNSAEKSKLT
QVTLKESGVLVQPKTEHTLCTVSGFSLTSN---QVSWVRQPPGKALEMIAAIISSGGTTYNSAEKSKLT
QVTLKESGVLVQPKTEHTLCTVSGFSLTSN---QVSWVRQPPGKALEMIAAIISSGGTTYNSAEKSKLT
QVTLKESGVLVQPKTEHTLCTVSGFSLTSN---QVSWVRQPPGKALEMIAAIISSGGTTYNSAEKSKLT
QVTLKESGVLVQPKTEHTLCTVSGFSLTSN---QVSWVRQPPGKALEMIAAIISSGGTTYNSAEKSKLT
QVTLKESGVLVQPKTEHTLCTVSGFSLTSN---QVSWVRQPPGKALEMIAAIISSGGTTYNSAEKSKLT

2120.4.19.6_VH_topo_pro
h2120_VH1
h2120_VH2
h2120_VH3
h2120_VH4
h2120_VH5
AF062133_VH

ISRNITSKQVLLKANSIQTEEDPAMKFCAR-----RYGYG-----WYEDFWGPGIMVTVSS 118 (SEQ ID NO: 114)
ISRDTSKSQVLLTMNDPVDATYYCAR-----RYGYG-----WYEDFWGQGLVTVSS 118 (SEQ ID NO: 115)
ISRDTSKSQVLLTMNDPVDATYYCAR-----RYGYG-----WYEDFWGQGLVTVSS 118 (SEQ ID NO: 116)
ISRDTSKSQVLLTMNDPVDATYYCAR-----RYGYG-----WYEDFWGQGLVTVSS 118 (SEQ ID NO: 117)
ISRDTSKSQVLLTMNDPVDATYYCAR-----RYGYG-----WYEDFWGQGLVTVSS 118 (SEQ ID NO: 118)
ISRDTSKSQVLLTMNDPVDATYYCAR-----RYGYG-----WYEDFWGQGLVTVSS 118 (SEQ ID NO: 119)
ISKDTSKSQVLLTMNDPVDATYYCARIGESASDRYCSGGSCFGWEDFWGQGLVTVSS 131 (SEQ ID NO: 108)

FIG. 27A

2120.4.19.6_VL_topo_pro
h2120_VL1
h2120_VL2
h2120_VL3
X84343_VL

DIRMTQSPSLISASVGDRAVITINCKASQNIYNLSLAWYQOKLGEQPKVLIHNANSIQTEIPSRFSGSGGTD 70
DIRMTQSPSLISASVGDRAVITINCKASQNIYNLSLAWYQOKPKAKPKVLIHNANSIQTEIPSRFSGSGGTD 70
DIRMTQSPSLISASVGDRAVITINCKASQNIYNLSLAWYQOKPKAKPKVLIHNANSIQTEIPSRFSGSGGTD 70
DIRMTQSPSLISASVGDRAVITINCKASQNIYNLSLAWYQOKPKAKPKVLIHNANSIQTEIPSRFSGSGGTD 70
DIRMTQSPSLISASVGDRAVITINCKASQNIYNLSLAWYQOKPKAKPKVLIHNANSIQTEIPSRFSGSGGTD 70
DIRMTQSPSLISASVGDRAVITINCKASQNIYNLSLAWYQOKPKAKPKVLIHNANSIQTEIPSRFSGSGGTD 70
DIRMTQSPSLISASVGDRAVITINCKASQNIYNLSLAWYQOKPKAKPKVLIHNANSIQTEIPSRFSGSGGTD 70
DIRMTQSPSLISASVGDRAVITINCKASQNIYNLSLAWYQOKPKAKPKVLIHNANSIQTEIPSRFSGSGGTD 70

2120.4.19.6_VL_topo_pro
h2120_VL1
h2120_VL2
h2120_VL3
X84343_VL

FTLTITSSIQPEDFATYYQQOFYSG-YIFGAGTKLEIK 106 (SEQ ID NO: 120)
FTLTITSSIQPEDFATYYQQOFYSG-YIFGQGTKEIK 106 (SEQ ID NO: 121)
FTLTITSSIQPEDFATYYQQOFYSG-YIFGQGTKEIK 106 (SEQ ID NO: 122)
FTLTITSSIQPEDFATYYQQOFYSG-YIFGQGTKEIK 106 (SEQ ID NO: 123)
FTLTITSSIQPEDFATYYQQOYSTPTSGQGTKEIK 107 (SEQ ID NO: 124)

FIG. 27B

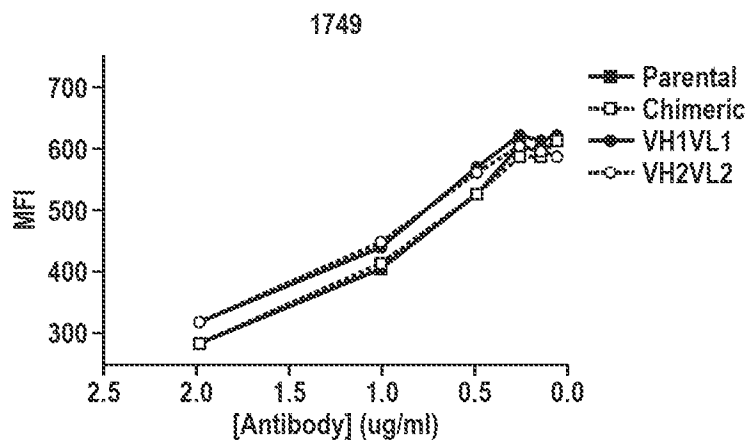


FIG. 28A

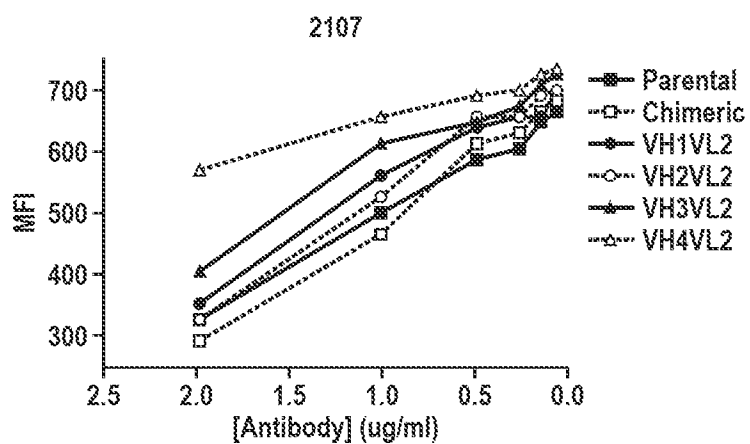


FIG. 28B

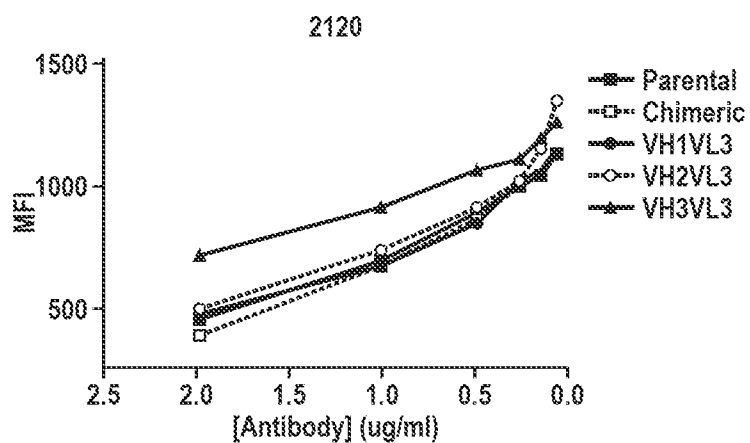


FIG. 28C

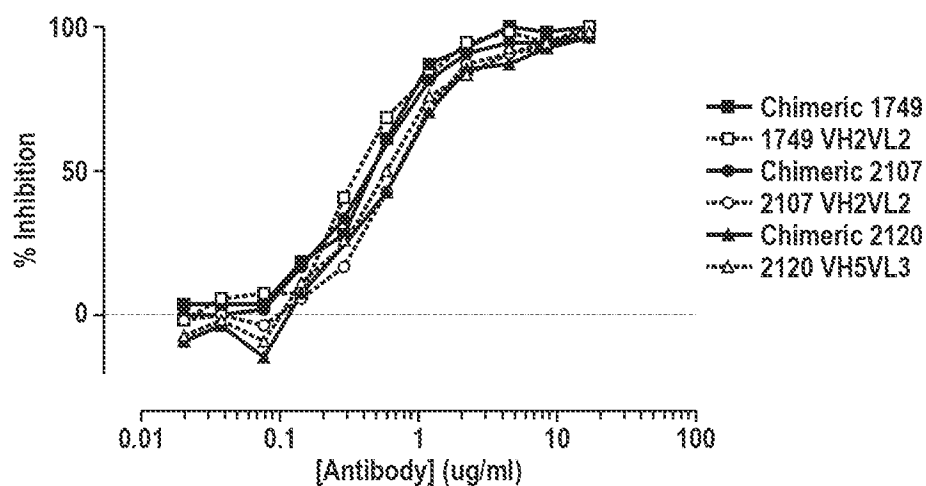


FIG. 29A

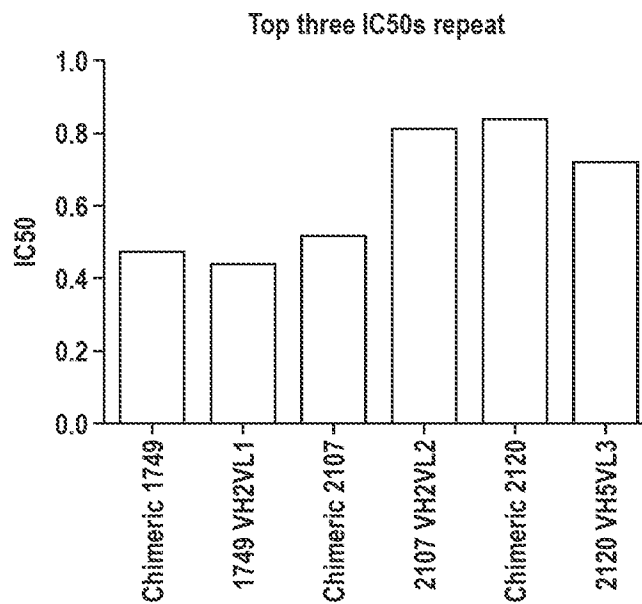


FIG. 29B

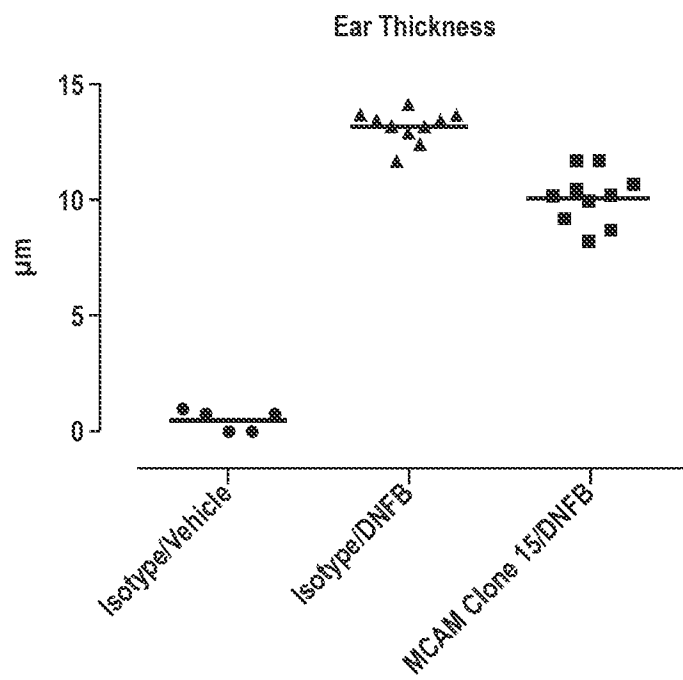
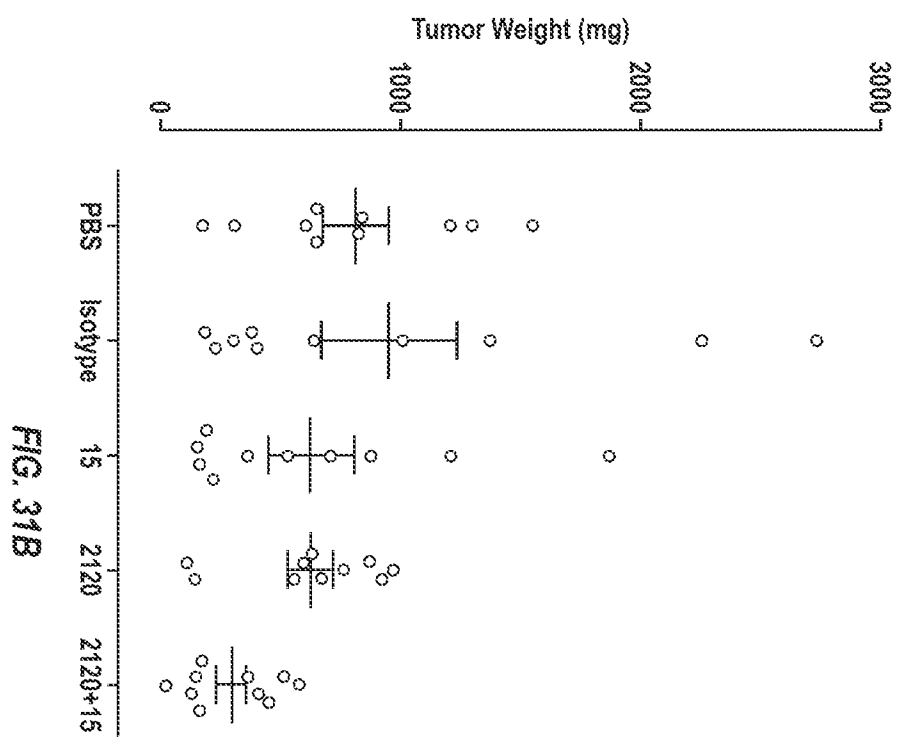
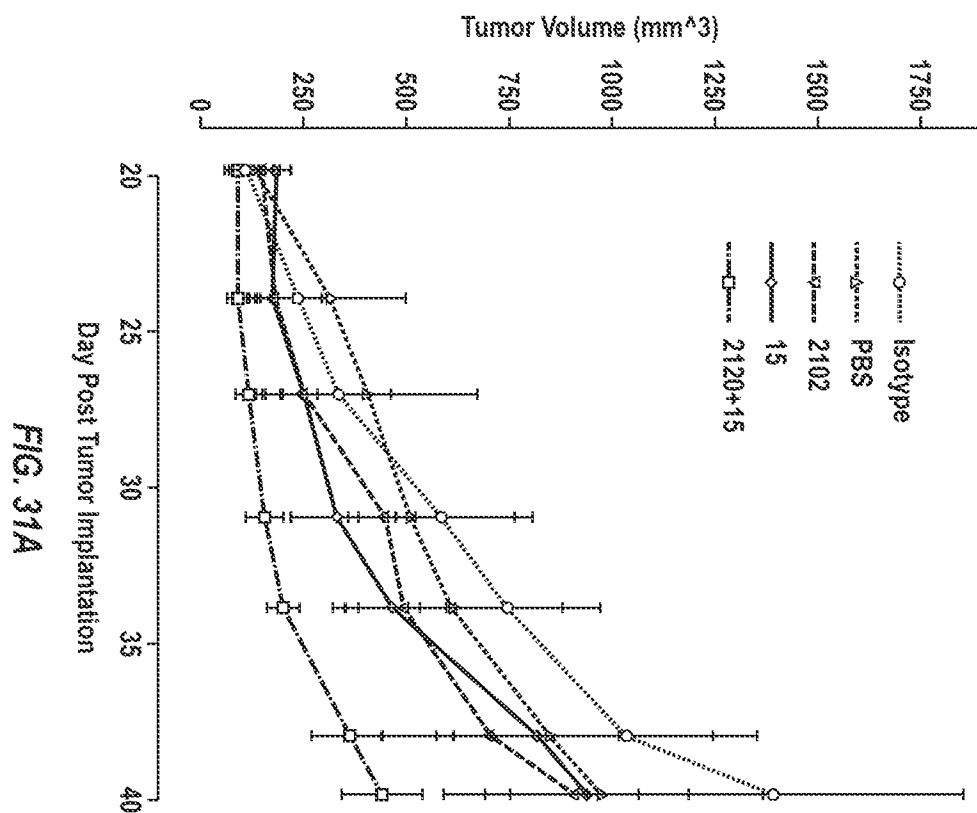


FIG. 30



14893421_1

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> FLANAGAN, Kenneth
BAKER, Jeanne
YEDNOCK, Theodore A.

<120> ANTI-MCAM ANTIBODIES AND ASSOCIATED
METHODS OF USE

<130> 057450/436599

<150> 61/797,179

<151> 2012-11-30

<150> 61/797,356

<151> 2012-12-05

<150> 61/698,916

<151> 2012-09-10

<160> 155

<170> FastSEQ for Windows Version 4.0

<210> 1

<211> 428

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Polynucleotide

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (1)...(426)

<400> 1

atg	agg	gtc	cag	att	cag	ttt	ctg	ggg	ctc	ctt	ctg	ctc	tgg	aca	tca	48
Met	Arg	Val	Gln	Ile	Gln	Phe	Leu	Gly	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Trp	Thr	Ser	
1				5				10					15			

gtt	gtc	cag	tgt	gat	gtc	cag	atg	acc	cag	tct	cca	tct	tat	ctt	gct	96
Val	Val	Gln	Cys	Asp	Val	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Ala	
		20						25					30			

acg	tct	cct	gga	gag	agt	gtt	tcc	atc	agt	tgc	aag	gca	agt	aaa	aac	144
Thr	Ser	Pro	Gly	Glu	Ser	Val	Ser	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Lys	Asn	
		35					40					45				

14893421_1

att gac aca tac tta gcc tgg tat cag gag aaa cct ggg aaa acg aat 192
Ile Asp Thr Tyr Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Glu Lys Pro Gly Lys Thr Asn
50 55 60

aag ctt ctt atc tac tct ggg tca act ttg caa tct gga act cca tcg 240
Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr Leu Gln Ser Gly Thr Pro Ser
65 70 75 80

aga ttc agt ggc agt gga tct ggt aca gat ttc acg ctc acc atc aga 288
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Arg
85 90 95

aac ctg gag tct gaa gat ttt gca gtc tac tac tgt caa cag cat aat 336
Asn Leu Glu Ser Glu Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln His Asn
100 105 110

gaa tac ccg ctc acg ttc ggt tct ggg acc aag ctg gag atc aaa cgg 384
Glu Tyr Pro Leu Thr Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg
115 120 125

gct gat gct gca cca act gta tcc atc ttc cca cca tcc tcg 426
Ala Asp Ala Ala Pro Thr Val Ser Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Ser
130 135 140

ga 428

<210> 2
<211> 142
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 2
Met Arg Val Gln Ile Gln Phe Leu Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu Trp Thr Ser
1 5 10 15
Val Val Gln Cys Asp Val Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Tyr Leu Ala
20 25 30
Thr Ser Pro Gly Glu Ser Val Ser Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Lys Asn
35 40 45
Ile Asp Thr Tyr Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Glu Lys Pro Gly Lys Thr Asn
50 55 60
Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr Leu Gln Ser Gly Thr Pro Ser
65 70 75 80
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Arg
85 90 95
Asn Leu Glu Ser Glu Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln His Asn
100 105 110
Glu Tyr Pro Leu Thr Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg
115 120 125
Ala Asp Ala Ala Pro Thr Val Ser Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Ser

14893421_1
140

130

135

<210> 3
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 3
Lys Ala Ser Lys Asn Ile Asp Thr Tyr Leu Ala
1 5 10

<210> 4
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 4
Ser Gly Ser Thr Leu
1 5

<210> 5
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 5
Gln Gln His Asn Glu Tyr Pro Leu Thr
1 5

<210> 6
<211> 483
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Polynucleotide

<220>
<221> CDS

14893421_1

<222> (1)...(483)

<400> 6

atg gac acc agg ctc tgc ttg gtt ttc ctt gtc ctt ttc ata aaa ggt	48
Met Asp Thr Arg Leu Cys Leu Val Phe Leu Val Leu Phe Ile Lys Gly	
1 5 10 15	
gtc cag tgt gag gtg cag ctg gtg gag tct ggt gga ggc tta gtg cag	96
Val Gln Cys Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln	
20 25 30	
cct gga agg tcc ctg aaa ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tca gga ttc act ttc	144
Pro Gly Arg Ser Leu Lys Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe	
35 40 45	
agt aac tat tac atg gcc tgg gtc cgc cag gct cca acg aag ggt ctg	192
Ser Asn Tyr Tyr Met Ala Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Thr Lys Gly Leu	
50 55 60	
gag tgg gtc gca tcc att agt ttt gag ggt aat aga aat cac tat gga	240
Glu Trp Val Ala Ser Ile Ser Phe Glu Gly Asn Arg Asn His Tyr Gly	
65 70 75 80	
gac tcc gtg aag ggc cga atc act atc tcc aga gat aat gca aaa agc	288
Asp Ser Val Lys Gly Arg Ile Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Ser	
85 90 95	
acc cta tac ctg caa atg acc agt ctg agg cct gag gac acg gcc act	336
Thr Leu Tyr Leu Gln Met Thr Ser Leu Arg Pro Glu Asp Thr Ala Thr	
100 105 110	
tat tat tgt gca aga cat cgg ggg tat agt acg aat ttt tat cac gac	384
Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Arg His Arg Gly Tyr Ser Thr Asn Phe Tyr His Asp	
115 120 125	
gtt ttg gat gcc tgg ggt caa gga gct tta gtc act gtc tcc tca gct	432
Val Leu Asp Ala Trp Gly Gln Gly Ala Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala	
130 135 140	
gaa aca aca gcc cca tct gtc tat cca ctg gct cct gga act gct ctc	480
Glu Thr Thr Ala Pro Ser Val Tyr Pro Leu Ala Pro Gly Thr Ala Leu	
145 150 155 160	
aaa	483
Lys	

<210> 7

<211> 161

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

14893421_1

<220>

<223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 7

Met	Asp	Thr	Arg	Leu	Cys	Leu	Val	Phe	Leu	Val	Leu	Phe	Ile	Lys	Gly
1				5				10						15	
Val	Gln	Cys	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln
			20					25					30		
Pro	Gly	Arg	Ser	Leu	Lys	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe
			35				40					45			
Ser	Asn	Tyr	Tyr	Met	Ala	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Thr	Lys	Gly	Leu
	50					55					60				
Glu	Trp	Val	Ala	Ser	Ile	Ser	Phe	Glu	Gly	Asn	Arg	Asn	His	Tyr	Gly
65					70					75					80
Asp	Ser	Val	Lys	Gly	Arg	Ile	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ala	Lys	Ser
				85					90					95	
Thr	Leu	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Met	Thr	Ser	Leu	Arg	Pro	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Thr
			100					105					110		
Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Arg	His	Arg	Gly	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Asn	Phe	Tyr	His	Asp
		115					120					125			
Val	Leu	Asp	Ala	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Ala	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala
	130					135					140				
Glu	Thr	Thr	Ala	Pro	Ser	Val	Tyr	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Gly	Thr	Ala	Leu
145					150					155					160
Lys															

<210> 8

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 8

Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Asn	Tyr	Tyr	Met	Ala
1				5				10	

<210> 9

<211> 16

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 9

Ser	Ile	Ser	Phe	Glu	Gly	Asn	Arg	Asn	His	Tyr	Gly	Asp	Ser	Val	Lys
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

14893421_1
10

1	5	10	15
---	---	----	----

<210> 10
 <211> 19
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 10
 His Arg Gly Tyr Ser Thr Asn Phe Tyr His Asp Val Leu Asp Ala Trp
 1 5 10 15
 Gly Gln Gly

<210> 11
 <211> 646
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 11
 Met Gly Leu Pro Arg Leu Val Cys Ala Phe Leu Leu Ala Ala Cys Cys
 1 5 10 15
 Cys Cys Pro Arg Val Ala Gly Val Pro Gly Glu Ala Glu Gln Pro Ala
 20 25 30
 Pro Glu Leu Val Glu Val Glu Val Gly Ser Thr Ala Leu Leu Lys Cys
 35 40 45
 Gly Leu Ser Gln Ser Gln Gly Asn Leu Ser His Val Asp Trp Phe Ser
 50 55 60
 Val His Lys Glu Lys Arg Thr Leu Ile Phe Arg Val Arg Gln Gly Gln
 65 70 75 80
 Gly Gln Ser Glu Pro Gly Glu Tyr Glu Gln Arg Leu Ser Leu Gln Asp
 85 90 95
 Arg Gly Ala Thr Leu Ala Leu Thr Gln Val Thr Pro Gln Asp Glu Arg
 100 105 110
 Ile Phe Leu Cys Gln Gly Lys Arg Pro Arg Ser Gln Glu Tyr Arg Ile
 115 120 125
 Gln Leu Arg Val Tyr Lys Ala Pro Glu Glu Pro Asn Ile Gln Val Asn
 130 135 140
 Pro Leu Gly Ile Pro Val Asn Ser Lys Glu Pro Glu Glu Val Ala Thr
 145 150 155 160
 Cys Val Gly Arg Asn Gly Tyr Pro Ile Pro Gln Val Ile Trp Tyr Lys
 165 170 175
 Asn Gly Arg Pro Leu Lys Glu Glu Lys Asn Arg Val His Ile Gln Ser
 180 185 190
 Ser Gln Thr Val Glu Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Thr Leu Gln Ser Ile Leu
 195 200 205
 Lys Ala Gln Leu Val Lys Glu Asp Lys Asp Ala Gln Phe Tyr Cys Glu
 210 215 220

2013312203 31 May 2018

14893421_1

Leu	Asn	Tyr	Arg	Leu	Pro	Ser	Gly	Asn	His	Met	Lys	Glu	Ser	Arg	Glu
225					230					235					240
Val	Thr	Val	Pro	Val	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Thr	Glu	Lys	Val	Trp	Leu	Glu	Val
				245					250					255	
Glu	Pro	Val	Gly	Met	Leu	Lys	Glu	Gly	Asp	Arg	Val	Glu	Ile	Arg	Cys
			260					265					270		
Leu	Ala	Asp	Gly	Asn	Pro	Pro	Pro	His	Phe	Ser	Ile	Ser	Lys	Gln	Asn
		275					280					285			
Pro	Ser	Thr	Arg	Glu	Ala	Glu	Glu	Glu	Thr	Thr	Asn	Asp	Asn	Gly	Val
	290					295					300				
Leu	Val	Leu	Glu	Pro	Ala	Arg	Lys	Glu	His	Ser	Gly	Arg	Tyr	Glu	Cys
305					310					315					320
Gln	Ala	Trp	Asn	Leu	Asp	Thr	Met	Ile	Ser	Leu	Leu	Ser	Glu	Pro	Gln
			325					330						335	
Glu	Leu	Leu	Val	Asn	Tyr	Val	Ser	Asp	Val	Arg	Val	Ser	Pro	Ala	Ala
			340					345					350		
Pro	Glu	Arg	Gln	Glu	Gly	Ser	Ser	Leu	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Glu	Ala	Glu
		355					360					365			
Ser	Ser	Gln	Asp	Leu	Glu	Phe	Gln	Trp	Leu	Arg	Glu	Glu	Thr	Asp	Gln
	370					375					380				
Val	Leu	Glu	Arg	Gly	Pro	Val	Leu	Gln	Leu	His	Asp	Leu	Lys	Arg	Glu
385					390					395					400
Ala	Gly	Gly	Gly	Tyr	Arg	Cys	Val	Ala	Ser	Val	Pro	Ser	Ile	Pro	Gly
			405					410						415	
Leu	Asn	Arg	Thr	Gln	Leu	Val	Lys	Leu	Ala	Ile	Phe	Gly	Pro	Pro	Trp
			420					425					430		
Met	Ala	Phe	Lys	Glu	Arg	Lys	Val	Trp	Val	Lys	Glu	Asn	Met	Val	Leu
		435					440					445			
Asn	Leu	Ser	Cys	Glu	Ala	Ser	Gly	His	Pro	Arg	Pro	Thr	Ile	Ser	Trp
	450					455					460				
Asn	Val	Asn	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ser	Glu	Gln	Asp	Gln	Asp	Pro	Gln	Arg	Val
465					470					475					480
Leu	Ser	Thr	Leu	Asn	Val	Leu	Val	Thr	Pro	Glu	Leu	Leu	Glu	Thr	Gly
			485					490						495	
Val	Glu	Cys	Thr	Ala	Ser	Asn	Asp	Leu	Gly	Lys	Asn	Thr	Ser	Ile	Leu
			500					505					510		
Phe	Leu	Glu	Leu	Val	Asn	Leu	Thr	Leu	Thr	Pro	Asp	Ser	Asn	Thr	
		515					520				525				
Thr	Thr	Gly	Leu	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ser	Pro	His	Thr	Arg	Ala	Asn
	530					535					540				
Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Glu	Arg	Lys	Leu	Pro	Glu	Pro	Glu	Ser	Arg	Gly	Val
545					550					555					560
Val	Ile	Val	Ala	Val	Ile	Val	Cys	Ile	Leu	Val	Leu	Ala	Val	Leu	Gly
			565					570						575	
Ala	Val	Leu	Tyr	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Lys	Lys	Gly	Lys	Leu	Pro	Cys	Arg	Arg
			580					585					590		
Ser	Gly	Lys	Gln	Glu	Ile	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	Ser	Arg	Lys	Thr	Glu	Leu
		595					600					605			
Val	Val	Glu	Val	Lys	Ser	Asp	Lys	Leu	Pro	Glu	Glu	Met	Gly	Leu	Leu
	610					615					620				
Gln	Gly	Ser	Ser	Gly	Asp	Lys	Arg	Ala	Pro	Gly	Asp	Gln	Gly	Glu	Lys
625					630					635					640

31 May 2018
2013312203

14893421_1

Tyr Ile Asp Leu Arg His
645

<210> 12
<211> 474
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Polynucleotide

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)...(474)

<400> 12
atg gaa tca cag acc cag gtc ctc atg tcc ctg ctg ctc tgg att tct 48
Met Glu Ser Gln Thr Gln Val Leu Met Ser Leu Leu Leu Trp Ile Ser
1 5 10 15

ggt acc tgt ggg gac att gtg atg acc cag tct cca tcc tct ctg gct 96
Gly Thr Cys Gly Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ala
20 25 30

gtg tca gct ggg gag acg gtc tct ata cac tgc aag tcc agt cag agt 144
Val Ser Ala Gly Glu Thr Val Ser Ile His Cys Lys Ser Ser Gln Ser
35 40 45

ctt tta tac agt gga acc caa aag aac tac ttg gcc tgg ttc cag cag 192
Leu Leu Tyr Ser Gly Thr Gln Lys Asn Tyr Leu Ala Trp Phe Gln Gln
50 55 60

aaa cca gga cag tct cct aaa ctg ctg atc ttc tgg gca tct act agg 240
Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Phe Trp Ala Ser Thr Arg
65 70 75 80

cag tct ggt gtc cct gat cgc ttc ata ggc cgt gga tct ggg aca gac 288
Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ile Gly Arg Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp
85 90 95

ttc act ctg acc atc agc ggt gtg cag gca gaa gat ctg gca att tat 336
Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Val Gln Ala Glu Asp Leu Ala Ile Tyr
100 105 110

tac tgt caa caa tat tat gat act ctc acg gac acg ttt gga gcg ggg 384
Tyr Cys Gln Gln Tyr Tyr Asp Thr Leu Thr Asp Thr Phe Gly Ala Gly
115 120 125

acc aag ctg gaa ctg aaa cgg gct gat gct gca cca act gta tct atc 432
Thr Lys Leu Glu Leu Lys Arg Ala Asp Ala Ala Pro Thr Val Ser Ile
130 135 140

14893421_1

ttc cca cca tcc acg gaa cag tta gca act gga ggt gcc tca
Phe Pro Pro Ser Thr Glu Gln Leu Ala Thr Gly Gly Ala Ser
145 150 155

474

<210> 13
<211> 158
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 13
Met Glu Ser Gln Thr Gln Val Leu Met Ser Leu Leu Leu Trp Ile Ser
1 5 10 15
Gly Thr Cys Gly Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ala
20 25 30
Val Ser Ala Gly Glu Thr Val Ser Ile His Cys Lys Ser Ser Gln Ser
35 40 45
Leu Leu Tyr Ser Gly Thr Gln Lys Asn Tyr Leu Ala Trp Phe Gln Gln
50 55 60
Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Phe Trp Ala Ser Thr Arg
65 70 75 80
Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ile Gly Arg Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp
85 90 95
Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Val Gln Ala Glu Asp Leu Ala Ile Tyr
100 105 110
Tyr Cys Gln Gln Tyr Tyr Asp Thr Leu Thr Asp Thr Phe Gly Ala Gly
115 120 125
Thr Lys Leu Glu Leu Lys Arg Ala Asp Ala Ala Pro Thr Val Ser Ile
130 135 140
Phe Pro Pro Ser Thr Glu Gln Leu Ala Thr Gly Gly Ala Ser
145 150 155

<210> 14
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 14
Lys Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu Tyr Ser Gly Thr Gln Lys Asn Tyr Leu
1 5 10 15
Ala

14893421_1

<210> 15
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 15
Trp Ala Ser Thr Arg Gln Ser
1 5

<210> 16
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 16
Gln Gln Tyr Tyr Asp Thr Leu Thr Asp Thr
1 5 10

<210> 17
<211> 469
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Polynucleotide

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)...(468)

<400> 17
atg gac atc agg ctc agc ttg gct ttc ctg gtc ctt ttc ata aaa ggt 48
Met Asp Ile Arg Leu Ser Leu Ala Phe Leu Val Leu Phe Ile Lys Gly
1 5 10 15

gtc cag tgt gag gtg cgg ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga ggc tta gtg cag 96
Val Gln Cys Glu Val Arg Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln
20 25 30

cct gga aag tcc atg aaa ctc tcc tgt gta gcc tcg gga ttc aaa ttc 144
Pro Gly Lys Ser Met Lys Leu Ser Cys Val Ala Ser Gly Phe Lys Phe
35 40 45

14893421_1

agt aac tat tac atg tcc tgg gtc cgc cag gct cca gcg aag ggt ctg	192
Ser Asn Tyr Tyr Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Ala Lys Gly Leu	
50 55 60	
gag tgg gtc gca tcc att agt gat ggt ggt ggt gac act ttc tgt cga	240
Glu Trp Val Ala Ser Ile Ser Asp Gly Gly Gly Asp Thr Phe Cys Arg	
65 70 75 80	
gac ttg gtg aag ggc cga ttc act atc tcc aga gat aat gca aaa agt	288
Asp Leu Val Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Ser	
85 90 95	
acc ctt tac ctg caa atg gac agt ctg agg cct gag gac acg gcc act	336
Thr Leu Tyr Leu Gln Met Asp Ser Leu Arg Pro Glu Asp Thr Ala Thr	
100 105 110	
tat tac tgt gca aga cgg gga gca gct atg ggg ggt gtt atg gat gcc	384
Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Arg Arg Gly Ala Ala Met Gly Gly Val Met Asp Ala	
115 120 125	
tgg ggt caa gga act tca gtc act gtc tcc tca gct gaa aca aca gcc	432
Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Ser Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Glu Thr Thr Ala	
130 135 140	
cca tct gtc tat cca ctg gct cct gga act gct ctc a	469
Pro Ser Val Tyr Pro Leu Ala Pro Gly Thr Ala Leu	
145 150 155	

<210> 18
 <211> 156
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 18

Met Asp Ile Arg Leu Ser Leu Ala Phe Leu Val Leu Phe Ile Lys Gly	
1 5 10 15	
Val Gln Cys Glu Val Arg Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln	
20 25 30	
Pro Gly Lys Ser Met Lys Leu Ser Cys Val Ala Ser Gly Phe Lys Phe	
35 40 45	
Ser Asn Tyr Tyr Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Ala Lys Gly Leu	
50 55 60	
Glu Trp Val Ala Ser Ile Ser Asp Gly Gly Gly Asp Thr Phe Cys Arg	
65 70 75 80	
Asp Leu Val Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Ser	
85 90 95	
Thr Leu Tyr Leu Gln Met Asp Ser Leu Arg Pro Glu Asp Thr Ala Thr	
100 105 110	

14893421_1

Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Arg	Arg	Gly	Ala	Ala	Met	Gly	Gly	Val	Met	Asp	Ala
		115					120					125			
Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Ser	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Glu	Thr	Thr	Ala
	130					135					140				
Pro	Ser	Val	Tyr	Pro	Leu	Ala	Pro	Gly	Thr	Ala	Leu				
145					150					155					

<210> 19
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 19
 Gly Phe Lys Phe Ser Asn Tyr Tyr Met Ser
 1 5 10

<210> 20
 <211> 17
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 20
 Ser Ile Ser Asp Gly Gly Gly Asp Thr Phe Cys Arg Asp Leu Val Lys
 1 5 10 15
 Gly

<210> 21
 <211> 15
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 21
 Arg Gly Ala Ala Met Gly Gly Val Met Asp Ala Trp Gly Gln Gly
 1 5 10 15

<210> 22
 <211> 111
 <212> PRT

14893421_1

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 22

```

Pro Arg Val Ala Gly Val Pro Gly Glu Ala Glu Gln Pro Ala Pro Glu
 1          5          10          15
Leu Val Glu Val Glu Val Gly Ser Thr Ala Leu Leu Lys Cys Gly Leu
          20          25          30
Ser Gln Ser Gln Gly Asn Leu Ser His Val Asp Trp Phe Ser Val His
          35          40          45
Lys Glu Lys Arg Thr Leu Ile Phe Arg Val Arg Gln Gly Gln Gly Gln
          50          55          60
Ser Glu Pro Gly Glu Tyr Glu Gln Arg Leu Ser Leu Gln Asp Arg Gly
65          70          75          80
Ala Thr Leu Ala Leu Thr Gln Val Thr Pro Gln Asp Glu Arg Ile Phe
          85          90          95
Leu Cys Gln Gly Lys Arg Pro Arg Ser Gln Glu Tyr Arg Ile Gln
          100          105          110

```

<210> 23

<211> 104

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 23

```

Pro Asn Ile Gln Val Asn Pro Leu Gly Ile Pro Val Asn Ser Lys Glu
 1          5          10          15
Pro Glu Glu Val Ala Thr Cys Val Gly Arg Asn Gly Tyr Pro Ile Pro
          20          25          30
Gln Val Ile Trp Tyr Lys Asn Gly Arg Pro Leu Lys Glu Glu Lys Asn
          35          40          45
Arg Val His Ile Gln Ser Ser Gln Thr Val Glu Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr
          50          55          60
Thr Leu Gln Ser Ile Leu Lys Ala Gln Leu Val Lys Glu Asp Lys Asp
65          70          75          80
Ala Gln Phe Tyr Cys Glu Leu Asn Tyr Arg Leu Pro Ser Gly Asn His
          85          90          95
Met Lys Glu Ser Arg Glu Val Thr
          100

```

<210> 24

<211> 78

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 24

```

Pro Val Phe Tyr Pro Thr Glu Lys Val Trp Leu Glu Val Glu Pro Val
 1          5          10          15
Gly Met Leu Lys Glu Gly Asp Arg Val Glu Ile Arg Cys Leu Ala Asp
          20          25          30
Gly Asn Pro Pro Pro His Phe Ser Ile Ser Lys Gln Asn Pro Ser Thr

```

31 May 2018

14893421_1

35 40 45
Arg Glu Ala Glu Glu Glu Thr Thr Asn Asp Asn Gly Val Leu Val Leu
50 55 60
Glu Pro Ala Arg Lys Glu His Ser Gly Arg Tyr Glu Cys Gln
65 70 75

```
<210> 25
<211> 90
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
```

<400> 25
Pro Gln Glu Leu Leu Val Asn Tyr Val Ser Asp Val Arg Val Ser Pro
1 5 10 15
Ala Ala Pro Glu Arg Gln Glu Gly Ser Ser Leu Thr Leu Thr Cys Glu
20 25 30
Ala Glu Ser Ser Gln Asp Leu Glu Phe Gln Trp Leu Arg Glu Glu Thr
35 40 45
Asp Gln Val Leu Glu Arg Gly Pro Val Leu Gln Leu His Asp Leu Lys
50 55 60
Arg Glu Ala Gly Gly Gly Tyr Arg Cys Val Ala Ser Val Pro Ser Ile
65 70 75 80
Pro Gly Leu Asn Arg Thr Gln Leu Val Lys
85 90

```
<210> 26
<211> 81
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
```

<400> 26
Pro Pro Trp Met Ala Phe Lys Glu Arg Lys Val Trp Val Lys Glu Asn
1 5 10 15
Met Val Leu Asn Leu Ser Cys Glu Ala Ser Gly His Pro Arg Pro Thr
20 25 30
Ile Ser Trp Asn Val Asn Gly Thr Ala Ser Glu Gln Asp Gln Asp Pro
35 40 45
Gln Arg Val Leu Ser Thr Leu Asn Val Leu Val Thr Pro Glu Leu Leu
50 55 60
Glu Thr Gly Val Glu Cys Thr Ala Ser Asn Asp Leu Gly Lys Asn Thr
65 70 75 80
Ser

```
<210> 27
<211> 1823
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
```

14893421_1

<400> 27

```

Met Ala Leu Ser Ser Ala Trp Arg Ser Val Leu Pro Leu Trp Leu Leu
 1      5      10      15
Trp Ser Ala Ala Cys Ser Arg Ala Ala Ser Gly Asp Asp Asn Ala Phe
      20      25      30
Pro Phe Asp Ile Glu Gly Ser Ser Ala Val Gly Arg Gln Asp Pro Pro
      35      40      45
Glu Thr Ser Glu Pro Arg Val Ala Leu Gly Arg Leu Pro Pro Ala Ala
      50      55      60
Glu Lys Cys Asn Ala Gly Phe Phe His Thr Leu Ser Gly Glu Cys Val
      65      70      75      80
Pro Cys Asp Cys Asn Gly Asn Ser Asn Glu Cys Leu Asp Gly Ser Gly
      85      90      95
Tyr Cys Val His Cys Gln Arg Asn Thr Thr Gly Glu His Cys Glu Lys
      100      105      110
Cys Leu Asp Gly Tyr Ile Gly Asp Ser Ile Arg Gly Ala Pro Gln Phe
      115      120      125
Cys Gln Pro Cys Pro Cys Pro Leu Pro His Leu Ala Asn Phe Ala Glu
      130      135      140
Ser Cys Tyr Arg Lys Asn Gly Ala Val Arg Cys Ile Cys Asn Glu Asn
      145      150      155      160
Tyr Ala Gly Pro Asn Cys Glu Arg Cys Ala Pro Gly Tyr Tyr Gly Asn
      165      170      175
Pro Leu Leu Ile Gly Ser Thr Cys Lys Lys Cys Asp Cys Ser Gly Asn
      180      185      190
Ser Asp Pro Asn Leu Ile Phe Glu Asp Cys Asp Glu Val Thr Gly Gln
      195      200      205
Cys Arg Asn Cys Leu Arg Asn Thr Thr Gly Phe Lys Cys Glu Arg Cys
      210      215      220
Ala Pro Gly Tyr Tyr Gly Asp Ala Arg Ile Ala Lys Asn Cys Ala Val
      225      230      235      240
Cys Asn Cys Gly Gly Gly Pro Cys Asp Ser Val Thr Gly Glu Cys Leu
      245      250      255
Glu Glu Gly Phe Glu Pro Pro Thr Gly Met Asp Cys Pro Thr Ile Ser
      260      265      270
Cys Asp Lys Cys Val Trp Asp Leu Thr Asp Asp Leu Arg Leu Ala Ala
      275      280      285
Leu Ser Ile Glu Glu Gly Lys Ser Gly Val Leu Ser Val Ser Ser Gly
      290      295      300
Ala Ala Ala His Arg His Val Asn Glu Ile Asn Ala Thr Ile Tyr Leu
      305      310      315      320
Leu Lys Thr Lys Leu Ser Glu Arg Glu Asn Gln Tyr Ala Leu Arg Lys
      325      330      335
Ile Gln Ile Asn Asn Ala Glu Asn Thr Met Lys Ser Leu Leu Ser Asp
      340      345      350
Val Glu Glu Leu Val Glu Lys Glu Asn Gln Ala Ser Arg Lys Gly Gln
      355      360      365
Leu Val Gln Lys Glu Ser Met Asp Thr Ile Asn His Ala Ser Gln Leu
      370      375      380
Val Glu Gln Ala His Asp Met Arg Asp Lys Ile Gln Glu Ile Asn Asn
      385      390      395      400
Lys Met Leu Tyr Tyr Gly Glu Glu His Glu Leu Ser Pro Lys Glu Ile

```


14893421_1

				405					410					415			
Ser	Glu	Lys	Leu	Val	Leu	Ala	Gln	Lys	Met	Leu	Glu	Glu	Ile	Arg	Ser		
			420						425				430				
Arg	Gln	Pro	Phe	Phe	Thr	Gln	Arg	Glu	Leu	Val	Asp	Glu	Glu	Ala	Asp		
		435					440					445					
Glu	Ala	Tyr	Glu	Leu	Leu	Ser	Gln	Ala	Glu	Ser	Trp	Gln	Arg	Leu	His		
	450					455					460						
Asn	Glu	Thr	Arg	Thr	Leu	Phe	Pro	Val	Val	Leu	Glu	Gln	Leu	Asp	Asp		
465				470					475						480		
Tyr	Asn	Ala	Lys	Leu	Ser	Asp	Leu	Gln	Glu	Ala	Leu	Asp	Gln	Ala	Leu		
			485						490					495			
Asn	Tyr	Val	Arg	Asp	Ala	Glu	Asp	Met	Asn	Arg	Ala	Thr	Ala	Ala	Arg		
		500						505					510				
Gln	Arg	Asp	His	Glu	Lys	Gln	Gln	Glu	Arg	Val	Arg	Glu	Gln	Met	Glu		
	515						520					525					
Val	Val	Asn	Met	Ser	Leu	Ser	Thr	Ser	Ala	Asp	Ser	Leu	Thr	Thr	Pro		
	530				535						540						
Arg	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Glu	Leu	Asp	Asp	Ile	Ile	Lys	Asn	Ala	Ser	Gly		
545					550					555					560		
Ile	Tyr	Ala	Glu	Ile	Asp	Gly	Ala	Lys	Ser	Glu	Leu	Gln	Val	Lys	Leu		
			565						570					575			
Ser	Asn	Leu	Ser	Asn	Leu	Ser	His	Asp	Leu	Val	Gln	Glu	Ala	Ile	Asp		
			580					585					590				
His	Ala	Gln	Asp	Leu	Gln	Gln	Glu	Ala	Asn	Glu	Leu	Ser	Arg	Lys	Leu		
	595					600						605					
His	Ser	Ser	Asp	Met	Asn	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Lys	Ala	Leu	Asp	Ala	Ser		
	610				615						620						
Asn	Val	Tyr	Glu	Asn	Ile	Val	Asn	Tyr	Val	Ser	Glu	Ala	Asn	Glu	Thr		
625				630						635				640			
Ala	Glu	Phe	Ala	Leu	Asn	Thr	Thr	Asp	Arg	Ile	Tyr	Asp	Ala	Val	Ser		
			645						650					655			
Gly	Ile	Asp	Thr	Gln	Ile	Ile	Tyr	His	Lys	Asp	Glu	Ser	Glu	Asn	Leu		
			660					665					670				
Leu	Asn	Gln	Ala	Arg	Glu	Leu	Gln	Ala	Lys	Ala	Glu	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asp		
	675						680					685					
Glu	Ala	Val	Ala	Asp	Thr	Ser	Arg	Arg	Val	Gly	Gly	Ala	Leu	Ala	Arg		
	690				695					700							
Lys	Ser	Ala	Leu	Lys	Thr	Arg	Leu	Ser	Asp	Ala	Val	Lys	Gln	Leu	Gln		
705				710						715				720			
Ala	Ala	Glu	Arg	Gly	Asp	Ala	Gln	Gln	Arg	Leu	Gly	Gln	Ser	Arg	Leu		
			725						730					735			
Ile	Thr	Glu	Glu	Ala	Asn	Arg	Thr	Thr	Met	Glu	Val	Gln	Gln	Ala	Thr		
			740					745					750				
Ala	Pro	Met	Ala	Asn	Asn	Leu	Thr	Asn	Trp	Ser	Gln	Asn	Leu	Gln	His		
	755						760					765					
Phe	Asp	Ser	Ser	Ala	Tyr	Asn	Thr	Ala	Val	Asn	Ser	Ala	Arg	Asp	Ala		
	770					775					780						
Val	Arg	Asn	Leu	Thr	Glu	Val	Val	Pro	Gln	Leu	Leu	Asp	Gln	Leu	Arg		
785				790						795				800			
Thr	Val	Glu	Gln	Lys	Arg	Pro	Ala	Ser	Asn	Val	Ser	Ala	Ser	Ile	Gln		
			805						810					815			
Arg	Ile	Arg	Glu	Leu	Ile	Ala	Gln	Thr	Arg	Ser	Val	Ala	Ser	Lys	Ile		

2013312203

14893421 1

			820					825					830				
Gln	Val	Ser	Met	Met	Phe	Asp	Gly	Gln	Ser	Ala	Val	Glu	Val	His	Ser		
			835					840					845				
Arg	Thr	Ser	Met	Asp	Asp	Leu	Lys	Ala	Phe	Thr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Tyr		
			850					855					860				
Met	Lys	Pro	Pro	Val	Lys	Arg	Pro	Glu	Leu	Thr	Glu	Thr	Ala	Asp	Gln		
865			870					875					880				
Phe	Ile	Leu	Tyr	Leu	Gly	Ser	Lys	Asn	Ala	Lys	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Met	Gly		
			885					890					895				
Leu	Ala	Ile	Lys	Asn	Asp	Asn	Leu	Val	Tyr	Val	Tyr	Asn	Leu	Gly	Thr		
			900					905					910				
Lys	Asp	Val	Glu	Ile	Pro	Leu	Asp	Ser	Lys	Pro	Val	Ser	Ser	Trp	Pro		
			915					920					925				
Ala	Tyr	Phe	Ser	Ile	Val	Lys	Ile	Glu	Arg	Val	Gly	Lys	His	Gly	Lys		
			930					935					940				
Val	Phe	Leu	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ala	Glu	Glu	Lys	Phe		
945			950					955					960				
Ile	Lys	Lys	Gly	Glu	Phe	Ser	Gly	Asp	Asp	Ser	Leu	Leu	Asp	Leu	Asp		
			965					970					975				
Pro	Glu	Asp	Thr	Val	Phe	Tyr	Val	Gly	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Asn	Phe	Lys		
			980					985					990				
Leu	Pro	Thr	Ser	Leu	Asn	Leu	Pro	Gly	Phe	Val	Gly	Cys	Leu	Glu	Leu		
			995					1000					1005				
Ala	Thr	Leu	Asn	Asn	Asp	Val	Ile	Ser	Leu	Tyr	Asn	Phe	Lys	His	Ile		
1010			1015					1020					1025				
Tyr	Asn	Met	Asp	Pro	Ser	Thr	Ser	Val	Pro	Cys	Ala	Arg	Asp	Lys	Leu		
1025			1030					1035					1040				
Ala	Phe	Thr	Gln	Ser	Arg	Ala	Ala	Ser	Tyr	Phe	Phe	Asp	Gly	Ser	Gly		
			1045					1050					1055				
Tyr	Ala	Val	Val	Arg	Asp	Ile	Thr	Arg	Arg	Gly	Lys	Phe	Gly	Gln	Val		
			1060					1065					1070				
Thr	Arg	Phe	Asp	Ile	Glu	Val	Arg	Thr	Pro	Ala	Asp	Asn	Gly	Leu	Ile		
1075			1080					1085					1090				
Leu	Leu	Met	Val	Asn	Gly	Ser	Met	Phe	Phe	Arg	Leu	Glu	Met	Arg	Asn		
1090			1095					1100					1105				
Gly	Tyr	Leu	His	Val	Phe	Tyr	Asp	Phe	Gly	Phe	Ser	Gly	Gly	Pro	Val		
1105			1110					1115					1120				
His	Leu	Glu	Asp	Thr	Leu	Lys	Lys	Ala	Gln	Ile	Asn	Asp	Ala	Lys	Tyr		
			1125					1130					1135				
His	Glu	Ile	Ser	Ile	Ile	Tyr	His	Asn	Asp	Lys	Lys	Met	Ile	Leu	Val		
			1140					1145					1150				
Val	Asp	Arg	Arg	His	Val	Lys	Ser	Met	Asp	Asn	Glu	Lys	Met	Lys	Ile		
			1155					1160					1165				
Pro	Phe	Thr	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Ile	Gly	Gly	Ala	Pro	Pro	Glu	Ile	Leu	Gln		
1170			1175					1180					1185				
Ser	Arg	Ala	Leu	Arg	Ala	His	Leu	Pro	Leu	Asp	Ile	Asn	Phe	Arg	Gly		
1185			1190					1195					1200				
Cys	Met	Lys	Gly	Phe	Gln	Phe	Gln	Lys	Lys	Asp	Phe	Asn	Leu	Leu	Glu		
			1205					1210					1215				
Gln	Thr	Glu	Thr	Leu	Gly	Val	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Cys	Pro	Glu	Asp	Ser	Leu		
			1220					1225					1230				
Ile	Ser	Arg	Arg	Ala	Tyr	Phe	Asn	Gly	Gln	Ser	Phe	Ile	Ala	Ser	Ile		

2013312203

14893421_1

	1235						1240				1245						
Gln	Lys	Ile	Ser	Phe	Phe	Asp	Gly	Phe	Glu	Gly	Gly	Phe	Asn	Phe	Arg		
	1250						1255				1260						
Thr	Leu	Gln	Pro	Asn	Gly	Leu	Leu	Phe	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Gly	Ser	Asp		
1265					1270						1275					1280	
Val	Phe	Ser	Ile	Ser	Leu	Asp	Asn	Gly	Thr	Val	Ile	Met	Asp	Val	Lys		
				1285						1290					1295		
Gly	Ile	Lys	Val	Gln	Ser	Val	Asp	Lys	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Asp	Gly	Leu	Ser		
			1300						1305					1310			
His	Phe	Val	Ile	Ser	Ser	Val	Ser	Pro	Thr	Arg	Tyr	Glu	Leu	Ile	Val		
	1315						1320					1325					
Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Val	Gly	Ser	Lys	Asn	Pro	Thr	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ile	Glu		
	1330						1335					1340					
Gln	Thr	Gln	Ala	Ser	Glu	Lys	Lys	Phe	Tyr	Phe	Gly	Gly	Ser	Pro	Ile		
1345					1350						1355					1360	
Ser	Ala	Gln	Tyr	Ala	Asn	Phe	Thr	Gly	Cys	Ile	Ser	Asn	Ala	Tyr	Phe		
				1365						1370					1375		
Thr	Arg	Val	Asp	Arg	Asp	Val	Glu	Val	Glu	Asp	Phe	Gln	Arg	Tyr	Thr		
	1380						1385					1390					
Glu	Lys	Val	His	Thr	Ser	Leu	Tyr	Glu	Cys	Pro	Ile	Glu	Ser	Ser	Pro		
	1395						1400					1405					
Leu	Phe	Leu	Leu	His	Lys	Lys	Gly	Lys	Asn	Leu	Ser	Lys	Pro	Lys	Ala		
	1410						1415					1420					
Ser	Gln	Asn	Lys	Lys	Gly	Gly	Lys	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ala	Pro	Ser	Trp	Asp		
1425					1430						1435					1440	
Pro	Val	Ala	Leu	Lys	Leu	Pro	Glu	Arg	Asn	Thr	Pro	Arg	Asn	Ser	His		
				1445						1450					1455		
Cys	His	Leu	Ser	Asn	Ser	Pro	Arg	Ala	Ile	Glu	His	Ala	Tyr	Gln	Tyr		
	1460						1465					1470					
Gly	Gly	Thr	Ala	Asn	Ser	Arg	Gln	Glu	Phe	Glu	His	Leu	Lys	Gly	Asp		
	1475						1480					1485					
Phe	Gly	Ala	Lys	Ser	Gln	Phe	Ser	Ile	Arg	Leu	Arg	Thr	Arg	Ser	Ser		
	1490						1495					1500					
His	Gly	Met	Ile	Phe	Tyr	Val	Ser	Asp	Gln	Glu	Glu	Asn	Asp	Phe	Met		
1505					1510						1515					1520	
Thr	Leu	Phe	Leu	Ala	His	Gly	Arg	Leu	Val	Tyr	Met	Phe	Asn	Val	Gly		
				1525						1530					1535		
His	Lys	Lys	Leu	Lys	Ile	Arg	Ser	Gln	Glu	Lys	Tyr	Asn	Asp	Gly	Leu		
	1540						1545					1550					
Trp	His	Asp	Val	Ile	Phe	Ile	Arg	Glu	Arg	Ser	Ser	Gly	Arg	Leu	Val		
	1555						1560					1565					
Ile	Asp	Gly	Leu	Arg	Val	Leu	Glu	Glu	Ser	Leu	Pro	Pro	Thr	Glu	Ala		
	1570						1575					1580					
Thr	Trp	Lys	Ile	Lys	Gly	Pro	Ile	Tyr	Leu	Gly	Gly	Val	Ala	Pro	Gly		
1585					1590						1595					1600	
Lys	Ala	Val	Lys	Asn	Val	Gln	Ile	Asn	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Ser	Gly		
				1605						1610					1615		
Cys	Leu	Ser	Asn	Leu	Gln	Leu	Asn	Gly	Ala	Ser	Ile	Thr	Ser	Ala	Ser		
	1620						1625					1630					
Gln	Thr	Phe	Ser	Val	Thr	Pro	Cys	Phe	Glu	Gly	Pro	Met	Glu	Thr	Gly		
	1635						1640					1645					
Thr	Tyr	Phe	Ser	Thr	Glu	Gly	Gly	Tyr	Val	Val	Leu	Asp	Glu	Ser	Phe		

14893421_1

1650	1655	1660
Asn Ile Gly Leu Lys Phe Glu Ile Ala Phe Glu Val Arg Pro Arg Ser		
1665	1670	1675
Ser Ser Gly Thr Leu Val His Gly His Ser Val Asn Gly Glu Tyr Leu		
1685	1690	1695
Asn Val His Met Lys Asn Gly Gln Val Ile Val Lys Val Asn Asn Gly		
1700	1705	1710
Ile Arg Asp Phe Ser Thr Ser Val Thr Pro Lys Gln Ser Leu Cys Asp		
1715	1720	1725
Gly Arg Trp His Arg Ile Thr Val Ile Arg Asp Ser Asn Val Val Gln		
1730	1735	1740
Leu Asp Val Asp Ser Glu Val Asn His Val Val Gly Pro Leu Asn Pro		
1745	1750	1755
Lys Pro Ile Asp His Arg Glu Pro Val Phe Val Gly Gly Val Pro Glu		
1765	1770	1775
Ser Leu Leu Thr Pro Arg Leu Ala Pro Ser Lys Pro Phe Thr Gly Cys		
1780	1785	1790
Ile Arg His Phe Val Ile Asp Gly His Pro Val Ser Phe Ser Lys Ala		
1795	1800	1805
Ala Leu Val Ser Gly Ala Val Ser Ile Asn Ser Cys Pro Ala Ala		
1810	1815	1820

<210> 28
 <211> 1816
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 28

Met Ala Leu Ser Ser Ala Trp Arg Ser Val Leu Pro Leu Trp Leu Leu	
1 5 10 15	
Trp Ser Ala Ala Cys Ser Arg Ala Ala Ser Gly Asp Asp Asn Ala Phe	
20 25 30	
Pro Phe Asp Ile Glu Gly Ser Ser Ala Val Gly Arg Gln Asp Pro Pro	
35 40 45	
Glu Thr Ser Glu Pro Arg Val Ala Leu Gly Arg Leu Pro Pro Ala Ala	
50 55 60	
Glu Lys Cys Asn Ala Gly Phe Phe His Thr Leu Ser Gly Glu Cys Val	
65 70 75 80	
Pro Cys Asp Cys Asn Gly Asn Ser Asn Glu Cys Leu Asp Gly Ser Gly	
85 90 95	
Tyr Cys Val His Cys Gln Arg Asn Thr Thr Gly Glu His Cys Glu Lys	
100 105 110	
Cys Leu Asp Gly Tyr Ile Gly Asp Ser Ile Arg Gly Ala Pro Gln Phe	
115 120 125	
Cys Gln Pro Cys Pro Cys Pro Leu Pro His Leu Ala Asn Phe Ala Glu	
130 135 140	
Ser Cys Tyr Arg Lys Asn Gly Ala Val Arg Cys Ile Cys Asn Glu Asn	
145 150 155 160	
Tyr Ala Gly Pro Asn Cys Glu Arg Cys Ala Pro Gly Tyr Tyr Gly Asn	
165 170 175	
Pro Leu Leu Ile Gly Ser Thr Cys Lys Lys Cys Asp Cys Ser Gly Asn	

2013312203

14893421_1

Ser	Asp	Pro	Asn	Leu	Ile	Phe	Glu	Asp	Cys	Asp	Glu	Val	Thr	Gly	Gln
		195					200					205			
Cys	Arg	Asn	Cys	Leu	Arg	Asn	Thr	Thr	Gly	Phe	Lys	Cys	Glu	Arg	Cys
	210					215					220				
Ala	Pro	Gly	Tyr	Tyr	Gly	Asp	Ala	Arg	Ile	Ala	Lys	Asn	Cys	Ala	Val
225					230					235					240
Cys	Asn	Cys	Gly	Gly	Gly	Pro	Cys	Asp	Ser	Val	Thr	Gly	Glu	Cys	Leu
				245					250					255	
Glu	Glu	Gly	Phe	Glu	Pro	Pro	Thr	Gly	Cys	Asp	Lys	Cys	Val	Trp	Asp
			260					265					270		
Leu	Thr	Asp	Asp	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ala	Ala	Leu	Ser	Ile	Glu	Glu	Gly	Lys
		275					280					285			
Ser	Gly	Val	Leu	Ser	Val	Ser	Ser	Gly	Ala	Ala	Ala	His	Arg	His	Val
	290					295					300				
Asn	Glu	Ile	Asn	Ala	Thr	Ile	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Lys	Thr	Lys	Leu	Ser	Glu
305					310					315					320
Arg	Glu	Asn	Gln	Tyr	Ala	Leu	Arg	Lys	Ile	Gln	Ile	Asn	Asn	Ala	Glu
				325					330					335	
Asn	Thr	Met	Lys	Ser	Leu	Leu	Ser	Asp	Val	Glu	Glu	Leu	Val	Glu	Lys
			340					345					350		
Glu	Asn	Gln	Ala	Ser	Arg	Lys	Gly	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Lys	Glu	Ser	Met
		355					360					365			
Asp	Thr	Ile	Asn	His	Ala	Ser	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Gln	Ala	His	Asp	Met
	370					375					380				
Arg	Asp	Lys	Ile	Gln	Glu	Ile	Asn	Asn	Lys	Met	Leu	Tyr	Tyr	Gly	Glu
385					390					395					400
Glu	His	Glu	Leu	Ser	Pro	Lys	Glu	Ile	Ser	Glu	Lys	Leu	Val	Leu	Ala
				405					410					415	
Gln	Lys	Met	Leu	Glu	Glu	Ile	Arg	Ser	Arg	Gln	Pro	Phe	Phe	Thr	Gln
			420					425					430		
Arg	Glu	Leu	Val	Asp	Glu	Glu	Ala	Asp	Glu	Ala	Tyr	Glu	Leu	Leu	Ser
		435					440				445				
Gln	Ala	Glu	Ser	Trp	Gln	Arg	Leu	His	Asn	Glu	Thr	Arg	Thr	Leu	Phe
	450					455					460				
Pro	Val	Val	Leu	Glu	Gln	Leu	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Asn	Ala	Lys	Leu	Ser	Asp
465					470					475					480
Leu	Gln	Glu	Ala	Leu	Asp	Gln	Ala	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Val	Arg	Asp	Ala	Glu
				485					490					495	
Asp	Met	Asn	Arg	Ala	Thr	Ala	Ala	Arg	Gln	Arg	Asp	His	Glu	Lys	Gln
			500					505					510		
Gln	Glu	Arg	Val	Arg	Glu	Gln	Met	Glu	Val	Val	Asn	Met	Ser	Leu	Ser
		515					520					525			
Thr	Ser	Ala	Asp	Ser	Leu	Thr	Thr	Pro	Arg	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Glu	Leu
	530		</												

2013312203

14893421_1

		595					600					605			
Leu	Val	Gln	Lys	Ala	Leu	Asp	Ala	Ser	Asn	Val	Tyr	Glu	Asn	Ile	Val
	610					615					620				
Asn	Tyr	Val	Ser	Glu	Ala	Asn	Glu	Thr	Ala	Glu	Phe	Ala	Leu	Asn	Thr
625					630					635					640
Thr	Asp	Arg	Ile	Tyr	Asp	Ala	Val	Ser	Gly	Ile	Asp	Thr	Gln	Ile	Ile
				645					650					655	
Tyr	His	Lys	Asp	Glu	Ser	Glu	Asn	Leu	Leu	Asn	Gln	Ala	Arg	Glu	Leu
			660					665					670		
Gln	Ala	Lys	Ala	Glu	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asp	Glu	Ala	Val	Ala	Asp	Thr	Ser
		675					680					685			
Arg	Arg	Val	Gly	Gly	Ala	Leu	Ala	Arg	Lys	Ser	Ala	Leu	Lys	Thr	Arg
	690					695					700				
Leu	Ser	Asp	Ala	Val	Lys	Gln	Leu	Gln	Ala	Ala	Glu	Arg	Gly	Asp	Ala
705					710					715					720
Gln	Gln	Arg	Leu	Gly	Gln	Ser	Arg	Leu	Ile	Thr	Glu	Glu	Ala	Asn	Arg
				725					730					735	
Thr	Thr	Met	Glu	Val	Gln	Gln	Ala	Thr	Ala	Pro	Met	Ala	Asn	Asn	Leu
			740					745					750		
Thr	Asn	Trp	Ser	Gln	Asn	Leu	Gln	His	Phe	Asp	Ser	Ser	Ala	Tyr	Asn
		755					760					765			
Thr	Ala	Val	Asn	Ser	Ala	Arg	Asp	Ala	Val	Arg	Asn	Leu	Thr	Glu	Val
	770					775					780				
Val	Pro	Gln	Leu	Leu	Asp	Gln	Leu	Arg	Thr	Val	Glu	Gln	Lys	Arg	Pro
785					790					795					800
Ala	Ser	Asn	Val	Ser	Ala	Ser	Ile	Gln	Arg	Ile	Arg	Glu	Leu	Ile	Ala
				805					810					815	
Gln	Thr	Arg	Ser	Val	Ala	Ser	Lys	Ile	Gln	Val	Ser	Met	Met	Phe	Asp
			820					825					830		
Gly	Gln	Ser	Ala	Val	Glu	Val	His	Ser	Arg	Thr	Ser	Met	Asp	Asp	Leu
		835					840					845			
Lys	Ala	Phe	Thr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Tyr	Met	Lys	Pro	Pro	Val	Lys	Arg
	850					855				860					
Pro	Glu	Leu	Thr	Glu	Thr	Ala	Asp	Gln	Phe	Ile	Leu	Tyr	Leu	Gly	Ser
865					870					875					880
Lys	Asn	Ala	Lys	Lys	Glu	Tyr	Met	Gly	Leu	Ala	Ile	Lys	Asn	Asp	Asn
				885					890					895	
Leu	Val	Tyr	Val	Tyr	Asn	Leu	Gly	Thr	Lys	Asp	Val	Glu	Ile	Pro	Leu
			900					905					910		
Asp	Ser	Lys	Pro	Val	Ser	Ser	Trp	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Phe	Ser	Ile	Val	Lys
		915					920					925			
Ile	Glu	Arg	Val	Gly	Lys	His	Gly	Lys	Val	Phe	Leu	Thr	Val	Pro	Ser
	930					935					940				
Leu	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ala	Glu	Glu	Lys	Phe	Ile	Lys	Lys	Gly	Glu	Phe	Ser
945					950	</									

14893421_1

1010	1015	1020
Ser Val Pro Cys Ala Arg Asp Lys Leu Ala Phe Thr Gln Ser Arg Ala		
1025	1030	1035
Ala Ser Tyr Phe Phe Asp Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ala Val Val Arg Asp Ile		1040
	1045	1050
Thr Arg Arg Gly Lys Phe Gly Gln Val Thr Arg Phe Asp Ile Glu Val		1055
	1060	1065
Arg Thr Pro Ala Asp Asn Gly Leu Ile Leu Leu Met Val Asn Gly Ser		1070
	1075	1080
Met Phe Phe Arg Leu Glu Met Arg Asn Gly Tyr Leu His Val Phe Tyr		1085
	1090	1095
Asp Phe Gly Phe Ser Gly Gly Pro Val His Leu Glu Asp Thr Leu Lys		1100
	1105	1110
Lys Ala Gln Ile Asn Asp Ala Lys Tyr His Glu Ile Ser Ile Ile Tyr		1115
	1125	1130
His Asn Asp Lys Lys Met Ile Leu Val Val Asp Arg Arg His Val Lys		1135
	1140	1145
Ser Met Asp Asn Glu Lys Met Lys Ile Pro Phe Thr Asp Ile Tyr Ile		1150
	1155	1160
Gly Gly Ala Pro Pro Glu Ile Leu Gln Ser Arg Ala Leu Arg Ala His		1165
	1170	1175
Leu Pro Leu Asp Ile Asn Phe Arg Gly Cys Met Lys Gly Phe Gln Phe		1180
	1185	1190
Gln Lys Lys Asp Phe Asn Leu Leu Glu Gln Thr Glu Thr Leu Gly Val		1195
	1205	1210
Gly Tyr Gly Cys Pro Glu Asp Ser Leu Ile Ser Arg Arg Ala Tyr Phe		1215
	1220	1225
Asn Gly Gln Ser Phe Ile Ala Ser Ile Gln Lys Ile Ser Phe Phe Asp		1230
	1235	1240
Gly Phe Glu Gly Gly Phe Asn Phe Arg Thr Leu Gln Pro Asn Gly Leu		1245
	1250	1255
Leu Phe Tyr Tyr Ala Ser Gly Ser Asp Val Phe Ser Ile Ser Leu Asp		1260
	1265	1270
Asn Gly Thr Val Ile Met Asp Val Lys Gly Ile Lys Val Gln Ser Val		1275
	1285	1290
Asp Lys Gln Tyr Asn Asp Gly Leu Ser His Phe Val Ile Ser Ser Val		1295
	1300	1305
Ser Pro Thr Arg Tyr Glu Leu Ile Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Val Gly Ser		1310
	1315	1320
Lys Asn Pro Thr Lys Gly Lys Ile Glu Gln Thr Gln Ala Ser Glu Lys		1325
	1330	1335
Lys Phe Tyr Phe Gly Gly Ser Pro Ile Ser Ala Gln Tyr Ala Asn Phe		1340
	1345	1350
Thr Gly Cys Ile Ser Asn Ala Tyr Phe Thr Arg Val Asp Arg Asp Val		1355
	1365	1370
Glu Val Glu Asp Phe Gln Arg Tyr Thr Glu Lys Val His Thr Ser Leu		1375
	1380	1385
Tyr Glu Cys Pro Ile Glu Ser Ser Pro Leu Phe Leu Leu His Lys Lys		1390
	1395	1400
Gly Lys Asn Leu Ser Lys Pro Lys Ala Ser Gln Asn Lys Lys Gly Gly		1405
	1410	1415
Lys Ser Lys Asp Ala Pro Ser Trp Asp Pro Val Ala Leu Lys Leu Pro		1420

14893421_1

1425		1430		1435		1440
Glu Arg Asn Thr Pro Arg Asn Ser His Cys His Leu Ser Asn Ser Pro						
	1445		1450		1455	
Arg Ala Ile Glu His Ala Tyr Gln Tyr Gly Gly Thr Ala Asn Ser Arg						
	1460		1465		1470	
Gln Glu Phe Glu His Leu Lys Gly Asp Phe Gly Ala Lys Ser Gln Phe						
	1475		1480		1485	
Ser Ile Arg Leu Arg Thr Arg Ser Ser His Gly Met Ile Phe Tyr Val						
	1490		1495		1500	
Ser Asp Gln Glu Glu Asn Asp Phe Met Thr Leu Phe Leu Ala His Gly						
1505		1510		1515		1520
Arg Leu Val Tyr Met Phe Asn Val Gly His Lys Lys Leu Lys Ile Arg						
	1525		1530		1535	
Ser Gln Glu Lys Tyr Asn Asp Gly Leu Trp His Asp Val Ile Phe Ile						
	1540		1545		1550	
Arg Glu Arg Ser Ser Gly Arg Leu Val Ile Asp Gly Leu Arg Val Leu						
	1555		1560		1565	
Glu Glu Ser Leu Pro Pro Thr Glu Ala Thr Trp Lys Ile Lys Gly Pro						
	1570		1575		1580	
Ile Tyr Leu Gly Gly Val Ala Pro Gly Lys Ala Val Lys Asn Val Gln						
1585		1590		1595		1600
Ile Asn Ser Ile Tyr Ser Phe Ser Gly Cys Leu Ser Asn Leu Gln Leu						
	1605		1610		1615	
Asn Gly Ala Ser Ile Thr Ser Ala Ser Gln Thr Phe Ser Val Thr Pro						
	1620		1625		1630	
Cys Phe Glu Gly Pro Met Glu Thr Gly Thr Tyr Phe Ser Thr Glu Gly						
	1635		1640		1645	
Gly Tyr Val Val Leu Asp Glu Ser Phe Asn Ile Gly Leu Lys Phe Glu						
	1650		1655		1660	
Ile Ala Phe Glu Val Arg Pro Arg Ser Ser Ser Gly Thr Leu Val His						
1665		1670		1675		1680
Gly His Ser Val Asn Gly Glu Tyr Leu Asn Val His Met Lys Asn Gly						
	1685		1690		1695	
Gln Val Ile Val Lys Val Asn Asn Gly Ile Arg Asp Phe Ser Thr Ser						
	1700		1705		1710	
Val Thr Pro Lys Gln Ser Leu Cys Asp Gly Arg Trp His Arg Ile Thr						
	1715		1720		1725	
Val Ile Arg Asp Ser Asn Val Val Gln Leu Asp Val Asp Ser Glu Val						
	1730		1735		1740	
Asn His Val Val Gly Pro Leu Asn Pro Lys Pro Ile Asp His Arg Glu						
1745		1750		1755		1760
Pro Val Phe Val Gly Gly Val Pro Glu Ser Leu Leu Thr Pro Arg Leu						
	1765		1770		1775	
Ala Pro Ser Lys Pro Phe Thr Gly Cys Ile Arg His Phe Val Ile Asp						
	1780		1785		1790	
Gly His Pro Val Ser Phe Ser Lys Ala Ala Leu Val Ser Gly Ala Val						
	1795		1800		1805	
Ser Ile Asn Ser Cys Pro Ala Ala						
	1810		1815			

14893421_1

<211> 334
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Polynucleotide

<220>
<223> Clone 1174.1.3 - variable Light Chain

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)...(333)

<400> 29
gac att gtg ctg aca cag tct cct gct tcc tta gct gta tct ctg ggg 48
Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Ala Val Ser Leu Gly
1 5 10 15

cag agg gcc acc atc tca tgc agg gcc agc aaa agt gtc agt aca tct 96
Gln Arg Ala Thr Ile Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Lys Ser Val Ser Thr Ser
20 25 30

ggc tat agt tat atg tac tgg tac caa cag aaa cca gga cag cca ccc 144
Gly Tyr Ser Tyr Met Tyr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro
35 40 45

aaa ctc ctc atc tat ctt gca tcc aac cta gaa tct ggg gtc cct gcc 192
Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu Ser Gly Val Pro Ala
50 55 60

agg ttc agt ggc agt ggg tct ggg aca gac ttc acc ctc aac atc cat 240
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Asn Ile His
65 70 75 80

cct gtg gag gag gag gat gct gca acc tat tac tgt caa cac agt agg 288
Pro Val Glu Glu Glu Asp Ala Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln His Ser Arg
85 90 95

gag ctt cca ttc acg ttc ggc tcg ggg aca aag ttg gaa ata aaa 333
Glu Leu Pro Phe Thr Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
100 105 110

c 334

<210> 30
<211> 111
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

14893421_1

<223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 30

Asp	Ile	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ala	Ser	Leu	Ala	Val	Ser	Leu	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Gln	Arg	Ala	Thr	Ile	Ser	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Lys	Ser	Val	Ser	Thr	Ser
			20					25					30		
Gly	Tyr	Ser	Tyr	Met	Tyr	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Pro	Pro
		35					40					45			
Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Ser	Asn	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ala
	50					55					60				
Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Asn	Ile	His
65					70					75				80	
Pro	Val	Glu	Glu	Glu	Asp	Ala	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	His	Ser	Arg
				85					90					95	
Glu	Leu	Pro	Phe	Thr	Phe	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	
			100					105						110	

<210> 31

<211> 15

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

<223> clone 1174.1.3 - CDR-L1

<400> 31

Arg	Ala	Ser	Lys	Ser	Val	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ser	Tyr	Met	Tyr
1				5					10				15	

<210> 32

<211> 6

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

<223> Clone 1174.1.3 - CDR-L2

<400> 32

Ala	Ser	Asn	Leu	Glu	Ser
1				5	

14893421_1

<210> 33
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
<223> Clone 1174.1.3 - CDR-L3

<400> 33
Gln His Ser Arg Glu Leu Pro Phe Thr
1 5

<210> 34
<211> 363
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Polynucleotide

<220>
<223> clone 1174.1.3 - Variable Heavy chain

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)...(363)

<400> 34
cag att cag ttg gtg cag tct gga cct gag ctg aag aag cct gga gag 48
Gln Ile Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Pro Glu Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15

aca gtc aag atc tcc tgc aag gct tct ggg tat acc ttc aca aac tat 96
Thr Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr
20 25 30

gga atg aac tgg gtg aag cag gct cca gga aag ggt tta aag tgg atg 144
Gly Met Asn Trp Val Lys Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Lys Trp Met
35 40 45

ggc tgg ata aac acc tac act gga gag cca aca tat gct gat gac ttc 192
Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr Tyr Ala Asp Asp Phe
50 55 60

aag gga cgg ttt gcc ttg tct ttg gaa acc tct gcc agc act gcc tat 240

14893421_1

Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Ala	Leu	Ser	Leu	Glu	Thr	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr		
65					70					75					80		
ttg	cag	atc	aac	aac	ctc	aaa	aat	gag	gac	atg	gct	aca	tat	ttc	tgt	288	
Leu	Gln	Ile	Asn	Asn	Leu	Lys	Asn	Glu	Asp	Met	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Phe	Cys		
			85					90						95			
gca	aga	tat	agg	tat	aat	aaa	tac	gag	agg	gct	atg	gac	tac	tgg	ggc	336	
Ala	Arg	Tyr	Arg	Tyr	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Glu	Arg	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly		
			100					105					110				
caa	gga	acc	tca	gtc	acc	gtc	tcc	tca								363	
Gln	Gly	Thr	Ser	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser									
		115					120										

<210> 35
 <211> 121
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 35
 Gln Ile Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Pro Glu Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Thr Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr
 20 25 30
 Gly Met Asn Trp Val Lys Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Lys Trp Met
 35 40 45
 Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr Tyr Ala Asp Asp Phe
 50 55 60
 Lys Gly Arg Phe Ala Leu Ser Leu Glu Thr Ser Ala Ser Thr Ala Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Gln Ile Asn Asn Leu Lys Asn Glu Asp Met Ala Thr Tyr Phe Cys
 85 90 95
 Ala Arg Tyr Arg Tyr Asn Lys Tyr Glu Arg Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly
 100 105 110
 Gln Gly Thr Ser Val Thr Val Ser Ser
 115 120

<210> 36
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

14893421_1

<223> Clone 1174.1.3 - CDR-H1

<400> 36

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr Gly Met Asn
1 5 10

<210> 37

<211> 17

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

<223> Clone 1174.1.3 - CDR-H2

<400> 37

Trp Ile Asn Thr Tyr Thr Gly Glu Pro Thr Tyr Ala Asp Asp Phe Lys
1 5 10 15
Gly

<210> 38

<211> 12

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

<223> Clone 1174.1.3 - CDR-H3

<400> 38

Tyr Arg Tyr Asn Lys Tyr Glu Arg Ala Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 39

<211> 338

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Polynucleotide

14893421_1

<220>

<223> Clone 1414.1.2 - variable Light Chain

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (1)...(336)

<400> 39

gac	att	gtg	atg	tca	cag	tct	cca	tcc	tcc	ctg	gct	gtg	tca	gca	gga	48
Asp	Ile	Val	Met	Ser	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ala	Val	Ser	Ala	Gly	
1				5					10					15		

gag	aag	gtc	act	atg	agc	tgc	aaa	tcc	agt	cag	agt	ctg	ctc	aac	agt	96
Glu	Lys	Val	Thr	Met	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ser	Ser	Gln	Ser	Leu	Leu	Asn	Ser	
			20					25					30			

agc	acc	cga	aag	aac	ttc	ttg	gct	tgg	tac	cag	cag	aaa	cca	ggg	cag	144
Ser	Thr	Arg	Lys	Asn	Phe	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	
		35					40					45				

tct	cct	aaa	ctg	ctg	atc	tac	tgg	gca	tcc	act	agg	gaa	tct	ggg	gtc	192
Ser	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Trp	Ala	Ser	Thr	Arg	Glu	Ser	Gly	Val	
	50					55					60					

cct	gat	cgc	ttc	aca	ggc	agt	gga	tct	ggg	aca	gat	ttc	act	ctc	acc	240
Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Thr	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	
65					70				75					80		

atc	agc	agt	gtg	cag	gct	gaa	gac	ctg	gca	ggt	tat	tac	tgc	aag	caa	288
Ile	Ser	Ser	Val	Gln	Ala	Glu	Asp	Leu	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Gln	
				85					90					95		

tct	tat	aat	cgg	tac	acg	ttc	gga	ggg	ggg	acc	aag	ctg	gaa	ata	aaa	336
Ser	Tyr	Asn	Arg	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	
			100					105					110			

cg																338
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----

<210> 40

<211> 112

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 40

Asp	Ile	Val	Met	Ser	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ala	Val	Ser	Ala	Gly	
1				5					10					15		
Glu	Lys	Val	Thr	Met	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ser	Ser	Gln	Ser	Leu	Leu	Asn	Ser	
			20					25					30			

14893421_1

Ser	Thr	Arg	Lys	Asn	Phe	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln
		35					40					45			
Ser	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Trp	Ala	Ser	Thr	Arg	Glu	Ser	Gly	Val
	50					55					60				
Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Thr	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr
65					70					75					80
Ile	Ser	Ser	Val	Gln	Ala	Glu	Asp	Leu	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Gln
				85					90					95	
Ser	Tyr	Asn	Arg	Tyr	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys
			100					105					110		

<210> 41
 <211> 17
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
 <223> clone 1414.1.2 - CDR-L1

<400> 41
 Lys Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu Asn Ser Ser Thr Arg Lys Asn Phe Leu
 1 5 10 15
 Ala

<210> 42
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
 <223> clone 1414.1.2 - CDR-L2

<400> 42
 Trp Ala Ser Thr Arg Glu Ser
 1 5

<210> 43
 <211> 8
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

14893421_1

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

<223> Clone 1414.1.2 - CDR-L3

<400> 43

Lys Gln Ser Tyr Asn Arg Tyr Thr
1 5

<210> 44

<211> 351

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Polynucleotide

<220>

<223> Clone 1414.1.2 - variable Heavy chain

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (1)...(351)

<400> 44

gag atc cag ctg cag cag act gga cct gag ctg gtg aag cct ggg gct 48
Glu Ile Gln Leu Gln Gln Thr Gly Pro Glu Leu Val Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

tca gtg aag ata tcc tgc aag gct tct ggt tat tca ttc act gac tac 96
Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asp Tyr
20 25 30

atc atg ctc tgg gtg aag cag agc cat gga aag agc ctt gag tgg att 144
Ile Met Leu Trp Val Lys Gln Ser His Gly Lys Ser Leu Glu Trp Ile
35 40 45

gga aat att aat cct tac tct ggt agt agt ggc tac aat ctg aag ttc 192
Gly Asn Ile Asn Pro Tyr Ser Gly Ser Ser Gly Tyr Asn Leu Lys Phe
50 55 60

aag ggc aag gcc aca ttg act gta gac aaa tct tcc agc aca gcc tac 240
Lys Gly Lys Ala Thr Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Ser Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

atg cag ctc aac agt ctg aca tct gag gac tct gca gtc tat tac tgt 288
Met Gln Leu Asn Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys

14893421_1

85

90

95

gca aga ggg aag gac ttt gct atg gac tac tgg ggt caa gga acc tca 336
Ala Arg Gly Lys Asp Phe Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Ser
100 105 110

gtc acc gtc tcc tca 351
Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 45
<211> 117
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 45
Glu Ile Gln Leu Gln Gln Thr Gly Pro Glu Leu Val Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15
Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asp Tyr
20 25 30
Ile Met Leu Trp Val Lys Gln Ser His Gly Lys Ser Leu Glu Trp Ile
35 40 45
Gly Asn Ile Asn Pro Tyr Ser Gly Ser Ser Gly Tyr Asn Leu Lys Phe
50 55 60
Lys Gly Lys Ala Thr Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Ser Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
Met Gln Leu Asn Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Lys Asp Phe Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Ser
100 105 110
Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 46
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
<223> Clone 1414.1.2 - CDR-H1

<400> 46
Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asp Tyr Ile Met Leu

14893421_1
10

1 5
<210> 47
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
<223> Clone 1414.1.2 - CDR-H2

<400> 47
Asn Ile Asn Pro Tyr Ser Gly Ser Ser Gly Tyr Asn Leu Lys Phe Lys
1 5 10 15
Gly

<210> 48
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
<223> Clone 1414.1.2 - CDR-H3

<400> 48
Gly Lys Asp Phe Ala Met Asp
1 5

<210> 49
<211> 322
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Polynucleotide

<220>
<223> Clone 1415.1.1 - variable Light Chain

<220>

14893421_1

<221> CDS

<222> (1)...(321)

<400> 49

```

gac att gtg atg act cag tct cca gcc acc ctg tct gtg act cca gga 48
Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Val Thr Pro Gly
 1           5           10           15

gat aga gtc tct ctt tca tgc agg gcc agc cag agt att agc gac tac 96
Asp Arg Val Ser Leu Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Asp Tyr
          20           25           30

tta cac tgg tat caa caa aaa tca cat gag tct cca agg ctt ctc atc 144
Leu His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Ser His Glu Ser Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile
          35           40           45

aaa tat gct tcc caa tcc atc tct ggg atc ccc tcc agg ttc agt ggc 192
Lys Tyr Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Gly Ile Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
          50           55           60

agt gga tca ggg tca gat ttc act ctc agt atc aac agt gtg gaa cct 240
Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Asp Phe Thr Leu Ser Ile Asn Ser Val Glu Pro
          65           70           75           80

gaa gat gtt gga gtg tat tac tgt caa aat ggt cac aac ttt cct cgg 288
Glu Asp Val Gly Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Asn Gly His Asn Phe Pro Arg
          85           90           95

acg ttc ggt gga ggc acc aag ctg gaa atc aaa c 322
Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
          100           105

```

<210> 50

<211> 107

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 50

```

Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Val Thr Pro Gly
 1           5           10           15
Asp Arg Val Ser Leu Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Asp Tyr
          20           25           30
Leu His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Ser His Glu Ser Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile
          35           40           45
Lys Tyr Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Gly Ile Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
          50           55           60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Asp Phe Thr Leu Ser Ile Asn Ser Val Glu Pro
          65           70           75           80

```

14893421_1

Glu	Asp	Val	Gly	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Asn	Gly	His	Asn	Phe	Pro	Arg
				85					90					95	
Thr	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys					
			100					105							

<210> 51
 <211> 11
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
 <223> Clone 1415.1.1 - CDR-L1

Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ser	Ile	Ser	Asp	Tyr	Leu	His
1				5					10	

<210> 52
 <211> 7
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
 <223> Clone 1415.1.1 - CDR-L2

Tyr	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ser	Ile	Ser
1				5		

<210> 53
 <211> 9
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
 <223> Clone 1415.1.1 - CDR-L3

14893421_1

<400> 53

Gln Asn Gly His Asn Phe Pro Arg Thr
1 5

<210> 54

<211> 366

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Polynucleotide

<220>

<223> Clone 1415.1.1 - variable Heavy chain

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (1)...(366)

<400> 54

cag	gtc	caa	ctg	cag	cag	cct	ggg	gct	gag	ctt	gtg	cag	cct	ggg	gct	48
Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Gln	Gln	Pro	Gly	Ala	Glu	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Ala	
1				5					10					15		

cca	gtg	aag	ctg	tcc	tgc	aag	gct	tct	ggc	tac	att	ttc	acc	agc	tac	96
Pro	Val	Lys	Leu	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Phe	Thr	Ser	Tyr	
			20					25					30			

tgg	atg	aac	tgg	gtg	aag	cag	agg	cct	gga	cga	ggc	ctc	gag	tgg	att	144
Trp	Met	Asn	Trp	Val	Lys	Gln	Arg	Pro	Gly	Arg	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
		35				40						45				

gga	agg	att	gat	cct	tcc	gat	agt	aaa	att	cac	tac	aat	caa	aag	ttc	192
Gly	Arg	Ile	Asp	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ser	Lys	Ile	His	Tyr	Asn	Gln	Lys	Phe	
	50					55				60						

aaa	gac	aag	gcc	aca	ctg	act	gta	gac	aga	tcc	tcc	agc	aca	gcc	tac	240
Lys	Asp	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	
	65				70				75					80		

atc	caa	ctc	ggc	agc	ctg	aca	tct	gag	gac	tct	gcg	gtc	tat	tat	tgt	288
Ile	Gln	Leu	Gly	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Glu	Asp	Ser	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
			85					90					95			

gca	aaa	gag	ggg	ggc	tta	cga	cgg	ggg	gac	tat	gct	atg	gac	tac	tgg	336
Ala	Lys	Glu	Gly	Gly	Leu	Arg	Arg	Gly	Asp	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	Trp	
			100					105					110			

ggt	caa	gga	acc	tca	gtc	acc	gtc	tcc	tca							366
Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Ser	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser							

14893421_1

115

120

<210> 55
<211> 122
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 55
Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Pro Gly Ala Glu Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15
Pro Val Lys Leu Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ile Phe Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Trp Met Asn Trp Val Lys Gln Arg Pro Gly Arg Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
35 40 45
Gly Arg Ile Asp Pro Ser Asp Ser Lys Ile His Tyr Asn Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60
Lys Asp Lys Ala Thr Leu Thr Val Asp Arg Ser Ser Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
Ile Gln Leu Gly Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Lys Glu Gly Gly Leu Arg Arg Gly Asp Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp
100 105 110
Gly Gln Gly Thr Ser Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> 56
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
<223> clone 1415.1.1 - CDR-H1

<400> 56
Gly Tyr Ile Phe Thr Ser Tyr Trp Met Asn
1 5 10

<210> 57
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

14893421_1

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

<223> Clone 1415.1.1 - CDR-H2

<400> 57

Arg	Ile	Asp	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ser	Lys	Ile	His	Tyr	Asn	Gln	Lys	Phe	Lys
1				5				10						15	
Asp															

<210> 58

<211> 13

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

<223> Clone 1415.1.1 - CDR-H3

<400> 58

Glu	Gly	Gly	Leu	Arg	Arg	Gly	Asp	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr
1				5				10				

<210> 59

<211> 337

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Polynucleotide

<220>

<223> Clone 1749.1.3 - Variable Light Chain

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (1)...(336)

<400> 59

gac	att	gtg	atg	tca	cag	tct	cca	tcc	tcc	ctg	gct	gtg	tca	gca	gga	48
Asp	Ile	Val	Met	Ser	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ala	Val	Ser	Ala	Gly	
1				5				10						15		

14893421_1

gag aag gtc act atg aac tgc aaa tcc agt cgg agt ctg ctc aac agt	96
Glu Lys Val Thr Met Asn Cys Lys Ser Ser Arg Ser Leu Leu Asn Ser	
20 25 30	
aga atc cga aag aac tac ttg gct tgg tac cag cag aaa cca ggg cag	144
Arg Ile Arg Lys Asn Tyr Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln	
35 40 45	
tct cct aaa ctg ctg atc tac tgg gca tcc act agg gaa tct ggg gtc	192
Ser Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Trp Ala Ser Thr Arg Glu Ser Gly Val	
50 55 60	
cct gat cgc ttc aca ggc agt gga tct ggg aca gat ttc act ctc acc	240
Pro Asp Arg Phe Thr Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr	
65 70 75 80	
atc agc agt gtg cag gct gaa gac ctg gca gtt tat tac tgc aag caa	288
Ile Ser Ser Val Gln Ala Glu Asp Leu Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Lys Gln	
85 90 95	
tct tat aat ctg ctc acg ttc ggt gct ggg acc aag ctg gag ctg aaa	336
Ser Tyr Asn Leu Leu Thr Phe Gly Ala Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Leu Lys	
100 105 110	
c	337
<210> 60	
<211> 112	
<212> PRT	
<213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Synthetic Construct	
<400> 60	
Asp Ile Val Met Ser Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ala Val Ser Ala Gly	
1 5 10 15	
Glu Lys Val Thr Met Asn Cys Lys Ser Ser Arg Ser Leu Leu Asn Ser	
20 25 30	
Arg Ile Arg Lys Asn Tyr Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln	
35 40 45	
Ser Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Trp Ala Ser Thr Arg Glu Ser Gly Val	
50 55 60	
Pro Asp Arg Phe Thr Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr	
65 70 75 80	
Ile Ser Ser Val Gln Ala Glu Asp Leu Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Lys Gln	
85 90 95	
Ser Tyr Asn Leu Leu Thr Phe Gly Ala Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Leu Lys	
100 105 110	

<210> 61

14893421_1

<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
<223> Clone 1749.1.3 - CDR-L1

<400> 61
Lys Ser Ser Arg Ser Leu Leu Asn Ser Arg Ile Arg Lys Asn Tyr Leu
1 5 10 15
Ala

<210> 62
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
<223> clone 1749.1.3 - CDR-L2

<400> 62
Trp Ala Ser Thr Arg Glu Ser
1 5

<210> 63
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
<223> Clone 1749.1.3 - CDR-L3

<400> 63
Lys Gln Ser Tyr Asn Leu Leu Thr
1 5

14893421_1

<210> 64
<211> 360
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Polynucleotide

<220>
<223> Clone 1749.1.3 - variable Heavy chain

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)...(360)

<400> 64
gac gtg aag ctg gtg gag tct ggg gga gac tta gtg aag cct gga ggg 48
Asp Val Lys Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Asp Leu Val Lys Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

tcc ctg aaa ctc tcc tgt gca gcc tct gga ttc act ttc agt agc tat 96
Ser Leu Lys Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

atc atg tct tgg gtt cgt cag act ccg gag aag agg ctg gag tgg gtc 144
Ile Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Thr Pro Glu Lys Arg Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

gca acc att agt agt ggt ggt agt tcc acc tac tat cca gac agt gtg 192
Ala Thr Ile Ser Ser Gly Gly Ser Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Pro Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

aag ggc cga ttc acc atc tcc aga gac aat gcc aag aac acc ctg tac 240
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

ctg caa atg agc agt ctg aag tct gag gac aca gcc atg tat tac tgt 288
Leu Gln Met Ser Ser Leu Lys Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

aca aga gat gat gat tac gac gta aag gta ttt gct tac tgg ggc caa 336
Thr Arg Asp Asp Asp Tyr Asp Val Lys Val Phe Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110

ggg act ctg gtc act gtc tct gca 360
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ala
115 120

<210> 65
<211> 120

14893421_1

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 65
Asp Val Lys Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Asp Leu Val Lys Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Lys Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Ile Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Thr Pro Glu Lys Arg Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ala Thr Ile Ser Ser Gly Gly Ser Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Pro Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Ser Ser Leu Lys Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Thr Arg Asp Asp Asp Tyr Asp Val Lys Val Phe Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ala
115 120

<210> 66
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
<223> Clone 1749.1.3 - CDR-H1

<400> 66
Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ile Met Ser
1 5 10

<210> 67
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
<223> Clone 1749.1.3 - CDR-H2

14893421_1

<400> 67

Thr Ile Ser Ser Gly Gly Ser Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Pro Asp Ser Val Lys
 1 5 10 15
 Gly

<210> 68

<211> 11

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

<223> Clone 1749.1.3 - CDR-H3

<400> 68

Asp Asp Asp Tyr Asp Val Lys Val Phe Ala Tyr
 1 5 10

<210> 69

<211> 319

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Polynucleotide

<220>

<223> Clone 2120.4.19 - variable Light Chain

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (1)...(318)

<400> 69

gat atc cgg atg act cag tct cct tca ctc ctg tct gca tct gtg ggg 48
 Asp Ile Arg Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Leu Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
 1 5 10 15

gac aga gtc act ctc aac tgc aaa gca agt cag aat att tat aac agc 96
 Asp Arg Val Thr Leu Asn Cys Lys Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Tyr Asn Ser
 20 25 30

tta gcc tgg tat cag caa aag ctt gga gaa ggt ccc aaa gtc ctg att 144

14893421_1

Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Leu	Gly	Glu	Gly	Pro	Lys	Val	Leu	Ile		
		35					40					45					
ttt	aat	gca	aac	agt	ttg	caa	acg	ggc	atc	cca	tca	agg	ttc	agt	ggc	192	
Phe	Asn	Ala	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Thr	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly		
	50					55					60						
agt	gga	tct	ggg	aca	gat	ttc	aca	ctc	acc	atc	agc	agc	ctg	cag	cct	240	
Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro		
65					70					75					80		
gaa	gat	ttt	gcc	aca	tat	ttc	tgc	cag	cag	ttt	tat	agc	ggg	tac	acg	288	
Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Gln	Gln	Phe	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr		
				85					90					95			
ttt	gga	gct	ggg	acc	aag	ctg	gaa	ctg	aaa	c						319	
Phe	Gly	Ala	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Leu	Lys								
			100					105									

<210> 70
 <211> 106
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 70
 Asp Ile Arg Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Leu Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Asp Arg Val Thr Leu Asn Cys Lys Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Tyr Asn Ser
 20 25 30
 Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Leu Gly Glu Gly Pro Lys Val Leu Ile
 35 40 45
 Phe Asn Ala Asn Ser Leu Gln Thr Gly Ile Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
 50 55 60
 Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
 65 70 75 80
 Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Phe Cys Gln Gln Phe Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Thr
 85 90 95
 Phe Gly Ala Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Leu Lys
 100 105

<210> 71
 <211> 106
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

14893421_1

<220>

<223> clone 2120.4.19 - variable Light Chain

<400> 71

```

Asp Ile Gln Val Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Leu Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
 1         5         10        15
Asp Arg Val Thr Leu Asn Cys Lys Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Tyr Asn Ser
      20        25        30
Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Leu Gly Glu Gly Pro Lys Val Leu Ile
      35        40        45
Phe Asn Ala Asn Ser Leu Gln Thr Gly Ile Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
      50        55        60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65          70        75        80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Phe Cys Gln Gln Phe Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Thr
      85        90        95
Phe Gly Ala Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Leu Lys
      100       105

```

<210> 72

<211> 106

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

<223> Clone 2120.4.19 - variable Light chain

<400> 72

```

Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Leu Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
 1         5         10        15
Asp Arg Val Thr Leu Asn Cys Lys Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Tyr Asn Ser
      20        25        30
Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Leu Gly Glu Gly Pro Lys Val Leu Ile
      35        40        45
Phe Asn Ala Asn Ser Leu Gln Thr Gly Ile Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
      50        55        60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65          70        75        80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Phe Cys Gln Gln Phe Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Thr
      85        90        95
Phe Gly Ala Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Leu Lys
      100       105

```

<210> 73

14893421_1

<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
<223> Clone 2120.4.19 - CDR-L1

<400> 73
Lys Ala Ser Gln Asn Ile Tyr Asn Ser Leu Ala
1 5 10

<210> 74
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
<223> Clone 2120.4.19 - CDR-L2

<400> 74
Asn Ala Asn Ser Leu Gln Thr
1 5

<210> 75
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
<223> Clone 2120.4.19 - CDR-L3

<400> 75
Gln Gln Phe Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Thr
1 5

<210> 76
<211> 354

31 May 2018
2013312203

14893421_1

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Polynucleotide

<220>

<223> Clone 2120.4.19 - variable Heavy Chain

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (1)...(354)

<400> 76

cag	gtg	cag	ctg	aag	gag	tca	gga	cct	ggt	ctg	gtg	cag	ccc	tca	cag	48
Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Ser	Gln	
1				5					10					15		

acc	ctg	tct	ctc	acc	tgc	act	gtc	tct	gga	ttc	tca	tta	acc	agc	aat	96
Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asn	
			20					25					30			

ggt	gta	agc	tgg	gtt	cgc	cag	cct	cca	gga	aag	ggt	ctg	gag	tgg	att	144
Gly	Val	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
		35					40					45				

gca	gca	ata	tca	tct	ggt	gga	acc	aca	tat	tat	aat	tca	gcg	ttc	aaa	192
Ala	Ala	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ala	Phe	Lys	
		50				55					60					

tcc	cga	ctg	agc	atc	agc	agg	aac	acc	tcc	aag	agc	caa	gtt	ctc	tta	240
Ser	Arg	Leu	Ser	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asn	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Val	Leu	Leu	
65					70					75				80		

aaa	atg	aac	agt	ctg	caa	act	gaa	gac	aca	gcc	atg	tac	ttc	tgt	gcc	288
Lys	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Thr	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Met	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Ala	
			85					90						95		

aga	cgg	tat	ggg	tac	ggg	tgg	tac	ttt	gac	ttc	tgg	ggc	cca	gga	acc	336
Arg	Arg	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Phe	Trp	Gly	Pro	Gly	Thr	
			100				105						110			

atg	gtc	aca	gtc	tcc	tca											354
Met	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser											
			115													

<210> 77

<211> 118

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

14893421_1

<220>

<223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 77

```

Gln Val Gln Leu Lys Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Ser Gln
 1          5          10          15
Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Phe Ser Leu Thr Ser Asn
      20          25          30
Gly Val Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Pro Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
      35          40          45
Ala Ala Ile Ser Ser Gly Gly Thr Thr Tyr Tyr Asn Ser Ala Phe Lys
      50          55          60
Ser Arg Leu Ser Ile Ser Arg Asn Thr Ser Lys Ser Gln Val Leu Leu
65          70          75          80
Lys Met Asn Ser Leu Gln Thr Glu Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Phe Cys Ala
      85          90          95
Arg Arg Tyr Gly Tyr Gly Trp Tyr Phe Asp Phe Trp Gly Pro Gly Thr
      100          105          110
Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser
      115

```

<210> 78

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

<223> Clone 2120.4.19 - CDR-H1

<400> 78

```

Gly Phe Ser Leu Thr Ser Asn Gly Val Ser
 1          5          10

```

<210> 79

<211> 16

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

<223> Clone 2120.4.19 - CDR-H2

14893421_1

<400> 79

Ala Ile Ser Ser Gly Gly Thr Thr Tyr Tyr Asn Ser Ala Phe Lys Ser
1 5 10 15

<210> 80

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

<223> Clone 2120.4.19 - CDR-H3

<400> 80

Arg Tyr Gly Tyr Gly Trp Tyr Phe Asp Phe
1 5 10

<210> 81

<211> 318

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Polynucleotide

<220>

<223> Clone 2107.4.10 - variable Light Chain

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (1)...(318)

<400> 81

gac atc cgg gtg act cag tct cct tca ctc ctg tct gca tct gtg gga 48
Asp Ile Arg Val Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Leu Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

gac aga gtc act ctc aac tgc aaa gga agt cag aat att tat aag agc 96
Asp Arg Val Thr Leu Asn Cys Lys Gly Ser Gln Asn Ile Tyr Lys Ser
20 25 30

tta gcc tgg ttt cgg cta aag cgt gga gaa gct ccc aag ctc ctg att 144
Leu Ala Trp Phe Arg Leu Lys Arg Gly Glu Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

tat gat gca aac agt ttg caa acg ggc atc cca tca agg ttc agt ggc 192

14893421_1

Tyr	Asp	Ala	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Thr	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly		
	50					55					60						
agt	gga	tct	ggt	aca	gat	ttc	aca	ctc	acc	atc	acc	agc	cta	cag	cct	240	
Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	80	
	65				70				75								
gaa	gat	ggt	gcc	aca	tat	ttc	tgc	cag	cag	tat	tat	agc	ggt	tac	acg	288	
Glu	Asp	Val	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Gln	Gln	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	95	
				85					90								
ttt	gga	gct	ggg	acc	aag	ctg	gaa	ctg	aaa							318	
Phe	Gly	Ala	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Leu	Lys								
			100					105									

<210> 82
 <211> 106
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 82
 Asp Ile Arg Val Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Leu Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Asp Arg Val Thr Leu Asn Cys Lys Gly Ser Gln Asn Ile Tyr Lys Ser
 20 25 30
 Leu Ala Trp Phe Arg Leu Lys Arg Gly Glu Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
 35 40 45
 Tyr Asp Ala Asn Ser Leu Gln Thr Gly Ile Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
 50 55 60
 Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Thr Ser Leu Gln Pro
 65 70 75 80
 Glu Asp Val Ala Thr Tyr Phe Cys Gln Gln Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Thr
 85 90 95
 Phe Gly Ala Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Leu Lys
 100 105

<210> 83
 <211> 318
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Polynucleotide

<220>
 <223> Clone 2107.4.10 - variable Light Chain

14893421_1

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (1)...(318)

<400> 83

gac	atc	cag	gtg	act	cag	tct	cct	tca	ctc	ctg	tct	gca	tct	gtg	gga	48
Asp	Ile	Gln	Val	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Leu	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
1				5					10					15		

gac	aga	gtc	act	ctc	aac	tgc	aaa	gga	agt	cag	aat	att	tat	aag	agc	96
Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Leu	Asn	Cys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Ser	
			20					25					30			

tta	gcc	tgg	ttt	cgg	cta	aag	cgt	gga	gaa	gct	ccc	aag	ctc	ctg	att	144
Leu	Ala	Trp	Phe	Arg	Leu	Lys	Arg	Gly	Glu	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	
		35					40					45				

tat	gat	gca	aac	agt	ttg	caa	acg	ggc	atc	cca	tca	agg	ttc	agt	ggc	192
Tyr	Asp	Ala	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Thr	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
	50					55					60					

agt	gga	tct	ggg	aca	gat	ttc	aca	ctc	acc	atc	acc	agc	cta	cag	cct	240
Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
65					70					75					80	

gaa	gat	gtt	gcc	aca	tat	ttc	tgc	cag	cag	tat	tat	agc	ggg	tac	acg	288
Glu	Asp	Val	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Gln	Gln	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr	
				85					90					95		

ttt	gga	gct	ggg	acc	aag	ctg	gaa	ctg	aaa							318
Phe	Gly	Ala	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Leu	Lys							
			100					105								

<210> 84

<211> 106

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 84

Asp	Ile	Gln	Val	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Leu	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
1				5					10					15		
Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Leu	Asn	Cys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Ser	
			20					25					30			
Leu	Ala	Trp	Phe	Arg	Leu	Lys	Arg	Gly	Glu	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	
		35					40					45				
Tyr	Asp	Ala	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Thr	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
	50					55					60					

14893421_1

Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
65					70					75				80	
Glu	Asp	Val	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Gln	Gln	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr
				85					90					95	
Phe	Gly	Ala	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Leu	Lys						
			100					105							

<210> 85

<211> 11

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

<223> Clone 2107.4.10 - CDR-L1

<400> 85

Lys	Gly	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ala
1				5					10	

<210> 86

<211> 7

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

<223> Clone 2107.4.10 - CDR-L2

<400> 86

Asp	Ala	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Thr
1			5			

<210> 87

<211> 8

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

<223> Clone 2107.4.10 - CDR-L3

<400> 87

Gln Gln Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Thr
1 5

<210> 88

<211> 348

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Polynucleotide

<220>

<223> Clone 2107.4.10 - variable Heavy Chain

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (1)...(348)

<400> 88

cag	gtg	cag	ctg	aag	gag	tca	gga	cct	ggt	ctg	gtg	cag	tcc	tca	cag	48
Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gln	
1				5				10					15			

acc	ctg	tct	ctc	acc	tgc	act	gtc	tct	gga	ttc	tca	tta	acc	agt	aat	96
Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asn	
			20					25					30			

ggt	gta	agc	tgg	gtt	cgc	cag	cct	cca	gga	aag	ggt	ctg	gag	tgg	att	144
Gly	Val	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
		35				40						45				

gca	gca	ata	tca	agt	ggt	gga	agc	aca	tat	tat	aat	tca	gcg	ttc	aaa	192
Ala	Ala	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ala	Phe	Lys	
		50				55					60					

tcc	cga	ctg	agc	atc	agc	agg	aac	acc	tcc	aag	agc	caa	gtt	ctc	tta	240
Ser	Arg	Leu	Ser	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asn	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Val	Leu	Leu	
65					70				75					80		

aaa	atg	aac	agt	ctg	caa	act	gaa	gac	aca	ggc	atg	tac	ttc	tgt	gcc	288
Lys	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Thr	Glu	Asp	Thr	Gly	Met	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Ala	
				85				90						95		

aga	cat	aga	ccg	ttc	tac	ttt	gat	tac	tgg	ggc	caa	gga	gtc	atg	gtc	336
Arg	His	Arg	Pro	Phe	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Val	Met	Val	
			100				105					110				

aca gtc tcc tca
Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 89
<211> 116
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 89
Gln Val Gln Leu Lys Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Gln Ser Ser Gln
1 5 10 15
Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Phe Ser Leu Thr Ser Asn
20 25 30
Gly Val Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Pro Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
35 40 45
Ala Ala Ile Ser Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Asn Ser Ala Phe Lys
50 55 60
Ser Arg Leu Ser Ile Ser Arg Asn Thr Ser Lys Ser Gln Val Leu Leu
65 70 75 80
Lys Met Asn Ser Leu Gln Thr Glu Asp Thr Gly Met Tyr Phe Cys Ala
85 90 95
Arg His Arg Pro Phe Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Val Met Val
100 105 110
Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 90
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>
<223> Clone 2107.4.10 - CDR-H1

<400> 90
Gly Phe Ser Leu Thr Ser Asn Gly Val Ser
1 5 10

<210> 91
<211> 16
<212> PRT

31 May 2018
2013312203

14893421_1

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

<223> Clone 2107.4.10 - CDR-H2

<400> 91

Ala	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ala	Phe	Lys	Ser
1				5				10						15	

<210> 92

<211> 8

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<220>

<223> Clone 2107.4.10 - CDR-H3

<400> 92

His	Arg	Pro	Phe	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Tyr
1				5			

<210> 93

<211> 120

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 93

Asp	Val	Lys	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Asp	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gly
1				5				10						15	
Ser	Leu	Lys	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
			20					25					30		
Ile	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Thr	Pro	Glu	Lys	Arg	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
		35				40						45			
Ala	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Pro	Asp	Ser	Val
	50				55					60					
Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ala	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr
65					70				75					80	
Leu	Gln	Met	Ser	Ser	Leu	Lys	Ser	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Met	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
				85				90						95	

14893421_1

Thr	Arg	Asp	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Asp	Val	Lys	Val	Phe	Ala	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln
		100						105					110		
Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ala								
		115					120								

<210> 94
 <211> 120
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 94															
Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly
1				5				10						15	
Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
			20					25					30		
Ile	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
			35				40					45			
Ala	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Pro	Asp	Ser	Val
	50					55					60				
Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ala	Lys	Asn	Ser	Leu	Tyr
65					70				75					80	
Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
			85						90				95		
Thr	Arg	Asp	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Asp	Val	Lys	Val	Phe	Ala	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln
			100					105					110		
Gly	Thr	Met	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser								
		115					120								

<210> 95
 <211> 120
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 95															
Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly
1				5				10						15	
Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
			20					25					30		
Ile	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Arg	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
			35				40					45			
Ala	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Pro	Asp	Ser	Val
	50					55					60				
Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ala	Lys	Asn	Ser	Leu	Tyr
65					70				75					80	

14893421_1

Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
				85					90					95	
Thr	Arg	Asp	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Asp	Val	Lys	Val	Phe	Ala	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln
			100					105					110		
Gly	Thr	Met	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser								
		115					120								

<210> 96
 <211> 120
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 96															
Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Gly
1				5				10						15	
Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
			20					25					30		
Trp	Met	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
		35				40						45			
Ala	Asn	Ile	Lys	Gln	Asp	Gly	Ser	Glu	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Val	Asp	Ser	Val
	50				55						60				
Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ala	Lys	Asn	Ser	Leu	Tyr
65					70					75					80
Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
			85						90					95	
Ala	Arg	Asp	Gly	Ala	Ile	Phe	Gly	Val	Val	Ser	His	Ile	Trp	Gly	Gln
			100					105					110		
Gly	Thr	Met	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser								
		115					120								

<210> 97
 <211> 112
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 97															
Asp	Ile	Val	Met	Ser	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ala	Val	Ser	Ala	Gly
1				5				10						15	
Glu	Lys	Val	Thr	Met	Asn	Cys	Lys	Ser	Ser	Arg	Ser	Leu	Leu	Asn	Ser
			20					25					30		
Arg	Ile	Arg	Lys	Asn	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln
		35				40						45			
Ser	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Trp	Ala	Ser	Thr	Arg	Glu	Ser	Gly	Val
	50				55						60				

14893421_1

Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Thr	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr
65					70					75				80	
Ile	Ser	Ser	Val	Gln	Ala	Glu	Asp	Leu	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Gln
				85					90					95	
Ser	Tyr	Asn	Leu	Leu	Thr	Phe	Gly	Ala	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Leu	Lys
			100					105					110		

<210> 98
 <211> 112
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 98

Asp	Ile	Val	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Asp	Ser	Leu	Ala	Val	Ser	Leu	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Ile	Asn	Cys	Lys	Ser	Ser	Arg	Ser	Leu	Leu	Asn	Ser
			20					25					30		
Arg	Ile	Arg	Lys	Asn	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln
		35					40					45			
Pro	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Trp	Ala	Ser	Thr	Arg	Glu	Ser	Gly	Val
	50				55						60				
Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr
65					70					75				80	
Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ala	Glu	Asp	Val	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Gln
			85						90					95	
Ser	Tyr	Asn	Leu	Leu	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys
			100					105					110		

<210> 99
 <211> 112
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 99

Asp	Ile	Val	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Asp	Ser	Leu	Ala	Val	Ser	Leu	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Ile	Asn	Cys	Lys	Ser	Ser	Arg	Ser	Leu	Leu	Asn	Ser
			20					25					30		
Arg	Ile	Arg	Lys	Asn	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln
		35					40					45			
Pro	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Trp	Ala	Ser	Thr	Arg	Glu	Ser	Gly	Val
	50				55						60				
Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Thr	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr
65					70					75				80	

14893421_1

Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ala	Glu	Asp	Val	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Gln
			85						90					95	
Ser	Tyr	Asn	Leu	Leu	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys
			100					105					110		

<210> 100
 <211> 113
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 100

Asp	Ile	Val	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Asp	Ser	Leu	Ala	Val	Ser	Leu	Gly
1				5				10						15	
Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Ile	Asn	Cys	Lys	Ser	Ser	Gln	Ser	Ile	Leu	Tyr	Ser
			20					25					30		
Ser	Asp	Asn	Lys	Asn	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln
		35					40					45			
Pro	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Trp	Ala	Ser	Thr	Arg	Glu	Ser	Gly	Val
		50			55						60				
Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr
65					70					75				80	
Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ala	Glu	Asp	Val	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln
			85						90					95	
Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Leu	Pro	Trp	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile
			100					105					110		

Lys

<210> 101
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 101

Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Ser	Gln
1				5				10						15	
Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asn
			20					25					30		
Gly	Val	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile
		35					40					45			
Ala	Ala	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ala	Phe	Lys
	50					55					60				
Ser	Arg	Leu	Ser	Ile	Ser	Pro	Asn	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Val	Leu	Leu
65					70					75				80	

14893421_1

Lys Met Asn Ser Leu Gln Thr Glu Asp Thr Gly Met Tyr Phe Cys Ala
85 90 95
Arg His Arg Pro Phe Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Val Met Val
100 105 110
Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 102
<211> 116
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 102
Gln Val Thr Leu Lys Glu Ser Gly Pro Val Leu Val Lys Pro Thr Glu
1 5 10 15
Thr Leu Thr Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Phe Ser Leu Thr Ser Asn
20 25 30
Gly Val Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Pro Gly Lys Ala Leu Glu Trp Ile
35 40 45
Ala Ala Ile Ser Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Asn Ser Ala Phe Lys
50 55 60
Ser Arg Leu Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Thr Ser Lys Ser Gln Val Val Leu
65 70 75 80
Thr Met Thr Asn Met Asp Pro Val Asp Thr Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Ala
85 90 95
Arg His Arg Pro Phe Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
100 105 110
Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 103
<211> 116
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 103
Gln Val Thr Leu Lys Glu Ser Gly Pro Val Leu Val Lys Pro Thr Glu
1 5 10 15
Thr Leu Thr Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Phe Ser Leu Thr Ser Asn
20 25 30
Gly Val Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Pro Pro Gly Lys Ala Leu Glu Trp Ile
35 40 45
Ala Ala Ile Ser Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Asn Ser Ala Phe Lys
50 55 60

31 May 2018

2013312203

14893421_1

Ser	Arg	Leu	Ser	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Val	Val	Leu
65				70					75						80
Thr	Met	Thr	Asn	Met	Asp	Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala
			85					90						95	
Arg	His	Arg	Pro	Phe	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val
			100					105					110		
Thr	Val	Ser	Ser												
			115												

<210> 104
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 104

Gln	Val	Thr	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Thr	Glu
1				5				10						15	
Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asn
			20					25				30			
Gly	Val	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile
		35				40						45			
Ala	Ala	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ala	Phe	Lys
	50					55					60				
Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asn	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Val	Val	Leu
65				70					75						80
Thr	Met	Thr	Asn	Met	Asp	Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala
			85					90						95	
Arg	His	Arg	Pro	Phe	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val
			100					105					110		
Thr	Val	Ser	Ser												
			115												

<210> 105
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 105

Gln	Val	Thr	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Thr	Glu
1				5				10						15	
Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Ser
			20					25				30			
Gly	Val	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile
		35				40						45			

14893421_1

Ala	Ala	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ala	Phe	Lys
	50					55					60				
Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Val	Val	Leu
65					70					75					80
Thr	Met	Thr	Asn	Met	Asp	Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala
				85					90					95	
Arg	His	Arg	Pro	Phe	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val
			100					105					110		
Thr	Val	Ser	Ser												
			115												

<210> 106
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 106															
Gln	Val	Thr	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Thr	Glu
1				5					10					15	
Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gln
			20					25					30		
Gly	Val	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile
		35					40					45			
Ala	Ala	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ala	Phe	Lys
	50					55					60				
Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Val	Val	Leu
65				70						75					80
Thr	Met	Thr	Asn	Met	Asp	Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala
				85					90					95	
Arg	His	Arg	Pro	Phe	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val
			100					105					110		
Thr	Val	Ser	Ser												
			115												

<210> 107
 <211> 116
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 107															
Gln	Val	Thr	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Thr	Glu
1				5					10					15	
Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asn
			20					25					30		

14893421_1

Ala	Val	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile
		35					40					45			
Ala	Ala	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gly	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ala	Phe	Lys
	50				55						60				
Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Val	Val	Leu
65				70					75						80
Thr	Met	Thr	Asn	Met	Asp	Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala
			85					90						95	
Arg	His	Arg	Pro	Phe	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val
			100					105					110		
Thr	Val	Ser	Ser												
		115													

<210> 108
 <211> 131
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 108															
Gln	Val	Thr	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Thr	Glu
1				5				10					15		
Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Leu	Ser	Asn	Ala
			20				25					30			
Arg	Met	Gly	Val	Ser	Trp	Ile	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Leu	Glu
		35				40					45				
Trp	Leu	Ala	His	Ile	Phe	Ser	Asn	Asp	Glu	Lys	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Ser
	50				55					60					
Leu	Lys	Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Lys	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Val
65				70					75						80
Val	Leu	Thr	Met	Thr	Asn	Met	Asp	Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr
			85					90					95		
Cys	Ala	Arg	Ile	Gly	Glu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Asp	Arg	Tyr	Cys	Ser	Gly	Gly
			100				105					110			
Ser	Cys	Phe	Gly	Trp	Phe	Asp	Pro	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr
		115				120						125			
Val	Ser	Ser													
		130													

<210> 109
 <211> 106
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 109

14893421_1

Asp	Ile	Gln	Val	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Leu	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Leu	Asn	Cys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Ser
			20					25					30		
Leu	Ala	Trp	Phe	Arg	Leu	Lys	Arg	Gly	Glu	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
		35					40					45			
Tyr	Asp	Ala	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Thr	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
	50					55					60				
Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
65					70					75					80
Glu	Asp	Val	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Gln	Gln	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr
				85					90					95	
Phe	Gly	Ala	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Leu	Lys						
			100					105							

<210> 110
 <211> 106
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Ser
			20					25					30		
Leu	Ala	Trp	Phe	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Val	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
		35				40						45			
Tyr	Asp	Ala	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Thr	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
	50					55					60				
Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
65					70					75					80
Glu	Asp	Val	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr
				85					90					95	
Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys						
			100					105							

<210> 111
 <211> 106
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
1				5					10					15	

14893421_1

Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Ser
			20					25					30		
Leu	Ala	Trp	Phe	Gln	Leu	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Val	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
		35					40					45			
Tyr	Asp	Ala	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Thr	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
	50					55					60				
Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
65					70					75					80
Glu	Asp	Val	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr
				85					90					95	
Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys						
			100					105							

<210> 112

<211> 106

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 112

Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
1			5					10					15		
Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Asn	Cys	Lys	Gly	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Ser
		20						25				30			
Leu	Ala	Trp	Phe	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Val	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
		35				40					45				
Tyr	Asp	Ala	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Thr	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
	50					55					60				
Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
65					70					75					80
Glu	Asp	Val	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr
				85					90					95	
Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys						
			100					105							

<210> 113

<211> 107

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 113

Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
1			5					10					15		
Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Gly	Ile	Ser	Asn	Tyr
		20						25				30			

14893421_1

Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Val	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
	35						40					45			
Tyr	Ala	Ala	Ser	Thr	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
	50					55					60				
Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
65					70					75					80
Glu	Asp	Val	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Lys	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ala	Pro	Pro
				85					90					95	
Leu	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile	Lys					
			100					105							

<210> 114
 <211> 118
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 114

Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	Gly	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Ser	Gln
1				5					10					15	
Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asn
			20					25					30		
Gly	Val	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile
			35				40					45			
Ala	Ala	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ala	Phe	Lys
	50					55					60				
Ser	Arg	Leu	Ser	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asn	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Val	Leu	Leu
65					70					75					80
Lys	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Thr	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Met	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Ala
				85					90					95	
Arg	Arg	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Phe	Trp	Gly	Pro	Gly	Thr
			100					105					110		
Met	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser										
															115

<210> 115
 <211> 118
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 115

Gln	Val	Thr	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Thr	Glu
1				5					10					15	
Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asn
			20					25					30		

14893421_1

Gly	Val	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
		35					40					45				
Ala	Ala	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ala	Phe	Lys	
	50				55						60					
Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Val	Val	Leu	
65				70					75						80	
Thr	Met	Thr	Asn	Met	Asp	Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	
			85					90						95		
Arg	Arg	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Phe	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	
			100					105					110			
Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser											
		115														

<210> 116
 <211> 118
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 116																
Gln	Val	Thr	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Thr	Glu	
1				5				10					15			
Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asn	
			20				25					30				
Gly	Val	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile	
		35				40					45					
Ala	Ala	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ala	Phe	Lys	
	50				55						60					
Ser	Arg	Leu	Ser	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Val	Val	Leu	
65				70					75						80	
Thr	Met	Thr	Asn	Met	Asp	Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	
			85					90						95		
Arg	Arg	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Phe	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	
			100					105					110			
Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser											
		115														

<210> 117
 <211> 118
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 117																
Gln	Val	Thr	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Thr	Glu	
1				5				10					15			

14893421_1

Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Ser
			20					25					30		
Gly	Val	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile
		35					40					45			
Ala	Ala	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ala	Phe	Lys
	50					55					60				
Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Val	Val	Leu
65					70					75					80
Thr	Met	Thr	Asn	Met	Asp	Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala
			85					90						95	
Arg	Arg	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Phe	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr
			100					105					110		
Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser										
			115												

<210> 118

<211> 118

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 118

Gln	Val	Thr	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Thr	Glu
1				5				10						15	
Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gln
			20					25				30			
Gly	Val	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile
		35					40					45			
Ala	Ala	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ala	Phe	Lys
	50					55					60				
Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Val	Val	Leu
65					70					75					80
Thr	Met	Thr	Asn	Met	Asp	Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala
			85					90						95	
Arg	Arg	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Phe	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr
			100					105					110		
Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser										
			115												

<210> 119

<211> 118

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 119

14893421_1

Gln	Val	Thr	Leu	Lys	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Thr	Glu
1				5					10					15	
Thr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Asn
			20					25					30		
Ala	Val	Ser	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ile
		35					40					45			
Ala	Ala	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gly	Thr	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ala	Phe	Lys
	50				55						60				
Ser	Arg	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Val	Val	Leu
65					70					75					80
Thr	Met	Thr	Asn	Met	Asp	Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala
			85					90						95	
Arg	Arg	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Phe	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr
			100					105					110		
Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser										
			115												

<210> 120
 <211> 106
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

Asp	Ile	Arg	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Leu	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Leu	Asn	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Asn	Ser
			20					25				30			
Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Leu	Gly	Glu	Gly	Pro	Lys	Val	Leu	Ile
		35					40					45			
Pro	Asn	Ala	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Thr	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
	50					55					60				
Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
65					70					75					80
Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Gln	Gln	Phe	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr
			85					90					95		
Phe	Gly	Ala	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Leu	Lys						
			100					105							

<210> 121
 <211> 106
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 121

14893421_1

Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
1				5				10						15	
Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Asn	Ser
			20					25					30		
Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Val	Leu	Ile
		35					40					45			
Phe	Asn	Ala	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Thr	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
	50					55					60				
Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
65					70					75				80	
Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Phe	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr
				85					90					95	
Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys						
			100					105							

<210> 122

<211> 106

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 122

Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
1				5				10						15	
Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Asn	Ser
			20					25					30		
Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Val	Leu	Ile
		35					40					45			
Phe	Asn	Ala	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
	50					55					60				
Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
65					70					75				80	
Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Phe	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr
				85					90					95	
Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys						
			100					105							

<210> 123

<211> 106

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 123

Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
1				5				10						15	

14893421_1

Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Asn	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gln	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Asn	Ser
			20					25					30		
Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Val	Leu	Ile
		35					40					45			
Phe	Asn	Ala	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Thr	Gly	Ile	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
	50					55					60				
Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
65					70					75					80
Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Phe	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Thr
				85					90					95	
Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys						
			100					105							

<210> 124
 <211> 107
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

Asp	Ile	Gln	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly
1			5					10					15		
Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ser	Tyr
		20					25					30			
Leu	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile
		35				40						45			
Tyr	Ala	Ala	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
	50					55					60				
Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
65					70					75					80
Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro	Arg
				85					90					95	
Ser	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys					
			100					105							

<210> 125
 <211> 14
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	Ala
1				5				10					

14893421_1

<210> 126
<211> 32
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 126
Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr Leu Gln
1 5 10 15
Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Thr Arg
20 25 30

<210> 127
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 127
Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser
1 5 10

<210> 128
<211> 14
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 128
Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Arg Leu Glu Trp Val Ala
1 5 10

<210> 129
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 129
Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr
1 5 10 15

14893421_1

<210> 130
 <211> 32
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 130
 Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr
 1 5 10 15
 Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Ala Glu Asp Val Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
 20 25 30

<210> 131
 <211> 10
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 131
 Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
 1 5 10

<210> 132
 <211> 32
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 132
 Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Thr Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr
 1 5 10 15
 Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Ala Glu Asp Val Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
 20 25 30

<210> 133
 <211> 25
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

14893421_1

<400> 133
 Gln Val Thr Leu Lys Glu Ser Gly Pro Val Leu Val Lys Pro Thr Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Thr Leu Thr Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser
 20 25

<210> 134
 <211> 14
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 134
 Trp Val Arg Gln Pro Pro Gly Lys Ala Leu Glu Trp Ile Ala
 1 5 10

<210> 135
 <211> 32
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 135
 Arg Leu Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Thr Ser Lys Ser Gln Val Val Leu Thr
 1 5 10 15
 Met Thr Asn Met Asp Pro Val Asp Thr Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Arg
 20 25 30

<210> 136
 <211> 11
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 136
 Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
 1 5 10

<210> 137
 <211> 32
 <212> PRT

14893421_1

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 137

Arg	Leu	Ser	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Val	Val	Leu	Thr
1				5					10					15	
Met	Thr	Asn	Met	Asp	Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Arg
			20					25					30		

<210> 138

<211> 32

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 138

Arg	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asn	Thr	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Val	Val	Leu	Thr
1				5					10					15	
Met	Thr	Asn	Met	Asp	Pro	Val	Asp	Thr	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Arg
			20					25					30		

<210> 139

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 139

Gly	Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Ser	Gly	Val	Ser
1				5					10

<210> 140

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 140

Gly	Phe	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser	Gln	Gly	Val	Ser
1				5					10

31 May 2018
2013312203

14893421_1

<210> 141
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 141
Gly Phe Ser Leu Thr Ser Asn Ala Val Ser
1 5 10

<210> 142
<211> 23
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 142
Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys
20

<210> 143
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 143
Trp Phe Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Val Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr
1 5 10 15

<210> 144
<211> 32
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 144
Gly Ile Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr

2013312203 31 May 2018

14893421_1

1				5						10				15
Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asp	Val	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr
			20					25					30	Cys

<210> 145
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 145
Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
1 5 10

<210> 146
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 146
Trp Phe Gln Leu Lys Pro Gly Lys Val Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr
1 5 10 15

<210> 147
<211> 23
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 147
Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Asn Cys
20

<210> 148
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

14893421_1

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 148

Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Val Leu Ile Phe
1 5 10 15

<210> 149

<211> 32

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 149

Gly Ile Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr
1 5 10 15
Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys
20 25 30

<210> 150

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 150

Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
1 5 10

<210> 151

<211> 5

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 151

Ser Asn Gly Val Ser
1 5

<210> 152

<211> 5

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

31 May 2018

2013312203

14893421_1

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 152

Ser Ser Gly Val Ser
1 5

<210> 153

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 153

Arg Tyr Gly Tyr Gly Trp Tyr Phe Asp Phe
1 5 10

<210> 154

<211> 32

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 154

Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr
1 5 10 15
Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys
20 25 30

<210> 155

<211> 25

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic Peptide

<400> 155

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser
20 25